In The Matter Of:

R. Alexander Acosta, et al. vs. WPN Corporation, and et al.

Michael DiClemente September 26, 2017

Morse Gantverg & Hodge Court Reporters, Inc

Original File 9-26-17 DiClemente.txt

Min-U-Script® with Word Index

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

WP	N Corporation, and et al.				Sel	ptember 26, 2017
		Page 1				Page 3
1	UNITED STATES DISTR	RICT COURT	1		INDEX	
2	WESTERN DISTRICT OF E	PENNSYLVANIA	2	EXAMINATION		PAGE
3			3	BY MR. STRAWN		5
4			4			
5	R. ALEXANDER ACOSTA, SECRETARY OF LABOR, UNITED)		5	EXHIBITS		PAGE
6	STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,)	Case No.	6	1 2		17 21
7	Plaintiff,	2:14-cv-01494-NBF	7	3 4		28 29
8	v.)		8	5 6 7		36 36
9	WPN CORPORATION, RONALD) LABOW, SEVERSTAL WHEELING)		9	8		40 45 48
10	INC. RETIREMENT COMMITTEE,) MICHAEL DICLEMENTE, DENNIS)		10	9 10		50
	HALPIN, WHEELING () CORRUGATING COMPANY ()		11	11 12 and 13		50 58 61
12	and SALARIED EMPLOYEES'		12	14 and 15 16 through 18		61 62
13	PENSION PLAN OF SEVERSTAL) WHEELING, INC.,		13	19 20		62 65 66
14	Defendants.)		14	21 through 23 24 and 25		69 76
15			15	26 27		100 102
16			16	28 29 30		106 112
17	DEPOSITION OF MICHAEI	DICLEMENTE	17	30 31 32		113 114
18			18	33		114 117
19	Tuesday, September	26, 2017	19	34 35 36		122 127
20			20	37		131 136
21			21	38 39		138 140
22			22	40 41		144 146
23			23	42 43		148 151 153
24			24	44 4 5		154
25			25	46 and 47		160
		Page 2				Page 4
1	DEPOSITION OF MICHAEL	DiCLEMENTE,	1	49		165
2	a Defendant herein, called by	the Plaintiff for	2	50 51 and 52		168 178
3	examination, taken pursuant t	to the Pennsylvania	3	53 54		179 185
4	Rules of Civil Procedure, by a	and before Constance	4	55 56		186 187
5	Lee, a Registered Professiona	al Reporter and a	5	57 58		188 188
6	Notary Public in and for the	Commonwealth of	6	58 59 60		195 197
7	Pennsylvania, at the law offi	ices of Saul Ewing	7	61 62		200 201
8	Arnstein & Lehr LLP, One PPG	Place, Suite 3010,	8			
9	Pittsburgh, PA, on Tuesday, S	September 26, 2017,	9			
10	at 9:54 a.m.		10			
11			11			
12	COUNSEL PRESENT:		12			
13			13			
14	For the Plaintiff:		14			
15	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF I	LABOR	15			
16	JOHN M. STRAWN, ESQ.		16			
17	170 South Independer	nce Mall West	17			
18	Suite 630E, The Curt	is Center	18			
19	Philadelphia, PA 191	106	19			
20			20			
21	For the Defendant:		21			
22	SAUL EWING ARNSTEIN	& LEHR LLP	22			
23	MICHAEL J. JOYCE, ES	SQ.	23			
24	One PPG Place, Suite	3010	24			
25	Pittsburgh, PA 15222	2	25			

	Paç	ge 5	Page 7
-	PROCEEDINGS		A. Lyung ammlayad by Cayaretal Wheeling, Inc.
2	PROCEEDINGS	1	
3	MICHAEL DICLEMENTE	3	Wheeling Wheeling-Pittsburgh? If you remember.
_	a Defendant herein, having been first duly sworn,		A. I don't recall exactly.
5	was examined and testified as follows:	4	Q. Was it around that time or a little bit
	was examined and testified as follows.	5	before?
6	EXAMINATION	7	
8	BY MR. STRAWN:	8	Q. And what was your position with Severstal
9	Q. Mr. DiClemente, let me reintroduce myself on	9	back in June of 2008?
10	the record. My name is John Strawn. I'm the	10	A. Corporate treasurer.
11	attorney for the Department of Labor, and I'll ask	11	Q. How long had you been corporate treasurer?
12	you some questions today about the lawsuit we filed	12	A. I had been corporate treasurer for
13	back on October 31st, 2014.	13	approximately five years from the inception date
14		14	when I joined with Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel
15	I know Mike has given you some directions and you've been deposed before, but I'll	15	Corporation. I look at my tenure there as tenure
16	just go over it again. If you don't hear my	16	of one organization with multiple ownerships.
17	question, you just ask me, I'll repeat it. If you	17	Q. Right. That's sure the way it seemed like
18	don't understand my question, which is not an	18	looking through the files of what was going on.
19	infrequent response by witnesses who hear my	19	
20	question, just ask me and I'll rephrase it. If you	20	Q. So as corporate treasurer, who did you report
21	need a break, let us know. If you're not sure, let	21	to?
22	us know. For our court reporter Connie's sake, we	22	A. The chief financial officer.
23	need verbal answers, yes or no, not shaking the	23	Q. And who was that back in June of 2008?
24	head, not nodding the head or uh-huh or huh-uh.	24	A. I don't recall. He was he was from
25	A. Okay.	25	Dearborn. Mark Yost, excuse me. Mark Yost, okay.
25	A. Okay.	23	Dearboth. Wark 10st, excuse me. Wark 10st, okay.
	Pag	ge 6	Page 8
1	Q. Is there any circumstance today that would	1	
2	prevent you from understanding my questions and	2	r
3	giving accurate answers?	3	Q. Okay. And what was he doing in Dearborn? A. He was the chief financial officer for
4	A. No. Q. So Mr. DiClemente, for the record, can you	4	
5		5	Severstal.
6	state your full name.	6	C
7	A. Michael Paul DiClemente.	7	
8	Q. And can you tell me your current address.	8	A. Domestic headquarters, yes. Severstal is a
9 10	A. 326 Cobblestone Circle, two B's in Cobblestone, McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania McKees	9 10	Russian company. Technically I'm a little hazy on this. Technically, I may have reported not to
	Rocks is two words 15136.	11	Mark on paper. I may have reported to Wilbur
11 12	Q. By whom are you currently employed?	12	Winland, W-I-N-L-A-N-D, who was the head of the
13	A. Esmark, Inc.	13	Severstal Wheeling organization in Wheeling.
14	Q. How long have you worked for Esmark?	14	Q. Oh, okay.
15	A. I've worked for the current version of Esmark	15	A. So, you know, it was kind of you a, you know,
16		16	since we had been taken over by the Russians, and
17	for three years, approximately three years	1 7 0	office we find been taken over by the Russians, and
	for three years, approximately three years. O. And let me jump back in time. June 2008.	17	we're no longer in an independent company you
	Q. And let me jump back in time. June 2008,	17 18	we're no longer in an independent company, you
18	Q. And let me jump back in time. June 2008, when I take it that's when you first got word	18	know, the chain of command was a little bit
18 19	Q. And let me jump back in time. June 2008, when I take it that's when you first got word that the Severstal Wheeling-Pittsburgh, the plans in	18 19	know, the chain of command was a little bit different than customary.
18 19 20	Q. And let me jump back in time. June 2008, when I take it that's when you first got word that the Severstal Wheeling-Pittsburgh, the plans in this case, were being separated from the larger WHX	18 19 20	know, the chain of command was a little bit different than customary. Q. But before Severstal took over, who did you
18 19 20 21	Q. And let me jump back in time. June 2008, when I take it that's when you first got word that the Severstal Wheeling-Pittsburgh, the plans in this case, were being separated from the larger WHX trust, June of 2008, does that	18 19 20 21	know, the chain of command was a little bit different than customary. Q. But before Severstal took over, who did you report to? Was it a more clear chain of command?
18 19 20 21 22	Q. And let me jump back in time. June 2008, when I take it that's when you first got word that the Severstal Wheeling-Pittsburgh, the plans in this case, were being separated from the larger WHX trust, June of 2008, does that A. That date is very familiar with me in terms	18 19 20 21 22	know, the chain of command was a little bit different than customary. Q. But before Severstal took over, who did you report to? Was it a more clear chain of command? A. Yes. I reported to Paul Mooney, who was the
18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. And let me jump back in time. June 2008, when I take it that's when you first got word that the Severstal Wheeling-Pittsburgh, the plans in this case, were being separated from the larger WHX trust, June of 2008, does that A. That date is very familiar with me in terms of when discussions started.	18 19 20 21 22 23	know, the chain of command was a little bit different than customary. Q. But before Severstal took over, who did you report to? Was it a more clear chain of command? A. Yes. I reported to Paul Mooney, who was the chief financial officer.
18 19 20 21 22	Q. And let me jump back in time. June 2008, when I take it that's when you first got word that the Severstal Wheeling-Pittsburgh, the plans in this case, were being separated from the larger WHX trust, June of 2008, does that A. That date is very familiar with me in terms	18 19 20 21 22	know, the chain of command was a little bit different than customary. Q. But before Severstal took over, who did you report to? Was it a more clear chain of command? A. Yes. I reported to Paul Mooney, who was the

	'	Page 9	Page 11
1	A. I had Drew Landon, who was the director of	1	he performed very well, and they said that they got
2	banking and finance.	2	these reports, and they seemed to be pleased with
3	Q. Did Mr. Bowness work for you?	3	the performance.
4	A. Mr. Bowness did not report directly to me,	4	Q. And sorry to interrupt you, but who was
5	but I worked directly with him. I'm drawing a	5	telling you these things?
6	blank. I had several people in the corporate credit	6	A. Some of the executive management team, like
7	department that reported to me.	7	Paul Mooney.
8	Q. Okay.	8	Q. Okay.
9	A. It was a relatively small organization but	9	A. Would have been John Testa, I believe, who
10	very effective organization.	10	was the secretary at the time. Dan Keenan (sic) who
11	Q. Okay. Now, from June of 2008 through, I	11	would have been the vice president of human
12	guess, the following year until June of 2009, did	12	resources.
13	who you report to change during that period of time,	13	(Cell phone rings.)
14	or would it have been the same individuals in	14	MR. STRAWN: Sorry, I thought I had
15	Wheeling and Dearborn?	15	off the record.
16	A. It would have been the same.	16	(Discussion held off the record.)
17	Q. Okay. And as far as who you were	17	Q. In terms of people who would have been
18	supervising, would that have changed over that year	18	telling about Mr. LaBow's performance
19	or again, I know this goes back a ways.	19	A. So I said, well, we should really find out
20	A. I'm trying to recall the specific dates, but	20	exactly how well he's doing. We should have his
21	at one point in time I resigned from the company as	21	performance measured by an institutional investment
22	the corporate treasurer and became a consultant.	22	consultant. It seems to me we ought to retain an
23	What I don't believe is, once I became a consultant,	23	organization like that to serve us, because that's
24	I necessarily had official direct reports.	24	what's the prudent thing to do. That's what I have
25	Q. Right. And my understanding from looking at	25	done in my prior organizations.
	P:	age 10	Dogg 10
	1 (Page 12
1		1	
1 2	the record was probably about February of 2009 is		And I have a very high regard for
	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became	1	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the
2	the record was probably about February of 2009 is	1 2	And I have a very high regard for
2	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for	1 2 3	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization.
2 3 4	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that.	1 2 3 4	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a
2 3 4 5	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through.	1 2 3 4 5	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch.
2 3 4 5 6	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through. And as corporate treasurer, what were	1 2 3 4 5	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch. Q. So going back, you told me who was telling
2 3 4 5 6 7	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through. And as corporate treasurer, what were your duties? I didn't ask that already, did I?	1 2 3 4 5 6	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch. Q. So going back, you told me who was telling you Mr. LaBow was doing well, and then were they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through. And as corporate treasurer, what were your duties? I didn't ask that already, did I? A. Corporate finance, treasury management,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch. Q. So going back, you told me who was telling you Mr. LaBow was doing well, and then were they the ones who referenced reports, or did you get the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through. And as corporate treasurer, what were your duties? I didn't ask that already, did I? A. Corporate finance, treasury management, investment management. Q. How did you get to be on the retirement committee?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch. Q. So going back, you told me who was telling you Mr. LaBow was doing well, and then were they the ones who referenced reports, or did you get the reports from Mercer to validate?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through. And as corporate treasurer, what were your duties? I didn't ask that already, did I? A. Corporate finance, treasury management, investment management. Q. How did you get to be on the retirement	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch. Q. So going back, you told me who was telling you Mr. LaBow was doing well, and then were they the ones who referenced reports, or did you get the reports from Mercer to validate? A. I think they were referencing reports. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through. And as corporate treasurer, what were your duties? I didn't ask that already, did I? A. Corporate finance, treasury management, investment management. Q. How did you get to be on the retirement committee? A. Very interesting question. When I arrived at Wheeling-Pitt, I understood that they did not have a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch. Q. So going back, you told me who was telling you Mr. LaBow was doing well, and then were they the ones who referenced reports, or did you get the reports from Mercer to validate? A. I think they were referencing reports. I was really had not been involved, because I was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through. And as corporate treasurer, what were your duties? I didn't ask that already, did I? A. Corporate finance, treasury management, investment management. Q. How did you get to be on the retirement committee? A. Very interesting question. When I arrived at Wheeling-Pitt, I understood that they did not have a retirement committee. And I was just learning about	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch. Q. So going back, you told me who was telling you Mr. LaBow was doing well, and then were they the ones who referenced reports, or did you get the reports from Mercer to validate? A. I think they were referencing reports. I was really had not been involved, because I was really immersed in these other activities. Q. Going back to those other activities, I would hazard a guess that that was a challenging economic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through. And as corporate treasurer, what were your duties? I didn't ask that already, did I? A. Corporate finance, treasury management, investment management. Q. How did you get to be on the retirement committee? A. Very interesting question. When I arrived at Wheeling-Pitt, I understood that they did not have a retirement committee. And I was just learning about the organization in that regard because the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch. Q. So going back, you told me who was telling you Mr. LaBow was doing well, and then were they the ones who referenced reports, or did you get the reports from Mercer to validate? A. I think they were referencing reports. I was really had not been involved, because I was really immersed in these other activities. Q. Going back to those other activities, I would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through. And as corporate treasurer, what were your duties? I didn't ask that already, did I? A. Corporate finance, treasury management, investment management. Q. How did you get to be on the retirement committee? A. Very interesting question. When I arrived at Wheeling-Pitt, I understood that they did not have a retirement committee. And I was just learning about the organization in that regard because the first, virtually, the entire year that I was with	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch. Q. So going back, you told me who was telling you Mr. LaBow was doing well, and then were they the ones who referenced reports, or did you get the reports from Mercer to validate? A. I think they were referencing reports. I was really had not been involved, because I was really immersed in these other activities. Q. Going back to those other activities, I would hazard a guess that that was a challenging economic environment for the steel industry at that time. A. Sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through. And as corporate treasurer, what were your duties? I didn't ask that already, did I? A. Corporate finance, treasury management, investment management. Q. How did you get to be on the retirement committee? A. Very interesting question. When I arrived at Wheeling-Pitt, I understood that they did not have a retirement committee. And I was just learning about the organization in that regard because the first, virtually, the entire year that I was with Wheeling-Pitt, my responsibilities were very focused	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch. Q. So going back, you told me who was telling you Mr. LaBow was doing well, and then were they the ones who referenced reports, or did you get the reports from Mercer to validate? A. I think they were referencing reports. I was really had not been involved, because I was really immersed in these other activities. Q. Going back to those other activities, I would hazard a guess that that was a challenging economic environment for the steel industry at that time. A. Sure. Q. So you were saying about for the first year
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through. And as corporate treasurer, what were your duties? I didn't ask that already, did I? A. Corporate finance, treasury management, investment management. Q. How did you get to be on the retirement committee? A. Very interesting question. When I arrived at Wheeling-Pitt, I understood that they did not have a retirement committee. And I was just learning about the organization in that regard because the first, virtually, the entire year that I was with Wheeling-Pitt, my responsibilities were very focused on providing some financing for the company.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch. Q. So going back, you told me who was telling you Mr. LaBow was doing well, and then were they the ones who referenced reports, or did you get the reports from Mercer to validate? A. I think they were referencing reports. I was really had not been involved, because I was really immersed in these other activities. Q. Going back to those other activities, I would hazard a guess that that was a challenging economic environment for the steel industry at that time. A. Sure. Q. So you were saying about for the first year you spent a lot of time getting financing for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through. And as corporate treasurer, what were your duties? I didn't ask that already, did I? A. Corporate finance, treasury management, investment management. Q. How did you get to be on the retirement committee? A. Very interesting question. When I arrived at Wheeling-Pitt, I understood that they did not have a retirement committee. And I was just learning about the organization in that regard because the first, virtually, the entire year that I was with Wheeling-Pitt, my responsibilities were very focused on providing some financing for the company. It wasn't until the end of that year	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch. Q. So going back, you told me who was telling you Mr. LaBow was doing well, and then were they the ones who referenced reports, or did you get the reports from Mercer to validate? A. I think they were referencing reports. I was really had not been involved, because I was really immersed in these other activities. Q. Going back to those other activities, I would hazard a guess that that was a challenging economic environment for the steel industry at that time. A. Sure. Q. So you were saying about for the first year you spent a lot of time getting financing for the company?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through. And as corporate treasurer, what were your duties? I didn't ask that already, did I? A. Corporate finance, treasury management, investment management. Q. How did you get to be on the retirement committee? A. Very interesting question. When I arrived at Wheeling-Pitt, I understood that they did not have a retirement committee. And I was just learning about the organization in that regard because the first, virtually, the entire year that I was with Wheeling-Pitt, my responsibilities were very focused on providing some financing for the company. It wasn't until the end of that year that I started focusing on the customary duties and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch. Q. So going back, you told me who was telling you Mr. LaBow was doing well, and then were they the ones who referenced reports, or did you get the reports from Mercer to validate? A. I think they were referencing reports. I was really had not been involved, because I was really immersed in these other activities. Q. Going back to those other activities, I would hazard a guess that that was a challenging economic environment for the steel industry at that time. A. Sure. Q. So you were saying about for the first year you spent a lot of time getting financing for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through. And as corporate treasurer, what were your duties? I didn't ask that already, did I? A. Corporate finance, treasury management, investment management. Q. How did you get to be on the retirement committee? A. Very interesting question. When I arrived at Wheeling-Pitt, I understood that they did not have a retirement committee. And I was just learning about the organization in that regard because the first, virtually, the entire year that I was with Wheeling-Pitt, my responsibilities were very focused on providing some financing for the company. It wasn't until the end of that year that I started focusing on the customary duties and was learning a little bit about the pension	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch. Q. So going back, you told me who was telling you Mr. LaBow was doing well, and then were they the ones who referenced reports, or did you get the reports from Mercer to validate? A. I think they were referencing reports. I was really had not been involved, because I was really immersed in these other activities. Q. Going back to those other activities, I would hazard a guess that that was a challenging economic environment for the steel industry at that time. A. Sure. Q. So you were saying about for the first year you spent a lot of time getting financing for the company? A. Yes. Q. After that time, after that first year,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through. And as corporate treasurer, what were your duties? I didn't ask that already, did I? A. Corporate finance, treasury management, investment management. Q. How did you get to be on the retirement committee? A. Very interesting question. When I arrived at Wheeling-Pitt, I understood that they did not have a retirement committee. And I was just learning about the organization in that regard because the first, virtually, the entire year that I was with Wheeling-Pitt, my responsibilities were very focused on providing some financing for the company. It wasn't until the end of that year that I started focusing on the customary duties and was learning a little bit about the pension investment management activities. And I was told by	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch. Q. So going back, you told me who was telling you Mr. LaBow was doing well, and then were they the ones who referenced reports, or did you get the reports from Mercer to validate? A. I think they were referencing reports. I was really had not been involved, because I was really immersed in these other activities. Q. Going back to those other activities, I would hazard a guess that that was a challenging economic environment for the steel industry at that time. A. Sure. Q. So you were saying about for the first year you spent a lot of time getting financing for the company? A. Yes. Q. After that time, after that first year, then and you said you got back more into
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through. And as corporate treasurer, what were your duties? I didn't ask that already, did I? A. Corporate finance, treasury management, investment management. Q. How did you get to be on the retirement committee? A. Very interesting question. When I arrived at Wheeling-Pitt, I understood that they did not have a retirement committee. And I was just learning about the organization in that regard because the first, virtually, the entire year that I was with Wheeling-Pitt, my responsibilities were very focused on providing some financing for the company. It wasn't until the end of that year that I started focusing on the customary duties and was learning a little bit about the pension investment management activities. And I was told by the people that were monitoring that, that we had	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch. Q. So going back, you told me who was telling you Mr. LaBow was doing well, and then were they the ones who referenced reports, or did you get the reports from Mercer to validate? A. I think they were referencing reports. I was really had not been involved, because I was really immersed in these other activities. Q. Going back to those other activities, I would hazard a guess that that was a challenging economic environment for the steel industry at that time. A. Sure. Q. So you were saying about for the first year you spent a lot of time getting financing for the company? A. Yes. Q. After that time, after that first year, then and you said you got back more into traditional treasurer-type duties what did you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through. And as corporate treasurer, what were your duties? I didn't ask that already, did I? A. Corporate finance, treasury management, investment management. Q. How did you get to be on the retirement committee? A. Very interesting question. When I arrived at Wheeling-Pitt, I understood that they did not have a retirement committee. And I was just learning about the organization in that regard because the first, virtually, the entire year that I was with Wheeling-Pitt, my responsibilities were very focused on providing some financing for the company. It wasn't until the end of that year that I started focusing on the customary duties and was learning a little bit about the pension investment management activities. And I was told by the people that were monitoring that, that we had Ron LaBow as the investment manager and that he	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch. Q. So going back, you told me who was telling you Mr. LaBow was doing well, and then were they the ones who referenced reports, or did you get the reports from Mercer to validate? A. I think they were referencing reports. I was really had not been involved, because I was really immersed in these other activities. Q. Going back to those other activities, I would hazard a guess that that was a challenging economic environment for the steel industry at that time. A. Sure. Q. So you were saying about for the first year you spent a lot of time getting financing for the company? A. Yes. Q. After that time, after that first year, then and you said you got back more into traditional treasurer-type duties what did you spend your time on?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the record was probably about February of 2009 is when you became A. That sounds about right, yes. Thank you for that. Q. We'll work our way through. And as corporate treasurer, what were your duties? I didn't ask that already, did I? A. Corporate finance, treasury management, investment management. Q. How did you get to be on the retirement committee? A. Very interesting question. When I arrived at Wheeling-Pitt, I understood that they did not have a retirement committee. And I was just learning about the organization in that regard because the first, virtually, the entire year that I was with Wheeling-Pitt, my responsibilities were very focused on providing some financing for the company. It wasn't until the end of that year that I started focusing on the customary duties and was learning a little bit about the pension investment management activities. And I was told by the people that were monitoring that, that we had	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	And I have a very high regard for Mercer Investment Consulting. To me, they are the premier global investment consultant organization. I hired them recently again as a board member of a local hospital. They are top notch. Q. So going back, you told me who was telling you Mr. LaBow was doing well, and then were they the ones who referenced reports, or did you get the reports from Mercer to validate? A. I think they were referencing reports. I was really had not been involved, because I was really immersed in these other activities. Q. Going back to those other activities, I would hazard a guess that that was a challenging economic environment for the steel industry at that time. A. Sure. Q. So you were saying about for the first year you spent a lot of time getting financing for the company? A. Yes. Q. After that time, after that first year, then and you said you got back more into traditional treasurer-type duties what did you

y. 1 to beat the S&P 500. He had I'm going to return, arily financing and treasury management. y. 3 When Louis and his company evaluated 4 Ron LaBow's performance, it was stellar; and not 5 only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was 6 stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would 7 perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all 8 investment managers that invest money like him. 1 think the worst that I may have 10 seen it's been a while but the worst I may 11 have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th 12 percentile. And it doesn't get any better than 13 that. 14 Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. 15 Now, with regard to WHX, how did that 16 relate to Wheeling-Pitts urge and to wheel ing-Pitts. 17 only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was 18 stellar on an universe basis where Ron LaBow would 19 perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all 10 investment managers that invest money like him. 11 have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th 12 percentile. And it doesn't get any better than 13 that. 14 Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. 15 Now, with regard to WHX, how did that 16 relate to Wheeling-Pitts at one point and spin it off? 18 A. My understanding is at one point it owned 19 Wheeling-Pitt. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust. 23 Q. Do you think prior management may have leaned
arily financing and treasury management. y. 3
arily financing and treasury management. y. 3
When Louis and his company evaluated then very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a If the but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? It think the worst that I may have It doesn't seem was he was all the way down to the 5th no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one ag the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate or mance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark. Yerse being Terse of like-kind managers. 3 When Louis and his company evaluated Ron LaBow's performance, it was stellar; and not only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The propriet and one of the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that inve
hen very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your involved would fit investment managers that invest money like him. You seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitts at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to whelling-Pitt. You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in a commingled trust.
stment management of the pension plans. Tou know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your sion, or was it more ad hoc? and you seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one gethe reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well percentile. 5 only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. 10 seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th 12 percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 20 And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your lion, or was it more ad hoc? I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may not committee, because we had no discipline. In oprocess in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one get the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. for know, with regard to which are to wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same for the stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would for perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th land to ever was all th
reft, but how did you get to be on the rent committee? Was that part of your sion, or was it more ad hoc? luld say that I made sure I was on the no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one gethe reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark. rerse being erse of like-kind managers. 7 perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. 9 I think the worst that I may have 10 seen it's been a while but the worst I may 11 have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th 12 percentile. And it doesn't get any better than 13 that. 14 Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. 15 Now, with regard to WHX, how did that 16 relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it 17 own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? 18 A. My understanding is at one point it owned 19 Wheeling-Pitt. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
investment managers that invest money like him. I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. The githe reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. Think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than hally getting a report that suggested his hat. 12 percentile. And it doesn't get any better than hat. 13 that. 14 Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. 15 Now, with regard to WHX, how did that hing to do is to have an independent third hittitutional investment consultant validate hormance and then measure that performance ho an appropriate index benchmark, as well horopriate universe benchmark. 20 And the retirement plans were in the same horse being hor it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th have seen was he was all the
uld say that I made sure I was on the nt committee, because we had no discipline. no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one ng the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third tritutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. In order of like-kind managers. 10 seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th propriate. 12 percentile. And it doesn't get any better than hat. 13 that. 14 Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned 19 Wheeling-Pitt. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
the committee, because we had no discipline. In process in the organization. It was that suggested his ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one the getting to do is to have an independent third that thing to do is to have an independent third that the tritutional investment consultant validate to an appropriate index benchmark, as well to an appropriate universe benchmark. In propriate universe benchmark.
percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. 12 percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. 13 that. 14 Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. 15 Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? 18 A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate universe benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 21 Trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
tally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one to get the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third to titutional investment consultant validate to an appropriate index benchmark, as well to an appropriate universe benchmark. The rese of like-kind managers. 13 that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate universe benchmark. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. Perse being erse of like-kind managers. 14 Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
thing to do is to have an independent third thing to do is to have an independent third thing to do is to have an independent third thing to do is to have an independent third thing to do is to have an independent third thing to do is to have an independent third thing to do is to have an independent third 16 relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it 27 own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? 28 A. My understanding is at one point it owned 29 Wheeling-Pitt. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same 20 trust? 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. The erse of like-kind managers. 16 relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it 17 own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned 19 Wheeling-Pitt. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? 18 A. My understanding is at one point it owned 19 Wheeling-Pitt. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
propriate universe benchmark. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same 21 trust? erse of like-kind managers. 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
verse being erse of like-kind managers. 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
erse of like-kind managers. 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
to rand now is that uniterent than an 45 to buyou think privi management have leaned
24 on WHX in terms of management of the retirement
Page 14 Page 16
Page 14 Page 16
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return 1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation.
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return 1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 2 Q. You can answer.
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return 1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 2 Q. You can answer. 3 A. Could you repeat the question.
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return viously, but you measure you generally investment managers over a longer time So you compare that investment manager's 1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 2 Q. You can answer. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return viously, but you measure you generally investment managers over a longer time So you compare that investment manager's ver trailing periods, compared to the 1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 2 Q. You can answer. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than 5 Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt.
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return viously, but you measure you generally investment managers over a longer time so you compare that investment manager's ver trailing periods, compared to the ate index benchmark, for example, for the 1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 2 Q. You can answer. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than 5 Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 6 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know that
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return viously, but you measure you generally investment managers over a longer time So you compare that investment manager's ver trailing periods, compared to the ate index benchmark, for example, for the hree months, for the trailing six months, 1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 2 Q. You can answer. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than 5 Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 6 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know that 7 WHX was larger. I don't recall ever seeing their
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return violusly, but you measure you generally investment managers over a longer time 3 A. Could you repeat the question. So you compare that investment manager's ver trailing periods, compared to the ate index benchmark, for example, for the three months, for the trailing six months, railing one year, three year, five year. 1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 2 Q. You can answer. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 6 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know that WHX was larger. I don't recall ever seeing their financial statements. I don't know necessarily the
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return violusly, but you measure you generally investment managers over a longer time 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than 5 Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 6 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know that 7 WHX was larger. I don't recall ever seeing their 8 financial statements. I don't know necessarily the 9 nature of the business or the scale.
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return violusly, but you measure you generally investment managers over a longer time 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than 5 Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 6 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know that 7 WHX was larger. I don't recall ever seeing their 8 financial statements. I don't know necessarily the 9 nature of the business or the scale. 1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 9 Q. You can answer. 1 A. Could you repeat the question. 9 WHX was a larger organization than 1 Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 1 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know that 1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 9 A. Could you repeat the question. 9 WHX was a larger organization than 1 Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 9 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know necessarily the nature of the business or the scale. 9 NHX was larger. I don't know necessarily the nature of the business or the scale. 10 Q. Okay. WHX's retirement plan, though, at
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return violusly, but you measure you generally investment managers over a longer time So you compare that investment manager's ver trailing periods, compared to the ate index benchmark, for example, for the three months, for the trailing six months, railing one year, three year, five year. see the performance over time how well that ent manager is performing relative to the 1
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return violusly, but you measure you generally investment managers over a longer time So you compare that investment manager's ver trailing periods, compared to the ate index benchmark, for example, for the three months, for the trailing six months, railing one year, three year, five year. see the performance over time how well that ent manager is performing relative to the 1
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return viously, but you measure you generally investment managers over a longer time So you compare that investment manager's ver trailing periods, compared to the ate index benchmark, for example, for the three months, for the trailing six months, railing one year, three year, five year. see the performance over time how well that ent manager is performing relative to the so you compared to the 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 6 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know that WHX was larger. I don't recall ever seeing their financial statements. I don't know necessarily the nature of the business or the scale. 9 Q. Okay. WHX's retirement plan, though, at 11 about this period in time was about 90 percent of what was in the commingled trust and about 10 percent to Severstal Wheeling?
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return viously, but you measure you generally investment managers over a longer time 3 A. Could you repeat the question. So you compare that investment manager's ver trailing periods, compared to the 3 Event manager is performing relative to the 4 Event manager is performing relative to the 5 Event manager is performing relative to the 6 Event manager is performing relative to the 7 Event manager is performing relative to the 8 Event manager is performing relative to the 9 Event manager is performing relative to the 10 Event manager is performing relative to the 11 Event manager is performing relative to the 12 Event manager is performing relative to the 13 Event manager is performing relative to the 14 Event manager is performing relative to the 15 Event manager is performing relative to the 16 Event manager is performing relative to the 17 Event manager is performing relative to the 18 Event manager is performing relative to the 19 Event manager is performent manager is performing relative to the 19 Event manager is performent ma
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return viously, but you measure you generally investment managers over a longer time 3 A. Could you repeat the question. So you compare that investment manager's ver trailing periods, compared to the 3 Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. ate index benchmark, for example, for the 4 hree months, for the trailing six months, railing one year, three year, five year. be the performance over time how well that 5 what manager is performing relative to the 6 the performance over time how well that 6 the manager is performing relative to the 7 what was in the commingled trust and about 10 percent to Severstal Wheeling? 1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 2 Q. You can answer. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than 6 Wheeling-Pitt. 6 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know that 7 WHX was larger. I don't recall ever seeing their 8 financial statements. I don't know necessarily the 9 nature of the business or the scale. 10 Q. Okay. WHX's retirement plan, though, at 11 about this period in time was about 90 percent of 12 what was in the commingled trust and about 10 percent to Severstal Wheeling? 13 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than 9 WhX was larger. I don't know that 10 don't know that 10 don't know necessarily the 10 particular of the business or the scale. 10 Q. Okay. WHX's retirement plan, though, at 11 about this period in time was about 90 percent of 12 what was in the commingled trust and about 10 percent to Severstal Wheeling? 13 A. That sounds correct. 14 A. That sounds correct. 15 Q. And I also just said that because my
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return viously, but you measure you generally investment managers over a longer time So you compare that investment manager's ver trailing periods, compared to the ate index benchmark, for example, for the three months, for the trailing six months, railing one year, three year, five year. see the performance over time how well that ent manager is performing relative to the manager is performing relative to the you. So what reports did you get from about Mr. LaBow? 1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 2 Q. You can answer. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than wheeling-Pitt. 6 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know that Hon't know that Hon't know that Hon't know necessarily the nature of the business or the scale. 9 Q. Okay. WHX's retirement plan, though, at about this period in time was about 90 percent of what was in the commingled trust and about 10 manager is performed to Severstal Wheeling? 1 A. That sounds correct. 1 D. And I also just said that because my recollection was that WHX had spun off
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return viously, but you measure you generally investment managers over a longer time So you compare that investment manager's ver trailing periods, compared to the ate index benchmark, for example, for the three months, for the trailing six months, railing one year, three year, five year. ee the performance over time how well that ent manager is performing relative to the vous. So what reports did you get from about Mr. LaBow? eceived our reports, not only about Ron nitially, in terms of his unique ies, and Louis Finney was the institutional ent consultant that went to visit him, and he 1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 2 Q. You can answer. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than 5 Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 6 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know that 7 WHX was larger. I don't recall ever seeing their financial statements. I don't know necessarily the 9 nature of the business or the scale. 10 Q. Okay. WHX's retirement plan, though, at 11 about this period in time was about 90 percent of what was in the commingled trust and about 10 12 percent to Severstal Wheeling? 13 A. That sounds correct. 14 A. That sounds correct. 15 Q. And I also just said that because my 16 recollection was that WHX had spun off 17 Wheeling-Pitt, but I don't I can't tell you what
1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 2 Q. You can answer. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than 5 Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 6 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know that 8 WHX was larger. I don't recall ever seeing their 8 financial statements. I don't know necessarily the 9 nature of the business or the scale. 9 Q. Okay. WHX's retirement plan, though, at 1 about this period in time was about 90 percent of 1 what was in the commingled trust and about 10 1 percent to Severstal Wheeling? 1 A. That sounds correct. 1 Q. And I also just said that because my 1 recollection was that WHX had spun off 1 Wheeling-Pitt, but I don't I can't tell you what 1 the size is of the corporate bodies right now.
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return viously, but you measure you generally investment managers over a longer time so you compare that investment manager's ver trailing periods, compared to the ate index benchmark, for example, for the three months, for the trailing six months, railing one year, three year, five year. see the performance over time how well that the manager is performing relative to the substitutional about Mr. LaBow? see ived our reports, not only about Ron nitially, in terms of his unique ies, and Louis Finney was the institutional at us with a stellar report on Ron LaBow and ease unique process, I shall say. A 1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 2 Q. You can answer. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than 5 Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 6 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know that 7 WHX was larger. I don't know that 9 nature of the business or the scale. 10 Q. Okay. WHX's retirement plan, though, at 11 about this period in time was about 90 percent of 12 what was in the commingled trust and about 10 13 percent to Severstal Wheeling? 14 A. That sounds correct. 15 Q. And I also just said that because my 16 recollection was that WHX had spun off 17 Wheeling-Pitt, but I don't I can't tell you what 18 the size is of the corporate bodies right now. 20 All right. So going back to June of
1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 2 Q. You can answer. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than 5 Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 6 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know that 7 WHX was larger. I don't recall ever seeing their 8 financial statements. I don't know necessarily the 9 nature of the business or the scale. 10 Q. Okay. WHX's retirement plan, though, at 11 about this period in time was about 90 percent of 12 what was in the commingled trust and about 10 13 percent to Severstal Wheeling? 14 A. That sounds correct. 15 Q. And I also just said that because my 16 recollection was that WHX had spun off 17 Wheeling-Pitt, Surestion. 18 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 2 Q. You can answer. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than 5 Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 6 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know that 7 WHX was larger. I don't recall ever seeing their 8 financial statements. I don't know necessarily the 9 nature of the business or the scale. 10 Q. Okay. WHX's retirement plan, though, at 11 about this period in time was about 90 percent of 12 what was in the commingled trust and about 10 13 percent to Severstal Wheeling? 14 A. That sounds correct. 15 Q. And I also just said that because my 16 recollection was that WHX had spun off 17 Wheeling-Pitt, but I don't I can't tell you what 18 the size is of the corporate bodies right now. 19 All right. So going back to June of 20 2008, I take it that there was there was nothing
S&P 500, the S&P 500 generates a return viously, but you measure you generally investment managers over a longer time So you compare that investment manager's ver trailing periods, compared to the ate index benchmark, for example, for the three months, for the trailing six months, railing one year, three year, five year. The trailing periods, compared to the strailing periods, compared to the statements. I don't know that, John. I don't know that the wer seeing their financial statements. I don't know necessarily the nature of the business or the scale. The trailing one year, three year, five year. The trailing periods, compared to the strailing one year, three year, five year. The trailing one year, three year, five year. Th
1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 2 Q. You can answer. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than 5 Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 6 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know that 7 WHX was larger. I don't recall ever seeing their 8 financial statements. I don't know necessarily the 9 nature of the business or the scale. 10 Q. Okay. WHX's retirement plan, though, at 11 about this period in time was about 90 percent of 12 what was in the commingled trust and about 10 13 percent to Severstal Wheeling? 14 A. That sounds correct. 15 Q. And I also just said that because my 16 recollection was that WHX had spun off 17 Wheeling-Pitt, but I don't I can't tell you what 18 the size is of the corporate bodies right now. 19 All right. So going back to June of 20 2008, I take it that there was there was nothing 21 in the corporate governing documents that said who 22 should be on the retirement committee?
1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 2 Q. You can answer. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than 5 Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 6 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know that 7 WHX was larger. I don't recall ever seeing their 8 financial statements. I don't know necessarily the 9 nature of the business or the scale. 10 Q. Okay. WHX's retirement plan, though, at 11 about Mr. LaBow? 12 Q. You can answer. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than 5 Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 6 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know that 10 WHX was larger. I don't recall ever seeing their 11 financial statements. I don't know necessarily the 12 nature of the business or the scale. 13 Q. Okay. WHX's retirement plan, though, at 14 about this period in time was about 90 percent of 15 what was in the commingled trust and about 10 16 percent to Severstal Wheeling? 17 A. That sounds correct. 18 Q. Okay. WHX's retirement plan, though, at 19 about this period in time was about 90 percent of 10 what was in the commingled trust and about 10 11 percent to Severstal Wheeling? 12 A. That sounds correct. 13 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than 5 Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 8 financial statements. I don't know that 10 Q. Okay. WHX's retirement plan, though, at 11 about this period in time was about 90 percent of 12 what was in the commingled trust and about 10 13 percent to Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 14 A. That sounds correct. 15 Q. And I also just said that because my 16 recollection was that WHX had spun off 17 Wheeling-Pitt, but I don't I can't tell you what 18 the size is of the corporate bodies right now. 18 All right. So going back to June of 20 2008, I take it that there was there was nothing 21 in the corporate governing documents that said who 22 don't financial statements. 23 A. Not that I know of.
1 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 2 Q. You can answer. 3 A. Could you repeat the question. 4 Q. Sure. WHX was a larger organization than 5 Wheeling-Pitt, Severstal Wheeling-Pitt. 6 A. I don't know that, John. I don't know that 7 WHX was larger. I don't recall ever seeing their 8 financial statements. I don't know necessarily the 9 nature of the business or the scale. 10 Q. Okay. WHX's retirement plan, though, at 11 about this period in time was about 90 percent of 12 what was in the commingled trust and about 10 13 percent to Severstal Wheeling? 14 A. That sounds correct. 15 Q. And I also just said that because my 16 recollection was that WHX had spun off 17 Wheeling-Pitt, but I don't I can't tell you what 18 the size is of the corporate bodies right now. 19 All right. So going back to June of 20 2008, I take it that there was there was nothing 21 in the corporate governing documents that said who 22 should be on the retirement committee?
, an index would be like a a bogey. 25 plans?
y And how is that different than an 93 11 Ho voii think prior management may have loaned
y And how is that different than an 23 Ω Do you think prior management may have leaved
erse of like-kind managers. 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
erse of like-kind managers. 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
verse being erse of like-kind managers. 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
verse being erse of like-kind managers. 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
verse being erse of like-kind managers. 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
propriate universe benchmark. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same 21 trust? erse of like-kind managers. 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
propriate universe benchmark. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
propriate universe benchmark. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. Perse being Perse of like-kind managers. 18 A. My understanding is at one point it owned 19 Wheeling-Pitt. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. Perse being Perse of like-kind managers. 18 A. My understanding is at one point it owned 19 Wheeling-Pitt. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? 18 A. My understanding is at one point it owned 19 Wheeling-Pitt. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. The erse of like-kind managers. 16 relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it 17 own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned 19 Wheeling-Pitt. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. The erse of like-kind managers. 16 relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it 17 own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned 19 Wheeling-Pitt. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
thing to do is to have an independent third thing to do is to have an independent third thing to do is to have an independent third thing to do is to have an independent third thing to do is to have an independent third thing to do is to have an independent third thing to do is to have an independent third 16 relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it 27 own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? 28 A. My understanding is at one point it owned 29 Wheeling-Pitt. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same 20 trust? 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
thing to do is to have an independent third thing to do is to have an independent third thing to do is to have an independent third thing to do is to have an independent third thing to do is to have an independent third thing to do is to have an independent third thing to do is to have an independent third 16 relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it 27 own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? 28 A. My understanding is at one point it owned 29 Wheeling-Pitt. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same 20 trust? 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. Perse being erse of like-kind managers. 14 Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. Perse being erse of like-kind managers. 14 Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
tally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one to get the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third to titutional investment consultant validate to an appropriate index benchmark, as well to an appropriate universe benchmark. The rese of like-kind managers. 13 that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate universe benchmark. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
tally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one to get the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third to titutional investment consultant validate to an appropriate index benchmark, as well to an appropriate universe benchmark. The rese of like-kind managers. 13 that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate universe benchmark. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
tally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one to get the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third to titutional investment consultant validate to an appropriate index benchmark, as well to an appropriate universe benchmark. The rese of like-kind managers. 13 that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate universe benchmark. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
tally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one to get the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third to titutional investment consultant validate to an appropriate index benchmark, as well to an appropriate universe benchmark. The rese of like-kind managers. 13 that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate universe benchmark. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
tally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one to get the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third to titutional investment consultant validate to an appropriate index benchmark, as well to an appropriate universe benchmark. The rese of like-kind managers. 13 that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate universe benchmark. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
tally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one getter reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well to propriate universe benchmark. The server of like-kind managers. 13 that. 14 Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? 18 A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate universe benchmark. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
tally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one getter reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well to propriate universe benchmark. The server of like-kind managers. 13 that. 14 Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? 18 A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate universe benchmark. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. 12 percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. 13 that. 14 Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. 15 Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? 18 A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate universe benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 21 Trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
the committee, because we had no discipline. In process in the organization. It was that suggested his ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one the getting to do is to have an independent third that thing to do is to have an independent third that the tritutional investment consultant validate to an appropriate index benchmark, as well to an appropriate universe benchmark. In propriate universe benchmark.
the committee, because we had no discipline. In process in the organization. It was that suggested his ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one the getting to do is to have an independent third that thing to do is to have an independent third that the tritutional investment consultant validate to an appropriate index benchmark, as well to an appropriate universe benchmark. In propriate universe benchmark.
the committee, because we had no discipline. In process in the organization. It was that suggested his ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one the getting to do is to have an independent third that thing to do is to have an independent third that the tritutional investment consultant validate to an appropriate index benchmark, as well to an appropriate universe benchmark. In propertie, and it doesn't get any better than that. In process in the organization. It was the was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. In process in the organization. It was the was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. In process in the organization. It was the was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. In process in the organization. It was the was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. In process in the organization. It was the was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. In process in the organization. It was the was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. In process in the organization. It was the was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. In process in the organization. It was the was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. In process in the organization. It was the was all the way down to the same that that. In process in the organization. It was the was all the way down to the same that that. In process in the organization is that. In process is the was all the way down to the same that. In process is the report that suggested is that. In process is the was all the way down to the same th
uld say that I made sure I was on the nt committee, because we had no discipline. no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one ng the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third tritutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. In seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th propriate. In propriate in the same was new as all the way down to the 5th propriate in the same that. In propriate universe benchmark. In pr
uld say that I made sure I was on the nt committee, because we had no discipline. no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one ng the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third tritutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. In order of like-kind managers. 10 seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th propriate. 12 percentile. And it doesn't get any better than hat. 13 that. 14 Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned 19 Wheeling-Pitt. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than hally getting a report that suggested his hat. 12 percentile. And it doesn't get any better than hat. 13 that. 14 Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. 15 Now, with regard to WHX, how did that hing to do is to have an independent third hittitutional investment consultant validate hormance and then measure that performance ho an appropriate index benchmark, as well horopriate universe benchmark. 20 And the retirement plans were in the same horse being hor it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th have seen was he was all the
investment managers that invest money like him. I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. The githe reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. Think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
investment managers that invest money like him. I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. The githe reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. Think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
reft, but how did you get to be on the rent committee? Was that part of your sion, or was it more ad hoc? luld say that I made sure I was on the no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one gethe reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark. rerse being erse of like-kind managers. 7 perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. 9 I think the worst that I may have 10 seen it's been a while but the worst I may 11 have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th 12 percentile. And it doesn't get any better than 13 that. 14 Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. 15 Now, with regard to WHX, how did that 16 relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it 17 own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? 18 A. My understanding is at one point it owned 19 Wheeling-Pitt. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may not committee, because we had no discipline. In oprocess in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one get the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well percent le. Get the retirement plans were in the same terse being erse of like-kind managers. 6 stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would 7 perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment an universe basis where Ron LaBow would 7 perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. 9 I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may not committee, because we had no discipline. In oprocess in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one get the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well percent le. Get the retirement plans were in the same terse being erse of like-kind managers. 6 stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would 7 perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment an universe basis where Ron LaBow would 7 perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. 9 I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
stment management of the pension plans. Tou know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your sion, or was it more ad hoc? and you seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one gethe reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well percentile. 5 only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. 10 seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th 12 percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 20 And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
hen very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your involved would fit investment managers that invest money like him. You seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitts at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to whelling-Pitt. You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in a commingled trust.
When Louis and his company evaluated then very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a If the but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? It think the worst that I may have It doesn't seem was he was all the way down to the 5th no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one ag the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate or mance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark. Yerse being Terse of like-kind managers. 3 When Louis and his company evaluated Ron LaBow's performance, it was stellar; and not only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The propriet and one of the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that inve
arily financing and treasury management. y. 3
arily financing and treasury management. y. 3
When Louis and his company evaluated then very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how sour I was on the ent committee, because we had no discipline. In process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one age the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. Yerse being They were in a commingled trust. When Louis and his company evaluated Ron LaBow's performance, it was stellar; and not only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
hen very actively became involved with stment management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your investment managers that invest money like him. You how with I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. You Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pitts burgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned the propriate universe benchmark. You Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned the propriate universe benchmark. You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in a commingled trust.
When Louis and his company evaluated then very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how sour I was on the ent committee, because we had no discipline. In process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one age the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark. Yerse being To seem I was stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would for only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would for perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. To perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The program at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The program at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The program at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The program at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The program at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The program at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The program at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The program at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The program at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The pr
When Louis and his company evaluated then very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how sour I was on the ent committee, because we had no discipline. In process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one age the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. Yerse being They were in a commingled trust. When Louis and his company evaluated Ron LaBow's performance, it was stellar; and not only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. They was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. They was it stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. They was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. They was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. They was it stellar on a universe basis, where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. Perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest
When Louis and his company evaluated then very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how sour I was on the ent committee, because we had no discipline. In process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one age the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. Yerse being They were in a commingled trust. When Louis and his company evaluated Ron LaBow's performance, it was stellar; and not only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
When Louis and his company evaluated then very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. Tou know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? It think the worst that I may have ald say that I made sure I was on the no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one age the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate ormance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. To be process in a commingled trust. When Louis and his company evaluated Ron LaBow's performance, it was stellar; and not only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
arily financing and treasury management. y. 3
arily financing and treasury management. y. 3
arily financing and treasury management. y. 3
When Louis and his company evaluated then very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? It think the worst that I may have It doesn't seem was under the open would of the open word of the open word of the open word of the open word of the open would of the open would of the open would open word of the open would open word of the open word of the open would open word of the open word of the open would open word of the open would open word of the open would open word of the open word of the open would open word of the open word of the open would open word of the open word open word open word of the open word open word open word open word open word of the open word
then very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. Took know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? It think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile, and it doesn't get any better than ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one get the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third attitutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate universe benchmark. To provide with the very actively became involved with the still and
stment management of the pension plans. Tou know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your sion, or was it more ad hoc? and you get to be an the nt committee, because we had no discipline. no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one get the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. for know know how you it seems like a for know how you it seems like a for keellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
stment management of the pension plans. Tou know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your sion, or was it more ad hoc? and you seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one gethe reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well percentile. 5 only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. 10 seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th 12 percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 20 And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
stment management of the pension plans. Tou know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your sion, or was it more ad hoc? and you seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one gethe reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well percentile. 5 only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. 10 seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th 12 percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 20 And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
hen very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your involved would fit investment managers that invest money like him. You seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitts at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to whelling-Pitt. You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in a commingled trust.
When Louis and his company evaluated then very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a If the but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? It think the worst that I may have It doesn't seem was he was all the way down to the 5th no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one ag the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate or mance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark. Yerse being Terse of like-kind managers. 3 When Louis and his company evaluated Ron LaBow's performance, it was stellar; and not only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The proprimate the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. The propriet and one of the opercentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that inve
When Louis and his company evaluated then very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how sour I was on the ent committee, because we had no discipline. In process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one age the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. Yerse being They were in a commingled trust. When Louis and his company evaluated Ron LaBow's performance, it was stellar; and not only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
hen very actively became involved with stment management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your investment managers that invest money like him. You how with I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. You Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pitts burgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned the propriate universe benchmark. You Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned the propriate universe benchmark. You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in a commingled trust.
then very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. Took know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? It was on the int committee, because we had no discipline. In oprocess in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one age the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third attitutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well percent file. The percentile investment plans were in the same trust? A Ron LaBow's performance, it was stellar; and not only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pitts burgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned the propriate universe benchmark. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
stment management of the pension plans. Tou know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your sion, or was it more ad hoc? and you seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one gethe reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. for know, were in a commingled trust. stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
stment management of the pension plans. Tou know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your sion, or was it more ad hoc? and you seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one gethe reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well percentile. 5 only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. 10 seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th 12 percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 20 And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
hen very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your involved would fit investment managers that invest money like him. You seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitts at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to whelling-Pitt. You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in a commingled trust.
hen very actively became involved with stment management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You do sy that I made sure I was on the int committee, because we had no discipline. In process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one in thing to do is to have an independent third attitutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate universe benchmark. Yerse being The Non LaBow's performance, it was stellar; and not only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on an universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. Think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pitts at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark. Yerse being Yerse being Yerse of like-kind managers.
hen very actively became involved with stment management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You do sy that I made sure I was on the int committee, because we had no discipline. In process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one in thing to do is to have an independent third attitutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate universe benchmark. Yerse being The Non LaBow's performance, it was stellar; and not only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on an universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. Think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pitts at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark. Yerse being Yerse being Yerse of like-kind managers.
hen very actively became involved with stment management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You do sy that I made sure I was on the int committee, because we had no discipline. In process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one in thing to do is to have an independent third attitutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate universe benchmark. Yerse being The Non LaBow's performance, it was stellar; and not only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on an universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. Think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pitts at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark. Yerse being Yerse being Yerse of like-kind managers.
hen very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your involved would fit investment managers that invest money like him. You seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitts at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to whelling-Pitt. You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in a commingled trust.
hen very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your involved would fit investment managers that invest money like him. You seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitts at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to whelling-Pitt. You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in a commingled trust.
hen very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your involved would fit investment managers that invest money like him. You seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitts at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to whelling-Pitt. You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in a commingled trust.
hen very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your involved would fit investment managers that invest money like him. You seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitts at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to whelling-Pitt. You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in a commingled trust.
hen very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your involved would fit investment managers that invest money like him. You seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitts at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to whelling-Pitt. You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in a commingled trust.
hen very actively became involved with strent management of the pension plans. You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? You know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your involved would fit investment managers that invest money like him. You seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You with regard to WHX, how did that the relate to Wheeling-Pitts at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. You yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. You wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned to wheeling-Pitt. You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in the same trust? You And the retirement plans were in a commingled trust.
stment management of the pension plans. Tou know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your sion, or was it more ad hoc? and you seem it's been a while but the worst I may that committee, because we had no discipline. no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one get the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well person in the opension plans. 5 only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. 10 seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 20 And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
stment management of the pension plans. Tou know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your sion, or was it more ad hoc? It think the worst that I may have ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one get the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well person of like-kind managers. 5 only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. 9 It think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
stment management of the pension plans. Tou know how you it seems like a fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? uld say that I made sure I was on the no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one gethe reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe being erse of like-kind managers. 5 only was it stellar on an absolute basis, it was stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would 5 stellar on a universe basis where Ron LaBow would 7 perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. 9 I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? 20 A. They were in a commingled trust.
fit, but how did you get to be on the ent committee? Was that part of your lion, or was it more ad hoc? I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th large that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one get the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well percent lie. for seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th large that suggested his large that invest ment of all investment managers that invest money like him. I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th large percentile. And it doesn't get any better than large that sure sounds like good returns. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that left relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned large propriate universe benchmark. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same large performance in a commingled trust.
reft, but how did you get to be on the rent committee? Was that part of your sion, or was it more ad hoc? luld say that I made sure I was on the no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one gethe reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark. rerse being erse of like-kind managers. 7 perform at the 0 percentile, the 1 percentile of all investment managers that invest money like him. 9 I think the worst that I may have 10 seen it's been a while but the worst I may 11 have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th 12 percentile. And it doesn't get any better than 13 that. 14 Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. 15 Now, with regard to WHX, how did that 16 relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it 17 own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? 18 A. My understanding is at one point it owned 19 Wheeling-Pitt. 20 Q. And the retirement plans were in the same 21 trust? 22 A. They were in a commingled trust.
sent committee? Was that part of your ion, or was it more ad hoc? I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. The githe reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third titutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. The server of like-kind managers. I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than that. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Now, with regard to WHX, how did that the relate to Wheeling-Pitts at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned Wheeling-Pitt. Q. And the retirement plans were in the same trust? A. They were in a commingled trust.
I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th seen en was he was all the way down to the 5th have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th percentile. And it doesn't get any better than hatt. Q. Yeah, that sure sounds like good returns. Yow, with regard to WHX, how did that relate to Wheeling-Pittsburgh and Severstal? Did it own Wheeling-Pitt at one point and spin it off? A. My understanding is at one point it owned wheeling-Pitt. Your analyse of like-kind managers. Your analyse of like-kind managers. I think the worst that I may have seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th have seen was he was all the way down
uld say that I made sure I was on the nt committee, because we had no discipline. no process in the organization. It was ally getting a report that suggested his ance was very good. But we had no one ng the reported performance. And the thing to do is to have an independent third tritutional investment consultant validate formance and then measure that performance to an appropriate index benchmark, as well propriate universe benchmark. In seen it's been a while but the worst I may have seen was he was all the way down to the 5th propriate. In propriate in the same was new as all the way down to the 5th propriate in the same that. In propriate universe benchmark. In pr

	Page 1	7	Page 19
	•		
1	saying, who else, in June of 2008, was on the	1	replacements."
2	retirement committee?	2	So I have a couple questions based on
3	A. I believe it would have been Paul Mooney,	3	that. The first is: What function, if you recall,
4	John Testa, and likely Dan Keenan. Keaton, excuse	4	was Wachovia performing at the time?
5	me.	5	A. I'm a little unsure, John.
6	Q. What about Mr. Halpin, Dennis Halpin?	6	Q. Okay.
7	A. Dennis was not a member of the committee at	7	A. I could speculate, but I don't know if that
8	that point in time.	8	would be appropriate. I have an idea.
9	Q. When did Mr. Halpin become a member?	9	Q. Oh, okay, if you're not sure, that's fine.
10	A. Many years later. Essentially as result of a	10	Just give me what you think it might be.
11	significant amount of attrition, where people	11	MR. JOYCE: And I'll just remind you,
12	retired, left the company, through because of,	12	don't speculate if you don't know.
13	you know, mergers. And so basically it was left to	13	A. Okay. I just I guess I better not.
14	Dennis and me at the end.	14	MR. STRAWN: Well, I'm interested in
15	Q. It sure seemed like there was steady	15	what he thinks it might be. It's not crucial, but
16	attrition through the documents I've seen.	16	he could still speculate.
17	A. Yeah.	17	MR. JOYCE: If you remember what it is,
18	Q. So in June of 2008, who would have been on	18	certainly answer it.
19	the committee at that point in time?	19	A. I don't remember what it is. I really don't.
20	A. I believe it would have been just Dennis and	20	Q. Okay.
21	myself.	21	A. I honestly don't.
22	Q. Okay. All right. Let me show you the first	22	Q. So then the other point was where you say
23	of many documents.	23	here, "reconstitute the Retirement Committee
24	A. I think that will be helpful.	24	membership." So what did you mean by that?
25	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was	25	(Witness reviews document.)
	Page 1	8	Page 20
1			-
1	marked for identification.)	1	A. I believe that at this point in time a
2	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document.	1 2	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate
3	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh.	1 2 3	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes
2 3 4	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you.	1 2 3 4	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in
2 3 4 5	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does.	1 2 3 4 5	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that
2 3 4 5 6	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an	1 2 3 4 5	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to
2 3 4 5 6 7	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin, David Luptak, Paul Mooney, Greg	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals. Q. Do you recall how many individuals were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin, David Luptak, Paul Mooney, Greg A. Pilewicz.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals. Q. Do you recall how many individuals were according to the plan documents were supposed to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin, David Luptak, Paul Mooney, Greg A. Pilewicz. Q. Pilewicz. Let me show you on the second	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals. Q. Do you recall how many individuals were according to the plan documents were supposed to be on the retirement committee?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin, David Luptak, Paul Mooney, Greg A. Pilewicz. Q. Pilewicz. Let me show you on the second page, the last paragraph, Transition to Severstal,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals. Q. Do you recall how many individuals were according to the plan documents were supposed to be on the retirement committee? A. I don't know that the plan documents ever
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin, David Luptak, Paul Mooney, Greg A. Pilewicz. Q. Pilewicz. Let me show you on the second page, the last paragraph, Transition to Severstal, where it says, "Unless advised otherwise, we should	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals. Q. Do you recall how many individuals were according to the plan documents were supposed to be on the retirement committee? A. I don't know that the plan documents ever prescribed the official number of members.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin, David Luptak, Paul Mooney, Greg A. Pilewicz. Q. Pilewicz. Let me show you on the second page, the last paragraph, Transition to Severstal, where it says, "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals. Q. Do you recall how many individuals were according to the plan documents were supposed to be on the retirement committee? A. I don't know that the plan documents ever prescribed the official number of members. Q. Do you know if there was another corporate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin, David Luptak, Paul Mooney, Greg A. Pilewicz. Q. Pilewicz. Let me show you on the second page, the last paragraph, Transition to Severstal, where it says, "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals. Q. Do you recall how many individuals were according to the plan documents were supposed to be on the retirement committee? A. I don't know that the plan documents ever prescribed the official number of members. Q. Do you know if there was another corporate document that would have said how many individuals
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin, David Luptak, Paul Mooney, Greg A. Pilewicz. Q. Pilewicz. Let me show you on the second page, the last paragraph, Transition to Severstal, where it says, "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals. Q. Do you recall how many individuals were according to the plan documents were supposed to be on the retirement committee? A. I don't know that the plan documents ever prescribed the official number of members. Q. Do you know if there was another corporate document that would have said how many individuals should be on the retirement committee?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin, David Luptak, Paul Mooney, Greg A. Pilewicz. Q. Pilewicz. Let me show you on the second page, the last paragraph, Transition to Severstal, where it says, "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program. Assuming the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals. Q. Do you recall how many individuals were according to the plan documents were supposed to be on the retirement committee? A. I don't know that the plan documents ever prescribed the official number of members. Q. Do you know if there was another corporate document that would have said how many individuals should be on the retirement committee? A. I don't believe there was. I know that in my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin, David Luptak, Paul Mooney, Greg A. Pilewicz. Q. Pilewicz. Let me show you on the second page, the last paragraph, Transition to Severstal, where it says, "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program. Assuming the plan will continue, Severstal should, among other	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals. Q. Do you recall how many individuals were according to the plan documents were supposed to be on the retirement committee? A. I don't know that the plan documents ever prescribed the official number of members. Q. Do you know if there was another corporate document that would have said how many individuals should be on the retirement committee? A. I don't believe there was. I know that in my prior life as an institutional investment
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin, David Luptak, Paul Mooney, Greg A. Pilewicz. Q. Pilewicz. Let me show you on the second page, the last paragraph, Transition to Severstal, where it says, "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program. Assuming the plan will continue, Severstal should, among other things, reconstitute the Retirement Committee	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals. Q. Do you recall how many individuals were according to the plan documents were supposed to be on the retirement committee? A. I don't know that the plan documents ever prescribed the official number of members. Q. Do you know if there was another corporate document that would have said how many individuals should be on the retirement committee? A. I don't believe there was. I know that in my prior life as an institutional investment consultant, I had done some research on behalf of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin, David Luptak, Paul Mooney, Greg A. Pilewicz. Q. Pilewicz. Let me show you on the second page, the last paragraph, Transition to Severstal, where it says, "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program. Assuming the plan will continue, Severstal should, among other things, reconstitute the Retirement Committee membership. Also, one of the outstanding projects	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals. Q. Do you recall how many individuals were according to the plan documents were supposed to be on the retirement committee? A. I don't know that the plan documents ever prescribed the official number of members. Q. Do you know if there was another corporate document that would have said how many individuals should be on the retirement committee? A. I don't believe there was. I know that in my prior life as an institutional investment consultant, I had done some research on behalf of one of my clients. There's not necessarily a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin, David Luptak, Paul Mooney, Greg A. Pilewicz. Q. Pilewicz. Let me show you on the second page, the last paragraph, Transition to Severstal, where it says, "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program. Assuming the plan will continue, Severstal should, among other things, reconstitute the Retirement Committee membership. Also, one of the outstanding projects is to determine whether the Company should continue	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals. Q. Do you recall how many individuals were according to the plan documents were supposed to be on the retirement committee? A. I don't know that the plan documents ever prescribed the official number of members. Q. Do you know if there was another corporate document that would have said how many individuals should be on the retirement committee? A. I don't believe there was. I know that in my prior life as an institutional investment consultant, I had done some research on behalf of one of my clients. There's not necessarily a prescribed number, but there is generally an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin, David Luptak, Paul Mooney, Greg A. Pilewicz. Q. Pilewicz. Let me show you on the second page, the last paragraph, Transition to Severstal, where it says, "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program. Assuming the plan will continue, Severstal should, among other things, reconstitute the Retirement Committee membership. Also, one of the outstanding projects is to determine whether the Company should continue with or replace Wachovia as the service provider.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals. Q. Do you recall how many individuals were according to the plan documents were supposed to be on the retirement committee? A. I don't know that the plan documents ever prescribed the official number of members. Q. Do you know if there was another corporate document that would have said how many individuals should be on the retirement committee? A. I don't believe there was. I know that in my prior life as an institutional investment consultant, I had done some research on behalf of one of my clients. There's not necessarily a prescribed number, but there is generally an identification of certain individuals by capacity
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin, David Luptak, Paul Mooney, Greg A. Pilewicz. Q. Pilewicz. Let me show you on the second page, the last paragraph, Transition to Severstal, where it says, "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program. Assuming the plan will continue, Severstal should, among other things, reconstitute the Retirement Committee membership. Also, one of the outstanding projects is to determine whether the Company should continue with or replace Wachovia as the service provider. If the decision is to replace Wachovia, then a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals. Q. Do you recall how many individuals were according to the plan documents were supposed to be on the retirement committee? A. I don't know that the plan documents ever prescribed the official number of members. Q. Do you know if there was another corporate document that would have said how many individuals should be on the retirement committee? A. I don't believe there was. I know that in my prior life as an institutional investment consultant, I had done some research on behalf of one of my clients. There's not necessarily a prescribed number, but there is generally an identification of certain individuals by capacity who would have knowledge about such activities.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin, David Luptak, Paul Mooney, Greg A. Pilewicz. Q. Pilewicz. Let me show you on the second page, the last paragraph, Transition to Severstal, where it says, "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program. Assuming the plan will continue, Severstal should, among other things, reconstitute the Retirement Committee membership. Also, one of the outstanding projects is to determine whether the Company should continue with or replace Wachovia as the service provider. If the decision is to replace Wachovia, then a determination should be made regarding the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals. Q. Do you recall how many individuals were according to the plan documents were supposed to be on the retirement committee? A. I don't know that the plan documents ever prescribed the official number of members. Q. Do you know if there was another corporate document that would have said how many individuals should be on the retirement committee? A. I don't believe there was. I know that in my prior life as an institutional investment consultant, I had done some research on behalf of one of my clients. There's not necessarily a prescribed number, but there is generally an identification of certain individuals by capacity who would have knowledge about such activities. Q. And when you say "capacity," you mean by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin, David Luptak, Paul Mooney, Greg A. Pilewicz. Q. Pilewicz. Let me show you on the second page, the last paragraph, Transition to Severstal, where it says, "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program. Assuming the plan will continue, Severstal should, among other things, reconstitute the Retirement Committee membership. Also, one of the outstanding projects is to determine whether the Company should continue with or replace Wachovia as the service provider. If the decision is to replace Wachovia, then a determination should be made regarding the timeliness of doing so, which could impact whether	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals. Q. Do you recall how many individuals were according to the plan documents were supposed to be on the retirement committee? A. I don't know that the plan documents ever prescribed the official number of members. Q. Do you know if there was another corporate document that would have said how many individuals should be on the retirement committee? A. I don't believe there was. I know that in my prior life as an institutional investment consultant, I had done some research on behalf of one of my clients. There's not necessarily a prescribed number, but there is generally an identification of certain individuals by capacity who would have knowledge about such activities. Q. And when you say "capacity," you mean by position in the company?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at the document. A. Uh-huh. Q. Let me know if it seems familiar to you. A. It does. Q. And just for the record, I'll say it's an e-mail from Michael DiClemente to Dennis Halpin, David Luptak, Paul Mooney, Greg A. Pilewicz. Q. Pilewicz. Let me show you on the second page, the last paragraph, Transition to Severstal, where it says, "Unless advised otherwise, we should initiate discussions with Severstal regarding a transition of responsibilities for this activity, including determining how the 401(k) plan fits within the future benefit program. Assuming the plan will continue, Severstal should, among other things, reconstitute the Retirement Committee membership. Also, one of the outstanding projects is to determine whether the Company should continue with or replace Wachovia as the service provider. If the decision is to replace Wachovia, then a determination should be made regarding the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I believe that at this point in time a little bit hazy on the sequence of corporate events but I believe at this time, due to changes in ownership and maybe not necessarily change in the imminent departure of certain individuals that were on the retirement committee, we would want to reconstitute the committee with new individuals. Q. Do you recall how many individuals were according to the plan documents were supposed to be on the retirement committee? A. I don't know that the plan documents ever prescribed the official number of members. Q. Do you know if there was another corporate document that would have said how many individuals should be on the retirement committee? A. I don't believe there was. I know that in my prior life as an institutional investment consultant, I had done some research on behalf of one of my clients. There's not necessarily a prescribed number, but there is generally an identification of certain individuals by capacity who would have knowledge about such activities. Q. And when you say "capacity," you mean by

			Will Corporation, and	
	Pa	age 21	Pag	ge 23
1	it would be appropriate to have an odd number of	1	(Witness reviews document.)	
2	members.	2		
3	Q. And the reason for that would be	3		
4	A. In terms of voting, making sure that you, you	4		
5	know, had the appropriate approval for any actions	5		
6	that were taking place. As I look at the document,	6		
7	I could see that some of the individuals on the	7		
8	on the e-mail to whom it was directed were likely	8		
9	not going to be there much longer.	9	enjoy the benefits of his diversified portfolio and	
10	Q. Okay. And anyone in particular that you	10	that we wanted him to transfer the assets our	
11	can	11	proportionate share of the assets in kind to our	
12	A. I would say Dave Luptak, Paul Mooney and Greg	12		
13	Pilewicz, and leaving Dennis Halpin.	13	Q. And these conversations were the second	
14	Q. Do you know why Mr. Luptak, Mr. Mooney and	14	quarter, so that would have been	
15	Mr. Pilewicz were leaving?	15	A. So June.	
16	A. They chose to leave because the ownership had	16	Q. June of 2008?	
17	changed.	17	A. June of 2008, yes.	
18	Q. Okay.	18	Q. Okay. And going back I think you were	
19	A. They had the ability to opt out. They had an	19	probably in mid response. So in addition to talking	
20	employment contract, John.	20	to Mr. LaBow, did you take any other steps to	
21	Q. All right. Let me show you what we can mark	21	prepare for the separation of the trust?	
22	as Exhibit No. 2.	22	A. You mean around this time?	
23	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was	23	Q. How about from June to June to September	
24	marked for identification.)	24	of 2008, what did you	
25	Q. Take a look at that document, which is	25	A. In June, while we were having those	
		00		0.4
	Pi	age 22	Pag	ge 24
1	one-sided. One-sided in terms of the printing.	1	discussions, Ron didn't particularly like my idea of	
		-	discussions, Ron didn't particularly like my idea of	
2	(Witness reviews document.)	2		
3	(Witness reviews document.) A. Oh, okay.		transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he	
		2	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he	
3	A. Oh, okay.	3	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment	
3 4	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David	2 3 4	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of	
3 4 5	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was?	2 3 4 5	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that	
3 4 5 6	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that it makes no sense to sell the securities, the appropriate share of securities and then rebuy those	
3 4 5 6 7	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was? A. Yes. Q. Who was he? What was his position?	2 3 4 5 6	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that it makes no sense to sell the securities, the appropriate share of securities and then rebuy those same securities. It's a waste of money. And it's	
3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was? A. Yes. Q. Who was he? What was his position? A. He was the treasurer of WHX. Q. Okay. So he had been your counterpart in a way? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that it makes no sense to sell the securities, the appropriate share of securities and then rebuy those	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was? A. Yes. Q. Who was he? What was his position? A. He was the treasurer of WHX. Q. Okay. So he had been your counterpart in a way? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that it makes no sense to sell the securities, the appropriate share of securities and then rebuy those same securities. It's a waste of money. And it's very easy to have the trustee transfer the assets in kind from one trust to another. And that's what we	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was? A. Yes. Q. Who was he? What was his position? A. He was the treasurer of WHX. Q. Okay. So he had been your counterpart in a way? A. Yes. Q. It's e-mail September 15, 2008, to Ron LaBow,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that it makes no sense to sell the securities, the appropriate share of securities and then rebuy those same securities. It's a waste of money. And it's very easy to have the trustee transfer the assets in kind from one trust to another. And that's what we would like you to do.	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was? A. Yes. Q. Who was he? What was his position? A. He was the treasurer of WHX. Q. Okay. So he had been your counterpart in a way? A. Yes. Q. It's e-mail September 15, 2008, to Ron LaBow, and the body says, "Ron, I heard back from the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that it makes no sense to sell the securities, the appropriate share of securities and then rebuy those same securities. It's a waste of money. And it's very easy to have the trustee transfer the assets in kind from one trust to another. And that's what we would like you to do. Q. And these were all conversations on the	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was? A. Yes. Q. Who was he? What was his position? A. He was the treasurer of WHX. Q. Okay. So he had been your counterpart in a way? A. Yes. Q. It's e-mail September 15, 2008, to Ron LaBow, and the body says, "Ron, I heard back from the Treasurer at Severstal Wheeling." That would have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that it makes no sense to sell the securities, the appropriate share of securities and then rebuy those same securities. It's a waste of money. And it's very easy to have the trustee transfer the assets in kind from one trust to another. And that's what we would like you to do. Q. And these were all conversations on the phone?	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was? A. Yes. Q. Who was he? What was his position? A. He was the treasurer of WHX. Q. Okay. So he had been your counterpart in a way? A. Yes. Q. It's e-mail September 15, 2008, to Ron LaBow, and the body says, "Ron, I heard back from the Treasurer at Severstal Wheeling." That would have been you, Mr. DiClemente, at the time?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that it makes no sense to sell the securities, the appropriate share of securities and then rebuy those same securities. It's a waste of money. And it's very easy to have the trustee transfer the assets in kind from one trust to another. And that's what we would like you to do. Q. And these were all conversations on the phone? A. On the phone, yes.	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was? A. Yes. Q. Who was he? What was his position? A. He was the treasurer of WHX. Q. Okay. So he had been your counterpart in a way? A. Yes. Q. It's e-mail September 15, 2008, to Ron LaBow, and the body says, "Ron, I heard back from the Treasurer at Severstal Wheeling." That would have been you, Mr. DiClemente, at the time? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that it makes no sense to sell the securities, the appropriate share of securities and then rebuy those same securities. It's a waste of money. And it's very easy to have the trustee transfer the assets in kind from one trust to another. And that's what we would like you to do. Q. And these were all conversations on the phone? A. On the phone, yes. Q. Okay.	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was? A. Yes. Q. Who was he? What was his position? A. He was the treasurer of WHX. Q. Okay. So he had been your counterpart in a way? A. Yes. Q. It's e-mail September 15, 2008, to Ron LaBow, and the body says, "Ron, I heard back from the Treasurer at Severstal Wheeling." That would have been you, Mr. DiClemente, at the time? A. Yes. Q. "And they will be ready to divest their	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that it makes no sense to sell the securities, the appropriate share of securities and then rebuy those same securities. It's a waste of money. And it's very easy to have the trustee transfer the assets in kind from one trust to another. And that's what we would like you to do. Q. And these were all conversations on the phone? A. On the phone, yes. Q. Okay. A. Ron absolutely didn't like that idea. So I	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was? A. Yes. Q. Who was he? What was his position? A. He was the treasurer of WHX. Q. Okay. So he had been your counterpart in a way? A. Yes. Q. It's e-mail September 15, 2008, to Ron LaBow, and the body says, "Ron, I heard back from the Treasurer at Severstal Wheeling." That would have been you, Mr. DiClemente, at the time? A. Yes. Q. "And they will be ready to divest their portion of the (sic) Co-mingled Group Trust as of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that it makes no sense to sell the securities, the appropriate share of securities and then rebuy those same securities. It's a waste of money. And it's very easy to have the trustee transfer the assets in kind from one trust to another. And that's what we would like you to do. Q. And these were all conversations on the phone? A. On the phone, yes. Q. Okay. A. Ron absolutely didn't like that idea. So I said, Ron, this is not a novel idea. This is	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was? A. Yes. Q. Who was he? What was his position? A. He was the treasurer of WHX. Q. Okay. So he had been your counterpart in a way? A. Yes. Q. It's e-mail September 15, 2008, to Ron LaBow, and the body says, "Ron, I heard back from the Treasurer at Severstal Wheeling." That would have been you, Mr. DiClemente, at the time? A. Yes. Q. "And they will be ready to divest their portion of the (sic) Co-mingled Group Trust as of October 1 per our request." And it goes on from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that it makes no sense to sell the securities, the appropriate share of securities and then rebuy those same securities. It's a waste of money. And it's very easy to have the trustee transfer the assets in kind from one trust to another. And that's what we would like you to do. Q. And these were all conversations on the phone? A. On the phone, yes. Q. Okay. A. Ron absolutely didn't like that idea. So I said, Ron, this is not a novel idea. This is customary. So please allow me to arrange for a	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was? A. Yes. Q. Who was he? What was his position? A. He was the treasurer of WHX. Q. Okay. So he had been your counterpart in a way? A. Yes. Q. It's e-mail September 15, 2008, to Ron LaBow, and the body says, "Ron, I heard back from the Treasurer at Severstal Wheeling." That would have been you, Mr. DiClemente, at the time? A. Yes. Q. "And they will be ready to divest their portion of the (sic) Co-mingled Group Trust as of October 1 per our request." And it goes on from there. Next-to-last sentence, "I also confirmed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that it makes no sense to sell the securities, the appropriate share of securities and then rebuy those same securities. It's a waste of money. And it's very easy to have the trustee transfer the assets in kind from one trust to another. And that's what we would like you to do. Q. And these were all conversations on the phone? A. On the phone, yes. Q. Okay. A. Ron absolutely didn't like that idea. So I said, Ron, this is not a novel idea. This is customary. So please allow me to arrange for a conference call with Mercer Investment Consulting.	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was? A. Yes. Q. Who was he? What was his position? A. He was the treasurer of WHX. Q. Okay. So he had been your counterpart in a way? A. Yes. Q. It's e-mail September 15, 2008, to Ron LaBow, and the body says, "Ron, I heard back from the Treasurer at Severstal Wheeling." That would have been you, Mr. DiClemente, at the time? A. Yes. Q. "And they will be ready to divest their portion of the (sic) Co-mingled Group Trust as of October 1 per our request." And it goes on from there. Next-to-last sentence, "I also confirmed they will be taking their assets in cash."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that it makes no sense to sell the securities, the appropriate share of securities and then rebuy those same securities. It's a waste of money. And it's very easy to have the trustee transfer the assets in kind from one trust to another. And that's what we would like you to do. Q. And these were all conversations on the phone? A. On the phone, yes. Q. Okay. A. Ron absolutely didn't like that idea. So I said, Ron, this is not a novel idea. This is customary. So please allow me to arrange for a conference call with Mercer Investment Consulting. And Louis Finney was on the phone. He had already	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was? A. Yes. Q. Who was he? What was his position? A. He was the treasurer of WHX. Q. Okay. So he had been your counterpart in a way? A. Yes. Q. It's e-mail September 15, 2008, to Ron LaBow, and the body says, "Ron, I heard back from the Treasurer at Severstal Wheeling." That would have been you, Mr. DiClemente, at the time? A. Yes. Q. "And they will be ready to divest their portion of the (sic) Co-mingled Group Trust as of October 1 per our request." And it goes on from there. Next-to-last sentence, "I also confirmed they will be taking their assets in cash." Now, do you recall, I guess in June of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that it makes no sense to sell the securities, the appropriate share of securities and then rebuy those same securities. It's a waste of money. And it's very easy to have the trustee transfer the assets in kind from one trust to another. And that's what we would like you to do. Q. And these were all conversations on the phone? A. On the phone, yes. Q. Okay. A. Ron absolutely didn't like that idea. So I said, Ron, this is not a novel idea. This is customary. So please allow me to arrange for a conference call with Mercer Investment Consulting. And Louis Finney was on the phone. He had already met Louis Finney. And Louis said, Ron, this is	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was? A. Yes. Q. Who was he? What was his position? A. He was the treasurer of WHX. Q. Okay. So he had been your counterpart in a way? A. Yes. Q. It's e-mail September 15, 2008, to Ron LaBow, and the body says, "Ron, I heard back from the Treasurer at Severstal Wheeling." That would have been you, Mr. DiClemente, at the time? A. Yes. Q. "And they will be ready to divest their portion of the (sic) Co-mingled Group Trust as of October 1 per our request." And it goes on from there. Next-to-last sentence, "I also confirmed they will be taking their assets in cash." Now, do you recall, I guess in June of 2008, till this date, September 15th of 2008, what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that it makes no sense to sell the securities, the appropriate share of securities and then rebuy those same securities. It's a waste of money. And it's very easy to have the trustee transfer the assets in kind from one trust to another. And that's what we would like you to do. Q. And these were all conversations on the phone? A. On the phone, yes. Q. Okay. A. Ron absolutely didn't like that idea. So I said, Ron, this is not a novel idea. This is customary. So please allow me to arrange for a conference call with Mercer Investment Consulting. And Louis Finney was on the phone. He had already met Louis Finney. And Louis said, Ron, this is this is absolutely the right way to do it. This is	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was? A. Yes. Q. Who was he? What was his position? A. He was the treasurer of WHX. Q. Okay. So he had been your counterpart in a way? A. Yes. Q. It's e-mail September 15, 2008, to Ron LaBow, and the body says, "Ron, I heard back from the Treasurer at Severstal Wheeling." That would have been you, Mr. DiClemente, at the time? A. Yes. Q. "And they will be ready to divest their portion of the (sic) Co-mingled Group Trust as of October 1 per our request." And it goes on from there. Next-to-last sentence, "I also confirmed they will be taking their assets in cash." Now, do you recall, I guess in June of 2008, till this date, September 15th of 2008, what you had done to prepare for the separation of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that it makes no sense to sell the securities, the appropriate share of securities and then rebuy those same securities. It's a waste of money. And it's very easy to have the trustee transfer the assets in kind from one trust to another. And that's what we would like you to do. Q. And these were all conversations on the phone? A. On the phone, yes. Q. Okay. A. Ron absolutely didn't like that idea. So I said, Ron, this is not a novel idea. This is customary. So please allow me to arrange for a conference call with Mercer Investment Consulting. And Louis Finney was on the phone. He had already met Louis Finney. And Louis said, Ron, this is this is absolutely the right way to do it. This is the best way to do it. There's no reason why you	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Oh, okay. Q. All right. Now, this is an e-mail from David Riposo. Do you recall who Mr. Riposo was? A. Yes. Q. Who was he? What was his position? A. He was the treasurer of WHX. Q. Okay. So he had been your counterpart in a way? A. Yes. Q. It's e-mail September 15, 2008, to Ron LaBow, and the body says, "Ron, I heard back from the Treasurer at Severstal Wheeling." That would have been you, Mr. DiClemente, at the time? A. Yes. Q. "And they will be ready to divest their portion of the (sic) Co-mingled Group Trust as of October 1 per our request." And it goes on from there. Next-to-last sentence, "I also confirmed they will be taking their assets in cash." Now, do you recall, I guess in June of 2008, till this date, September 15th of 2008, what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	transferring the assets in kind. I'm not sure he ever heard of that before. I said, Ron this is very customary. As an institutional investment consultant, I previously have done that on behalf of one of my clients. The reason for doing so is that it makes no sense to sell the securities, the appropriate share of securities and then rebuy those same securities. It's a waste of money. And it's very easy to have the trustee transfer the assets in kind from one trust to another. And that's what we would like you to do. Q. And these were all conversations on the phone? A. On the phone, yes. Q. Okay. A. Ron absolutely didn't like that idea. So I said, Ron, this is not a novel idea. This is customary. So please allow me to arrange for a conference call with Mercer Investment Consulting. And Louis Finney was on the phone. He had already met Louis Finney. And Louis said, Ron, this is this is absolutely the right way to do it. This is the best way to do it. There's no reason why you	

	Page 25			Page 27
				3
1	And so after we got off the phone,	1	also confirmed they will be taking their assets in	
2	Louis said, I mean, Ron can do what he wants to do.	2	cash," I don't understand that comment.	
3	You don't he doesn't have to do what you think	3	Q. Oh, okay. Can you explain that. Like had	
4	the preferable thing to do is. But let him do what	4	Mr	
5	he wants to do.	5	A. No. We I don't recall ever saying that we	
6	Q. And Mr. Finney was the individual who had	6	were going to take our assets in cash. We were	
7	given you a glowing recommendation of Mr. LaBow?	7	going to take our assets our proportionate shares	
8	A. Correct, correct.	8	of the securities in the plan.	
9	Q. Do you recall about what time this	9	Q. Okay. Did Mr. Riposo at any point up to this	
10	conversation took place?	10	e-mail, September 15th, tell you that the plan was	
11	A. That would have been in June, probably the	11	to give you the Severstal plans' value in the	
12	June time frame. Very, very basically, it was	12	commingled trust as cash?	
13	shortly after the conversation I had with Ron in	13	A. I don't recall that.	
14	June.	14	Q. Is it possible that he that he said that,	
15	Q. Did Mr. LaBow give you a reason, technical or	15	or I'm just trying to gauge whether you're	
16	personal preference?	16	saying, no, he never said that, or he may have, but	
17	A. He gave me no reason why he didn't want to do	17	I don't recall.	
18	it. And all I said was, John John, all I said to	18	A. I don't recall that he said that.	
19	him was, we want our proportionate share of assets.	19	Q. Okay.	
20	In fact, when it came time to create a direction	20	A. I could speculate here as to what he might be	
21	letter, I sent a letter, I believe it was dated	21	suggesting, and it fits with the story I just told	
22	September 30th, indicating that we wanted our	22	you, but I'm not sure I should speculate. But that	
23	appropriate percentage share of those assets.	23	fits with, you know, Ron not wanting to reallocate	
24	Q. I take it from what you're testifying to just	24	the assets in kind. So if they're going to be	
25	a minute ago that you agreed with Mr. Finney that	25	liquidated, at some point in time they're going to	
	Page 26			Page 28
	r age 20			i age ze
			he cash and at a constraint in time hand on an one	1 age 20
1	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any	1	be cash, and at some point in time, based upon my	r age 20
2	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust?	2	direction or request, that he reconstitute the	1 age 20
2	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and	2	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets.	1 age 20
2 3 4	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation.	2 3 4	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right.	1 agc 20
2 3 4 5	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't	2 3 4 5	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then	r age 20
2 3 4 5 6	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that.	2 3 4 5 6	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be	1 ago 20
2 3 4 5 6 7	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that	2 3 4 5 6 7	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash.	1 agc 20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that Mr. LaBow wouldn't have to transfer you a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash. Q. Right.	age 20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that Mr. LaBow wouldn't have to transfer you a proportionate slice of all the investments. Am I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash. Q. Right. A. But you know, I never said I don't recall	age 20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that Mr. LaBow wouldn't have to transfer you a proportionate slice of all the investments. Am I characterizing your testimony accurately?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash. Q. Right. A. But you know, I never said I don't recall ever saying that I said we're going to be taking	r age 20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that Mr. LaBow wouldn't have to transfer you a proportionate slice of all the investments. Am I characterizing your testimony accurately? A. No. If he felt he had to sell the assets and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash. Q. Right. A. But you know, I never said I don't recall ever saying that I said we're going to be taking our assets in cash.	r age 20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that Mr. LaBow wouldn't have to transfer you a proportionate slice of all the investments. Am I characterizing your testimony accurately? A. No. If he felt he had to sell the assets and rebuy those assets for our proportionate share and,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash. Q. Right. A. But you know, I never said I don't recall ever saying that I said we're going to be taking our assets in cash. Q. Right. This isn't an e-mail between you and	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that Mr. LaBow wouldn't have to transfer you a proportionate slice of all the investments. Am I characterizing your testimony accurately? A. No. If he felt he had to sell the assets and rebuy those assets for our proportionate share and, in turn, require both plan sponsors to,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash. Q. Right. A. But you know, I never said I don't recall ever saying that I said we're going to be taking our assets in cash. Q. Right. This isn't an e-mail between you and Mr. Riposo. It's Mr. Riposo and Mr. LaBow. So I	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that Mr. LaBow wouldn't have to transfer you a proportionate slice of all the investments. Am I characterizing your testimony accurately? A. No. If he felt he had to sell the assets and rebuy those assets for our proportionate share and, in turn, require both plan sponsors to, unfortunately, absorb the transactions cost, then	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash. Q. Right. A. But you know, I never said I don't recall ever saying that I said we're going to be taking our assets in cash. Q. Right. This isn't an e-mail between you and Mr. Riposo. It's Mr. Riposo and Mr. LaBow. So I take it then that the comment here, "I also	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that Mr. LaBow wouldn't have to transfer you a proportionate slice of all the investments. Am I characterizing your testimony accurately? A. No. If he felt he had to sell the assets and rebuy those assets for our proportionate share and, in turn, require both plan sponsors to, unfortunately, absorb the transactions cost, then he's going to do that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash. Q. Right. A. But you know, I never said I don't recall ever saying that I said we're going to be taking our assets in cash. Q. Right. This isn't an e-mail between you and Mr. Riposo. It's Mr. Riposo and Mr. LaBow. So I take it then that the comment here, "I also confirmed they will be taking their assets in cash,"	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that Mr. LaBow wouldn't have to transfer you a proportionate slice of all the investments. Am I characterizing your testimony accurately? A. No. If he felt he had to sell the assets and rebuy those assets for our proportionate share and, in turn, require both plan sponsors to, unfortunately, absorb the transactions cost, then he's going to do that. Q. Okay. I understand you. So from that phone	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash. Q. Right. A. But you know, I never said I don't recall ever saying that I said we're going to be taking our assets in cash. Q. Right. This isn't an e-mail between you and Mr. Riposo. It's Mr. Riposo and Mr. LaBow. So I take it then that the comment here, "I also confirmed they will be taking their assets in cash," and if it's \$49 million, that it probably would have	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that Mr. LaBow wouldn't have to transfer you a proportionate slice of all the investments. Am I characterizing your testimony accurately? A. No. If he felt he had to sell the assets and rebuy those assets for our proportionate share and, in turn, require both plan sponsors to, unfortunately, absorb the transactions cost, then he's going to do that. Q. Okay. I understand you. So from that phone call with Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow in June of 2008	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash. Q. Right. A. But you know, I never said I don't recall ever saying that I said we're going to be taking our assets in cash. Q. Right. This isn't an e-mail between you and Mr. Riposo. It's Mr. Riposo and Mr. LaBow. So I take it then that the comment here, "I also confirmed they will be taking their assets in cash," and if it's \$49 million, that it probably would have entailed selling assets and giving the Severstal	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that Mr. LaBow wouldn't have to transfer you a proportionate slice of all the investments. Am I characterizing your testimony accurately? A. No. If he felt he had to sell the assets and rebuy those assets for our proportionate share and, in turn, require both plan sponsors to, unfortunately, absorb the transactions cost, then he's going to do that. Q. Okay. I understand you. So from that phone call with Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow in June of 2008 and until we get to this e-mail, September 15th of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash. Q. Right. A. But you know, I never said I don't recall ever saying that I said we're going to be taking our assets in cash. Q. Right. This isn't an e-mail between you and Mr. Riposo. It's Mr. Riposo and Mr. LaBow. So I take it then that the comment here, "I also confirmed they will be taking their assets in cash," and if it's \$49 million, that it probably would have entailed selling assets and giving the Severstal plans cash	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that Mr. LaBow wouldn't have to transfer you a proportionate slice of all the investments. Am I characterizing your testimony accurately? A. No. If he felt he had to sell the assets and rebuy those assets for our proportionate share and, in turn, require both plan sponsors to, unfortunately, absorb the transactions cost, then he's going to do that. Q. Okay. I understand you. So from that phone call with Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow in June of 2008 and until we get to this e-mail, September 15th of 2008, did you have any other discussions,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash. Q. Right. A. But you know, I never said I don't recall ever saying that I said we're going to be taking our assets in cash. Q. Right. This isn't an e-mail between you and Mr. Riposo. It's Mr. Riposo and Mr. LaBow. So I take it then that the comment here, "I also confirmed they will be taking their assets in cash," and if it's \$49 million, that it probably would have entailed selling assets and giving the Severstal plans cash A. Sounding reasonable. This is so long ago,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that Mr. LaBow wouldn't have to transfer you a proportionate slice of all the investments. Am I characterizing your testimony accurately? A. No. If he felt he had to sell the assets and rebuy those assets for our proportionate share and, in turn, require both plan sponsors to, unfortunately, absorb the transactions cost, then he's going to do that. Q. Okay. I understand you. So from that phone call with Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow in June of 2008 and until we get to this e-mail, September 15th of 2008, did you have any other discussions, conversations, any other actions with regard to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash. Q. Right. A. But you know, I never said I don't recall ever saying that I said we're going to be taking our assets in cash. Q. Right. This isn't an e-mail between you and Mr. Riposo. It's Mr. Riposo and Mr. LaBow. So I take it then that the comment here, "I also confirmed they will be taking their assets in cash," and if it's \$49 million, that it probably would have entailed selling assets and giving the Severstal plans cash A. Sounding reasonable. This is so long ago, John, I can't even opine on the dollar amount.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that Mr. LaBow wouldn't have to transfer you a proportionate slice of all the investments. Am I characterizing your testimony accurately? A. No. If he felt he had to sell the assets and rebuy those assets for our proportionate share and, in turn, require both plan sponsors to, unfortunately, absorb the transactions cost, then he's going to do that. Q. Okay. I understand you. So from that phone call with Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow in June of 2008 and until we get to this e-mail, September 15th of 2008, did you have any other discussions, conversations, any other actions with regard to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash. Q. Right. A. But you know, I never said I don't recall ever saying that I said we're going to be taking our assets in cash. Q. Right. This isn't an e-mail between you and Mr. Riposo. It's Mr. Riposo and Mr. LaBow. So I take it then that the comment here, "I also confirmed they will be taking their assets in cash," and if it's \$49 million, that it probably would have entailed selling assets and giving the Severstal plans cash A. Sounding reasonable. This is so long ago, John, I can't even opine on the dollar amount. Q. Sure. I'm just asking to try to make sense	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that Mr. LaBow wouldn't have to transfer you a proportionate slice of all the investments. Am I characterizing your testimony accurately? A. No. If he felt he had to sell the assets and rebuy those assets for our proportionate share and, in turn, require both plan sponsors to, unfortunately, absorb the transactions cost, then he's going to do that. Q. Okay. I understand you. So from that phone call with Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow in June of 2008 and until we get to this e-mail, September 15th of 2008, did you have any other discussions, conversations, any other actions with regard to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash. Q. Right. A. But you know, I never said I don't recall ever saying that I said we're going to be taking our assets in cash. Q. Right. This isn't an e-mail between you and Mr. Riposo. It's Mr. Riposo and Mr. LaBow. So I take it then that the comment here, "I also confirmed they will be taking their assets in cash," and if it's \$49 million, that it probably would have entailed selling assets and giving the Severstal plans cash A. Sounding reasonable. This is so long ago, John, I can't even opine on the dollar amount. Q. Sure. I'm just asking to try to make sense out of everything.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that Mr. LaBow wouldn't have to transfer you a proportionate slice of all the investments. Am I characterizing your testimony accurately? A. No. If he felt he had to sell the assets and rebuy those assets for our proportionate share and, in turn, require both plan sponsors to, unfortunately, absorb the transactions cost, then he's going to do that. Q. Okay. I understand you. So from that phone call with Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow in June of 2008 and until we get to this e-mail, September 15th of 2008, did you have any other discussions, conversations, any other actions with regard to the A. I don't know that we had any more conversations. I can't say that we didn't. But not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash. Q. Right. A. But you know, I never said I don't recall ever saying that I said we're going to be taking our assets in cash. Q. Right. This isn't an e-mail between you and Mr. Riposo. It's Mr. Riposo and Mr. LaBow. So I take it then that the comment here, "I also confirmed they will be taking their assets in cash," and if it's \$49 million, that it probably would have entailed selling assets and giving the Severstal plans cash A. Sounding reasonable. This is so long ago, John, I can't even opine on the dollar amount. Q. Sure. I'm just asking to try to make sense out of everything. All right. Let me refer you to the	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that Mr. LaBow wouldn't have to transfer you a proportionate slice of all the investments. Am I characterizing your testimony accurately? A. No. If he felt he had to sell the assets and rebuy those assets for our proportionate share and, in turn, require both plan sponsors to, unfortunately, absorb the transactions cost, then he's going to do that. Q. Okay. I understand you. So from that phone call with Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow in June of 2008 and until we get to this e-mail, September 15th of 2008, did you have any other discussions, conversations, any other actions with regard to the A. I don't know that we had any more conversations. I can't say that we didn't. But not necessarily of import here, other than I will say	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash. Q. Right. A. But you know, I never said I don't recall ever saying that I said we're going to be taking our assets in cash. Q. Right. This isn't an e-mail between you and Mr. Riposo. It's Mr. Riposo and Mr. LaBow. So I take it then that the comment here, "I also confirmed they will be taking their assets in cash," and if it's \$49 million, that it probably would have entailed selling assets and giving the Severstal plans cash A. Sounding reasonable. This is so long ago, John, I can't even opine on the dollar amount. Q. Sure. I'm just asking to try to make sense out of everything. All right. Let me refer you to the next exhibit.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the Severstal trust wouldn't have had a right to any particular assets in the commingled trust? MR. JOYCE: Just object to form and speculation. A. No. Repeat that again, John. I don't think if I said that, I didn't mean to say that. Q. I believe you said Mr. Finney said that Mr. LaBow wouldn't have to transfer you a proportionate slice of all the investments. Am I characterizing your testimony accurately? A. No. If he felt he had to sell the assets and rebuy those assets for our proportionate share and, in turn, require both plan sponsors to, unfortunately, absorb the transactions cost, then he's going to do that. Q. Okay. I understand you. So from that phone call with Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow in June of 2008 and until we get to this e-mail, September 15th of 2008, did you have any other discussions, conversations, any other actions with regard to the A. I don't know that we had any more conversations. I can't say that we didn't. But not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	direction or request, that he reconstitute the portfolio with the same assets. Q. Right. A. Just in my proportionate share, then obviously at some point in time there has to be cash. Q. Right. A. But you know, I never said I don't recall ever saying that I said we're going to be taking our assets in cash. Q. Right. This isn't an e-mail between you and Mr. Riposo. It's Mr. Riposo and Mr. LaBow. So I take it then that the comment here, "I also confirmed they will be taking their assets in cash," and if it's \$49 million, that it probably would have entailed selling assets and giving the Severstal plans cash A. Sounding reasonable. This is so long ago, John, I can't even opine on the dollar amount. Q. Sure. I'm just asking to try to make sense out of everything. All right. Let me refer you to the	

Page 29 Page 31 1 marked for identification.) 1 A. I don't recall him being resistant. 2 Q. Again, this is an e-mail that doesn't have Q. I'm just confused. Your testimony was, back 3 your name anywhere on it. It's between Mr. LaBow --3 in June of 2008, you spoke to Mr. LaBow and said you 4 it looks as if he's responding to Mr. Riposo on the wanted a proportionate share of the assets from the 5 same date, September 15th, although there's no 5 WHX. 6 e-mail trail, and it says, "They may not get cash A. Yes. Well, I wanted a -- I thought he was 7 but we shall see." going to sell and rebuy. 8 Do you know why the plan was, at that Q. All right. So I guess I'm not understanding 9 point, for you maybe not to get cash? then. So what was the resistance Mr. LaBow had? MR. JOYCE: Objection to form. 10 10 Was it to the idea of a 10 percent slice of a 11 Speculation. He's not on the e-mail. 11 proportionate share of the assets from the overall **12** A. I don't know. 12 trust, or what was the resistance you were getting Q. Okay. Had there been any -- aside from your 13 from him? 14 discussion with Mr. LaBow that you testified to --**14** A. I'm not sure what his resistance was. 15 in your discussion with Mr. LaBow with Mr. Finney, 15 Q. So what did he tell you he was planning --16 what discussions had you had with the individuals 16 this is going back to June of 2008 up to September 17 from WHX, like Mr. Riposo, about the separation? 17 16th of 2008 -- what did he tell you he was going to **18** A. I don't recall at this point. give the new trust, the Severstal stand-alone trust? 19 Q. Okay. But at least as of September 15th, you 19 A. I don't recall that he -- that he told me 20 don't recall asking for cash. As a matter of fact, 20 anything specifically. I just was telling him what 21 you're saying that what your expressed desire was 21 we expected. 22 was to get a proportionate slice? Q. Okay. And you testified that you expected a 22 proportionate share of all of the investments in the 23 A. Correct. 24 WHX trust? 24 Q. Let me refer you -- we're up to No. 4. 25 25 A. Correct. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 4 was Page 30 Page 32 1 marked for identification.) 1 Q. So Mr. LaBow never said yes to that and 2 Q. And this is another e-mail, and you're not on agreed to that? 3 it. It's from Mr. Riposo, and it's the next day, A. I don't believe he said no. 4 September 16th, 2008, to Mr. LaBow. It says, 4 Q. And did he ever say yes to that? In that 5 "Ron... okay, but if you plan to give them 5 time period. 6 something other than cash, when will you know so you A. I don't recall that he said yes. 7 can tell them?" 7 Q. Okay. So if he didn't say yes and he didn't 8 say no, what did he -- what did he respond in terms Again, you're not a party of these 9 e-mails back and forth or the conversations back and 9 of how he was going to give the Severstal trust its forth with Mr. Riposo and Mr. LaBow, but had anybody 10 share of the assets? 10 11 ever communicated to you that they were -- they were 11 MR. JOYCE: Just object to form. I 12 unsure of what assets to give to the Severstal 12 don't think he said that he didn't say yes. I think 13 he just said he didn't remember or doesn't recall 13 plans? **14** A. I don't recall. 14 him ever saying yes. 15 Q. That -- and again, just up to this point from 15 MR. STRAWN: Not exactly what he said. 16 June of 2008 to September 16th of 2008, you Q. But Mr. DiClemente, let's go back to square 16 17 gathered, from speaking with Mr. LaBow, that he 17 one then. 18 didn't want to give a proportional slice of the 18 A. Okay. 19 assets to the Severstal plans; correct? 19 Q. So June of 2008, you speak to Mr. LaBow and 20 A. That I heard from him that he did not want to 20 you indicated to him what? 21 A. That we wanted to continue to enjoy the **21** give? 22 Q. Right. 22 benefits of his diversified model using the same 23 A. I don't know that I heard that from him. 23 type of investments that currently comprise the 24 Q. It's just that he was resistant to the idea 25 of giving a proportional slice? 25 Q. And what did Mr. LaBow say to you?

	Page 33		Page 35
	. 290 00		. ago oo
1	A. I believe he said that we could continue to	1	A. I felt that we ultimately were going to
2	do that.	2	receive a diversified portfolio.
3	Q. Okay. And why did you have a follow-up phone	3	Q. So you felt that, but what steps had you
4	call with Mr. LaBow with Mr. Finney on the call?	4	taken to ensure that the Severstal trust was going
5	A. Because we wanted to explain to him that it's	5	to get a proportionate share?
6	very easy for him to transfer the assets in kind.	6	A. I'm not sure I follow the question, John.
7	It's a typical arrangement.	7	Q. Okay. As of September 16th, 2008, what was
8	Q. So did you have that follow-up phone call	8	your understanding that the Severstal trust was
9	because Mr. LaBow indicated that there would be no	9	going to receive on the separation of the trusts?
10	problem in doing it, or did you have that follow-up	10	A. I felt that we were going to get our
11	phone call because Mr. LaBow indicated that it would	11	appropriate proportional share of the assets.
12	not be easy to give you a distribution in kind?	12	Q. And this feeling of yours was based on what?
13	A. I don't think that Ron knew that was a	13	A. Based upon the discussions we had with Ron
14	possibility. We were trying to enlighten him. I'm	14	and Louis Finney.
15	not sure Ron had ever encountered that before.	15	Q. Okay.
16	Q. So going back to your initial conversation in	16	A. And I ultimately wrote a letter direction
17	June of 2008 with Mr. LaBow where you indicated that	17	letter saying that we were expecting to receive a
18	you wanted a proportional share of the assets from	18	proportionate share.
19	the WHX trust in the stand-alone Severstal trust, I	19	Q. Right. We're not up to that letter yet.
20	take it then that Mr. LaBow indicated that he had	20	So what in the conversations with
21	not heard of that before.	21	Mr. LaBow and with Mr. LaBow and Mr. Finney gave you
22	A. I don't know that. It sounds like he hadn't	22	that belief that you were going to get a
23	encountered that before. I'm not sure if he never	23	proportionate share?
24	heard of it. But he had never done that himself.	24	A. After the conversation with the
25	Q. Why would you need a follow-up phone call	25	three-party conversation, you know, Louis said that
	Page 34		Page 36
_			
1	with Mr. Finney? Let me ask at it this way: Why	1	if Ron wants to sell and rebuy the securities, then
2	did you have a follow-up phone call with Mr. Finney	2	let him do that. He'll just do that; that's fine.
3	and Mr. LaBow?	3	You will incur transaction costs you don't otherwise
4	A. So that Ron could LaBow could hear from an	_	
		4	have to incur.
5	expert that this is something that's commonly done	5	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it
6	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this.	5	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5.
6 7	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that	5 6 7	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was
6 7 8	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that initial conversation that he hadn't heard of it	5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was marked for identification.)
6 7 8 9	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that initial conversation that he hadn't heard of it before or he had done it all the time or something	5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was marked for identification.) Q. This is another e-mail between Mr. LaBow and
6 7 8 9 10	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that initial conversation that he hadn't heard of it before or he had done it all the time or something else?	5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was marked for identification.) Q. This is another e-mail between Mr. LaBow and Mr. Riposo, and it says, "I spoke with Mike and will
6 7 8 9 10	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that initial conversation that he hadn't heard of it before or he had done it all the time or something else? A. I don't recall.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was marked for identification.) Q. This is another e-mail between Mr. LaBow and Mr. Riposo, and it says, "I spoke with Mike and will keep you posted." This is dated September 16, 2008.
6 7 8 9 10 11	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that initial conversation that he hadn't heard of it before or he had done it all the time or something else? A. I don't recall. Q. So as of September 16, 2008, you didn't know	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was marked for identification.) Q. This is another e-mail between Mr. LaBow and Mr. Riposo, and it says, "I spoke with Mike and will keep you posted." This is dated September 16, 2008. Do you recall any conversations I
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that initial conversation that he hadn't heard of it before or he had done it all the time or something else? A. I don't recall. Q. So as of September 16, 2008, you didn't know what assets were going into the Severstal trust, did	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was marked for identification.) Q. This is another e-mail between Mr. LaBow and Mr. Riposo, and it says, "I spoke with Mike and will keep you posted." This is dated September 16, 2008. Do you recall any conversations I know you testified to June of 2008 but do you
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that initial conversation that he hadn't heard of it before or he had done it all the time or something else? A. I don't recall. Q. So as of September 16, 2008, you didn't know what assets were going into the Severstal trust, did you?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was marked for identification.) Q. This is another e-mail between Mr. LaBow and Mr. Riposo, and it says, "I spoke with Mike and will keep you posted." This is dated September 16, 2008. Do you recall any conversations I know you testified to June of 2008 but do you recall any conversations with Mr. LaBow closer in
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that initial conversation that he hadn't heard of it before or he had done it all the time or something else? A. I don't recall. Q. So as of September 16, 2008, you didn't know what assets were going into the Severstal trust, did you? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Form.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was marked for identification.) Q. This is another e-mail between Mr. LaBow and Mr. Riposo, and it says, "I spoke with Mike and will keep you posted." This is dated September 16, 2008. Do you recall any conversations I know you testified to June of 2008 but do you recall any conversations with Mr. LaBow closer in time to September 16th of 2008?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that initial conversation that he hadn't heard of it before or he had done it all the time or something else? A. I don't recall. Q. So as of September 16, 2008, you didn't know what assets were going into the Severstal trust, did you? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Form. Argumentative.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was marked for identification.) Q. This is another e-mail between Mr. LaBow and Mr. Riposo, and it says, "I spoke with Mike and will keep you posted." This is dated September 16, 2008. Do you recall any conversations I know you testified to June of 2008 but do you recall any conversations with Mr. LaBow closer in time to September 16th of 2008? A. I do not.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that initial conversation that he hadn't heard of it before or he had done it all the time or something else? A. I don't recall. Q. So as of September 16, 2008, you didn't know what assets were going into the Severstal trust, did you? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Form. Argumentative. MR. STRAWN: It's not argumentative, and	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was marked for identification.) Q. This is another e-mail between Mr. LaBow and Mr. Riposo, and it says, "I spoke with Mike and will keep you posted." This is dated September 16, 2008. Do you recall any conversations I know you testified to June of 2008 but do you recall any conversations with Mr. LaBow closer in time to September 16th of 2008? A. I do not. Q. I'll refer you to the next document, number
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that initial conversation that he hadn't heard of it before or he had done it all the time or something else? A. I don't recall. Q. So as of September 16, 2008, you didn't know what assets were going into the Severstal trust, did you? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Form. Argumentative. MR. STRAWN: It's not argumentative, and the form is fine. Mr. DiClemente can answer.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was marked for identification.) Q. This is another e-mail between Mr. LaBow and Mr. Riposo, and it says, "I spoke with Mike and will keep you posted." This is dated September 16, 2008. Do you recall any conversations I know you testified to June of 2008 but do you recall any conversations with Mr. LaBow closer in time to September 16th of 2008? A. I do not. Q. I'll refer you to the next document, number 6.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that initial conversation that he hadn't heard of it before or he had done it all the time or something else? A. I don't recall. Q. So as of September 16, 2008, you didn't know what assets were going into the Severstal trust, did you? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Form. Argumentative. MR. STRAWN: It's not argumentative, and the form is fine. Mr. DiClemente can answer. MR. JOYCE: Reiterate my objection, but	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was marked for identification.) Q. This is another e-mail between Mr. LaBow and Mr. Riposo, and it says, "I spoke with Mike and will keep you posted." This is dated September 16, 2008. Do you recall any conversations I know you testified to June of 2008 but do you recall any conversations with Mr. LaBow closer in time to September 16th of 2008? A. I do not. Q. I'll refer you to the next document, number 6. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 6 was
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that initial conversation that he hadn't heard of it before or he had done it all the time or something else? A. I don't recall. Q. So as of September 16, 2008, you didn't know what assets were going into the Severstal trust, did you? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Form. Argumentative. MR. STRAWN: It's not argumentative, and the form is fine. Mr. DiClemente can answer. MR. JOYCE: Reiterate my objection, but you can answer, if you know.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was marked for identification.) Q. This is another e-mail between Mr. LaBow and Mr. Riposo, and it says, "I spoke with Mike and will keep you posted." This is dated September 16, 2008. Do you recall any conversations I know you testified to June of 2008 but do you recall any conversations with Mr. LaBow closer in time to September 16th of 2008? A. I do not. Q. I'll refer you to the next document, number 6. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 6 was marked for identification.)
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that initial conversation that he hadn't heard of it before or he had done it all the time or something else? A. I don't recall. Q. So as of September 16, 2008, you didn't know what assets were going into the Severstal trust, did you? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Form. Argumentative. MR. STRAWN: It's not argumentative, and the form is fine. Mr. DiClemente can answer. MR. JOYCE: Reiterate my objection, but you can answer, if you know. A. Would you repeat the question, please.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was marked for identification.) Q. This is another e-mail between Mr. LaBow and Mr. Riposo, and it says, "I spoke with Mike and will keep you posted." This is dated September 16, 2008. Do you recall any conversations I know you testified to June of 2008 but do you recall any conversations with Mr. LaBow closer in time to September 16th of 2008? A. I do not. Q. I'll refer you to the next document, number 6. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 6 was marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at that.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that initial conversation that he hadn't heard of it before or he had done it all the time or something else? A. I don't recall. Q. So as of September 16, 2008, you didn't know what assets were going into the Severstal trust, did you? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Form. Argumentative. MR. STRAWN: It's not argumentative, and the form is fine. Mr. DiClemente can answer. MR. JOYCE: Reiterate my objection, but you can answer, if you know. A. Would you repeat the question, please. Q. So as of September 16th, 2008, you didn't	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was marked for identification.) Q. This is another e-mail between Mr. LaBow and Mr. Riposo, and it says, "I spoke with Mike and will keep you posted." This is dated September 16, 2008. Do you recall any conversations I know you testified to June of 2008 but do you recall any conversations with Mr. LaBow closer in time to September 16th of 2008? A. I do not. Q. I'll refer you to the next document, number 6. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 6 was marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at that. (Witness reviews document.)
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that initial conversation that he hadn't heard of it before or he had done it all the time or something else? A. I don't recall. Q. So as of September 16, 2008, you didn't know what assets were going into the Severstal trust, did you? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Form. Argumentative. MR. STRAWN: It's not argumentative, and the form is fine. Mr. DiClemente can answer. MR. JOYCE: Reiterate my objection, but you can answer, if you know. A. Would you repeat the question, please. Q. So as of September 16th, 2008, you didn't know what assets the Severstal trust was going to	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was marked for identification.) Q. This is another e-mail between Mr. LaBow and Mr. Riposo, and it says, "I spoke with Mike and will keep you posted." This is dated September 16, 2008. Do you recall any conversations I know you testified to June of 2008 but do you recall any conversations with Mr. LaBow closer in time to September 16th of 2008? A. I do not. Q. I'll refer you to the next document, number 6. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 6 was marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at that. (Witness reviews document.) Q. It's got two pages.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that initial conversation that he hadn't heard of it before or he had done it all the time or something else? A. I don't recall. Q. So as of September 16, 2008, you didn't know what assets were going into the Severstal trust, did you? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Form. Argumentative. MR. STRAWN: It's not argumentative, and the form is fine. Mr. DiClemente can answer. MR. JOYCE: Reiterate my objection, but you can answer, if you know. A. Would you repeat the question, please. Q. So as of September 16th, 2008, you didn't know what assets the Severstal trust was going to get when it was separated?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was marked for identification.) Q. This is another e-mail between Mr. LaBow and Mr. Riposo, and it says, "I spoke with Mike and will keep you posted." This is dated September 16, 2008. Do you recall any conversations I know you testified to June of 2008 but do you recall any conversations with Mr. LaBow closer in time to September 16th of 2008? A. I do not. Q. I'll refer you to the next document, number 6. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 6 was marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at that. (Witness reviews document.) Q. It's got two pages. (Witness reviews document.)
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	expert that this is something that's commonly done in situations like this. Q. So then did Mr. LaBow indicate to you in that initial conversation that he hadn't heard of it before or he had done it all the time or something else? A. I don't recall. Q. So as of September 16, 2008, you didn't know what assets were going into the Severstal trust, did you? MR. JOYCE: Objection. Form. Argumentative. MR. STRAWN: It's not argumentative, and the form is fine. Mr. DiClemente can answer. MR. JOYCE: Reiterate my objection, but you can answer, if you know. A. Would you repeat the question, please. Q. So as of September 16th, 2008, you didn't know what assets the Severstal trust was going to	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. Let me show you what will give it to Mr. Joyce first. What's marked as Exhibit No. 5. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was marked for identification.) Q. This is another e-mail between Mr. LaBow and Mr. Riposo, and it says, "I spoke with Mike and will keep you posted." This is dated September 16, 2008. Do you recall any conversations I know you testified to June of 2008 but do you recall any conversations with Mr. LaBow closer in time to September 16th of 2008? A. I do not. Q. I'll refer you to the next document, number 6. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 6 was marked for identification.) Q. Take a look at that. (Witness reviews document.) Q. It's got two pages.

	Page 37			Page 39
				. ago oo
1	A. Let me see here. Okay.	1	trusts?	
2	Q. Now, the second page appears to be an e-mail	2	(Witness reviews document.)	
3	from Mr. Riposo to Nancy who I assume is Nancy	3	A. I could speculate.	
4	Kronenberg attaching a letter, which is the first	4	Q. Okay, go ahead.	
5	page, dated September 29, 2008. And in there	5	MR. JOYCE: Don't speculate.	
6	there's a letter to Ms. Kronenberg, and it's signed	6	MR. STRAWN: Are you directing him not	
7	by you as Member of Retirement Committee for	7	to answer?	
8	Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement	8	MR. JOYCE: I'm directing him not to	
9	Committee. Underneath, also "Approved by the WHX	9	speculate. I don't think you want him to speculate	
10	Corporation Retirement Committee."	10	either.	
11	First question, can you tell me who	11	MR. STRAWN: I want him to speculate	
12	signed it for WHX? Is that Mr. Riposo's signature?	12	because this is a discovery deposition. I want to	
13	A. I don't think it's Dave's.	13	find out what he recalls and getting his	
14	Q. It doesn't look like Mr. Kassan or	14	recollections out of him has been trying so far this	
15	Mr. McCabe's, does it?	15	morning.	
16	A. I don't know.	16	MR. JOYCE: If he recalls something, he	
17	Q. Okay. Oh, and where it says,	17	can testify to it.	
18	"Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement	18	MR. STRAWN: Right.	
19	Committee," at that point, had you become Severstal	19	MR. JOYCE: If he doesn't recall	
20	Wheeling, or had that merger not occurred yet?	20	something, he's not going to testify to it.	
21	A. I don't recall the date of the merger at this	21	MR. STRAWN: I want him to	
22	point.	22	MR. JOYCE: And if he doesn't recall	
23	Q. Okay. So the letter here, September 29,	23	something, he's not going to speculate to it.	
24	2008, is it familiar to you?	24	MR. STRAWN: It's perfectly reasonable	
25	A. Yes.	25	for the witness to say, I don't recall, but this	
	11. 100.		for the writess to say, I don't recall, but this	
	Page 38			Page 40
	Page 38			Page 40
1	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant	1	would have been reasonable under the circumstances.	Page 40
1 2	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the	1 2	And that seems to be something that I look for in	Page 40
	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement		And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find	Page 40
2	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension	2	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I	Page 40
2	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement	2	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find	Page 40
2 3 4	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the	2 3 4	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I	Page 40
2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of	2 3 4 5	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses	Page 40
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the	2 3 4 5 6	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses say I know versus I believe versus I'm not sure, maybe this is what happened. BY MR. STRAWN:	Page 40
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of	2 3 4 5 6 7	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses say I know versus I believe versus I'm not sure, maybe this is what happened.	Page 40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation" gives the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses say I know versus I believe versus I'm not sure, maybe this is what happened. BY MR. STRAWN:	Page 40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation" gives the account number "and the Wheeling Corrugating	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses say I know versus I believe versus I'm not sure, maybe this is what happened. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. So Mr. DiClemente, what do you know about	Page 40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation" gives the account number "and the Wheeling Corrugating Company Retirement Security Plan" gives the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses say I know versus I believe versus I'm not sure, maybe this is what happened. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. So Mr. DiClemente, what do you know about that letter?	Page 40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation" gives the account number "and the Wheeling Corrugating Company Retirement Security Plan" gives the account number "from the WHX Pension Plan Trust	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses say I know versus I believe versus I'm not sure, maybe this is what happened. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. So Mr. DiClemente, what do you know about that letter? (Witness reviews document.)	Page 40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation" gives the account number "and the Wheeling Corrugating Company Retirement Security Plan" gives the account number "from the WHX Pension Plan Trust into the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses say I know versus I believe versus I'm not sure, maybe this is what happened. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. So Mr. DiClemente, what do you know about that letter? (Witness reviews document.) A. I believe I may have been asked by Citibank	Page 40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation" gives the account number "and the Wheeling Corrugating Company Retirement Security Plan" gives the account number "from the WHX Pension Plan Trust into the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Pension Plan Trust. This should be done	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses say I know versus I believe versus I'm not sure, maybe this is what happened. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. So Mr. DiClemente, what do you know about that letter? (Witness reviews document.) A. I believe I may have been asked by Citibank to sign this letter in conjunction with WHX to move	Page 40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation" gives the account number "and the Wheeling Corrugating Company Retirement Security Plan" gives the account number "from the WHX Pension Plan Trust into the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Pension Plan Trust. This should be done September 30, 2008.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses say I know versus I believe versus I'm not sure, maybe this is what happened. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. So Mr. DiClemente, what do you know about that letter? (Witness reviews document.) A. I believe I may have been asked by Citibank to sign this letter in conjunction with WHX to move the Wheeling-Pitt assets out of the WHX trust into	Page 40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation" gives the account number "and the Wheeling Corrugating Company Retirement Security Plan" gives the account number "from the WHX Pension Plan Trust into the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Pension Plan Trust. This should be done September 30, 2008. "The execution of this letter shall	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses say I know versus I believe versus I'm not sure, maybe this is what happened. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. So Mr. DiClemente, what do you know about that letter? (Witness reviews document.) A. I believe I may have been asked by Citibank to sign this letter in conjunction with WHX to move the Wheeling-Pitt assets out of the WHX trust into our own independent trust.	Page 40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation" gives the account number "and the Wheeling Corrugating Company Retirement Security Plan" gives the account number "from the WHX Pension Plan Trust into the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Pension Plan Trust. This should be done September 30, 2008. "The execution of this letter shall constitute a representation that the Committee is a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses say I know versus I believe versus I'm not sure, maybe this is what happened. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. So Mr. DiClemente, what do you know about that letter? (Witness reviews document.) A. I believe I may have been asked by Citibank to sign this letter in conjunction with WHX to move the Wheeling-Pitt assets out of the WHX trust into our own independent trust. Q. Sure. And let me show you what's marked as	Page 40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation" gives the account number "and the Wheeling Corrugating Company Retirement Security Plan" gives the account number "from the WHX Pension Plan Trust into the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Pension Plan Trust. This should be done September 30, 2008. "The execution of this letter shall constitute a representation that the Committee is a 'named fiduciary' of the Trust within the meaning	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses say I know versus I believe versus I'm not sure, maybe this is what happened. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. So Mr. DiClemente, what do you know about that letter? (Witness reviews document.) A. I believe I may have been asked by Citibank to sign this letter in conjunction with WHX to move the Wheeling-Pitt assets out of the WHX trust into our own independent trust. Q. Sure. And let me show you what's marked as DiClemente Exhibit No. 7.	Page 40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation" gives the account number "and the Wheeling Corrugating Company Retirement Security Plan" gives the account number "from the WHX Pension Plan Trust into the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Pension Plan Trust. This should be done September 30, 2008. "The execution of this letter shall constitute a representation that the Committee is a 'named fiduciary' of the Trust within the meaning of" ERISA, and it goes on.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses say I know versus I believe versus I'm not sure, maybe this is what happened. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. So Mr. DiClemente, what do you know about that letter? (Witness reviews document.) A. I believe I may have been asked by Citibank to sign this letter in conjunction with WHX to move the Wheeling-Pitt assets out of the WHX trust into our own independent trust. Q. Sure. And let me show you what's marked as DiClemente Exhibit No. 7. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was	Page 40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation" gives the account number "and the Wheeling Corrugating Company Retirement Security Plan" gives the account number "from the WHX Pension Plan Trust into the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Pension Plan Trust. This should be done September 30, 2008. "The execution of this letter shall constitute a representation that the Committee is a 'named fiduciary' of the Trust within the meaning of" ERISA, and it goes on. And in this letter it doesn't say how	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses say I know versus I believe versus I'm not sure, maybe this is what happened. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. So Mr. DiClemente, what do you know about that letter? (Witness reviews document.) A. I believe I may have been asked by Citibank to sign this letter in conjunction with WHX to move the Wheeling-Pitt assets out of the WHX trust into our own independent trust. Q. Sure. And let me show you what's marked as DiClemente Exhibit No. 7. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.)	Page 40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation" gives the account number "and the Wheeling Corrugating Company Retirement Security Plan" gives the account number "from the WHX Pension Plan Trust into the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Pension Plan Trust. This should be done September 30, 2008. "The execution of this letter shall constitute a representation that the Committee is a 'named fiduciary' of the Trust within the meaning of" ERISA, and it goes on. And in this letter it doesn't say how the assets are supposed to be transferred in terms	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses say I know versus I believe versus I'm not sure, maybe this is what happened. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. So Mr. DiClemente, what do you know about that letter? (Witness reviews document.) A. I believe I may have been asked by Citibank to sign this letter in conjunction with WHX to move the Wheeling-Pitt assets out of the WHX trust into our own independent trust. Q. Sure. And let me show you what's marked as DiClemente Exhibit No. 7. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) Q. This just has the one page.	Page 40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation" gives the account number "and the Wheeling Corrugating Company Retirement Security Plan" gives the account number "from the WHX Pension Plan Trust into the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Pension Plan Trust. This should be done September 30, 2008. "The execution of this letter shall constitute a representation that the Committee is a 'named fiduciary' of the Trust within the meaning of" ERISA, and it goes on. And in this letter it doesn't say how the assets are supposed to be transferred in terms of cash or a proportionate share or anything like	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses say I know versus I believe versus I'm not sure, maybe this is what happened. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. So Mr. DiClemente, what do you know about that letter? (Witness reviews document.) A. I believe I may have been asked by Citibank to sign this letter in conjunction with WHX to move the Wheeling-Pitt assets out of the WHX trust into our own independent trust. Q. Sure. And let me show you what's marked as DiClemente Exhibit No. 7. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) Q. This just has the one page. A. Uh-huh.	Page 40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation" gives the account number "and the Wheeling Corrugating Company Retirement Security Plan" gives the account number "from the WHX Pension Plan Trust into the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Pension Plan Trust. This should be done September 30, 2008. "The execution of this letter shall constitute a representation that the Committee is a 'named fiduciary' of the Trust within the meaning of" ERISA, and it goes on. And in this letter it doesn't say how the assets are supposed to be transferred in terms of cash or a proportionate share or anything like that. Is that your understanding of the letter?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses say I know versus I believe versus I'm not sure, maybe this is what happened. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. So Mr. DiClemente, what do you know about that letter? (Witness reviews document.) A. I believe I may have been asked by Citibank to sign this letter in conjunction with WHX to move the Wheeling-Pitt assets out of the WHX trust into our own independent trust. Q. Sure. And let me show you what's marked as DiClemente Exhibit No. 7. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) Q. This just has the one page. A. Uh-huh. (Witness reviews document.)	Page 40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. And it looks like it says, "Pursuant to the terms of the respective trust agreements, the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Retirement Committee, acting in the capacity of the Pension Investment Committee (the 'Committee'), hereby directs the Trustee to transfer the assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation" gives the account number "and the Wheeling Corrugating Company Retirement Security Plan" gives the account number "from the WHX Pension Plan Trust into the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Pension Plan Trust. This should be done September 30, 2008. "The execution of this letter shall constitute a representation that the Committee is a 'named fiduciary' of the Trust within the meaning of" ERISA, and it goes on. And in this letter it doesn't say how the assets are supposed to be transferred in terms of cash or a proportionate share or anything like that. Is that your understanding of the letter? A. That's my understanding.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	And that seems to be something that I look for in discovery depositions all the time, to try to find out what the witness thinks happened, even though I know that he doesn't know it. That's why witnesses say I know versus I believe versus I'm not sure, maybe this is what happened. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. So Mr. DiClemente, what do you know about that letter? (Witness reviews document.) A. I believe I may have been asked by Citibank to sign this letter in conjunction with WHX to move the Wheeling-Pitt assets out of the WHX trust into our own independent trust. Q. Sure. And let me show you what's marked as DiClemente Exhibit No. 7. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) Q. This just has the one page. A. Uh-huh. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay.	

	Page 41		F	Page 43
1	investment committee of WHX corporation, and it's	1	with David Riposo that our receiving a proportionate	
2	signed by you. And underneath it says, "I hereby	2	share of those assets would be acceptable to them.	
3	agree and acknowledge that the above instructions	3	Q. I take it that Mr. Kassan signing it, it sure	
4	are true and correct," and it has a line for Ron	4	looks like they accepted the letter or the	
5	LaBow to sign as investment advisor and a line for	5	direction.	
6	Glen Kassan to sign. It says, "I hereby accept this	6	A. (Witness nods head.)	
7	letter of direction."	7	Q. Is that a yes for the	
8	First question, in looking through all	8	A. Yes, yes.	
9	the documents, I didn't see a copy that had both	9	Q. Now, we don't have the what's set forth on	
10	I've seen copies with your signature and your	10	Schedule A, but that's what it appears to be. Also,	
11	signature and Mr. Kassan, but not with Ron LaBow's	11	the reference to the WPSC pension plan trust, is	
12	signature. Are you aware of	12	that Wheeling-Pittsburgh	
13	MR. STRAWN: or Mike, are you	13	A. Steel corporation.	
14	aware of any document that has all three signatures? MR. JOYCE: I'm not aware of anything.	14	Q. Okay. So nothing says "Severstal" yet, does	
15	You know, it's tough because I think all of this	15	it? Oh, except at the bottom of the page, it says "Severstal Wheeling Inc.," and on the top of the	
16 17	was from Southern District in New York.	16 17	page it says "Severstal International."	
18	MR. STRAWN: Right.	18	A. Yes.	
19	MR. JOYCE: It's even tough, the	19	Q. Who was Severstal International at this	
20	organization of it. No, I haven't seen, and	20	point? Would that have been your letterhead since	
21	certainly, I don't think we produced one, and I	21	you signed the letter? Then the return address at	
22	haven't seen one.	22	the bottom is Severstal Wheeling, Inc., Wheeling.	
23	MR. STRAWN: Right. I think in the	23	Is that where your office was, Wheeling?	
24	concordance document system that we had, they could	24	A. That's where my office was. I this was	
25	pick out documents that were identical and but	25	the letterhead that was made available to me	
	1			
		_		
	Page 42		F	Page 44
				Page 44
1	ones that were close, they couldn't associate.	1	Q. I understand.	Page 44
2	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah.	2	Q. I understand.A as a result of my new owner.	Page 44
2	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente.	2	Q. I understand.A as a result of my new owner.Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008,	
2 3 4	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it	2 3 4	 Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't go 	
2 3 4 5	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section	2 3 4 5	 Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't go a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger 	
2 3 4 5 6	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't go a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? 	
2 3 4 5 6 7	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please direct Citibank, N.A. as trustee of the Trust, to	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't go a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. No. 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please direct Citibank, N.A. as trustee of the Trust, to transfer the assets set forth on Schedule A, in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't ge a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. No. Q. Had Mr. LaBow told you that you couldn't get 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please direct Citibank, N.A. as trustee of the Trust, to transfer the assets set forth on Schedule A, in the same percentage allocations as existed in the WHX	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't go a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. No. Q. Had Mr. LaBow told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please direct Citibank, N.A. as trustee of the Trust, to transfer the assets set forth on Schedule A, in the same percentage allocations as existed in the WHX Pension Trust, on or about September 30, 2008, to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't ge a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. No. Q. Had Mr. LaBow told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please direct Citibank, N.A. as trustee of the Trust, to transfer the assets set forth on Schedule A, in the same percentage allocations as existed in the WHX Pension Trust, on or about September 30, 2008, to account no. 312933 at Citibank, N.A., as trustee of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't ge a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. No. Q. Had Mr. LaBow told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. I don't recall that he said that. 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please direct Citibank, N.A. as trustee of the Trust, to transfer the assets set forth on Schedule A, in the same percentage allocations as existed in the WHX Pension Trust, on or about September 30, 2008, to account no. 312933 at Citibank, N.A., as trustee of the WPSC Pension Plan Trust."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. No. Q. Had Mr. LaBow told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. I don't recall that he said that. Q. Do you recall anything Mr. LaBow said about 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please direct Citibank, N.A. as trustee of the Trust, to transfer the assets set forth on Schedule A, in the same percentage allocations as existed in the WHX Pension Trust, on or about September 30, 2008, to account no. 312933 at Citibank, N.A., as trustee of the WPSC Pension Plan Trust." Now, is this the letter you were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't go a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. No. Q. Had Mr. LaBow told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. I don't recall that he said that. Q. Do you recall anything Mr. LaBow said about the assets I mean, looking at the letter, it 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please direct Citibank, N.A. as trustee of the Trust, to transfer the assets set forth on Schedule A, in the same percentage allocations as existed in the WHX Pension Trust, on or about September 30, 2008, to account no. 312933 at Citibank, N.A., as trustee of the WPSC Pension Plan Trust."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. No. Q. Had Mr. LaBow told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. I don't recall that he said that. Q. Do you recall anything Mr. LaBow said about 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please direct Citibank, N.A. as trustee of the Trust, to transfer the assets set forth on Schedule A, in the same percentage allocations as existed in the WHX Pension Trust, on or about September 30, 2008, to account no. 312933 at Citibank, N.A., as trustee of the WPSC Pension Plan Trust." Now, is this the letter you were referring to where you asked for a proportionate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't go a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. No. Q. Had Mr. LaBow told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. I don't recall that he said that. Q. Do you recall anything Mr. LaBow said about the assets I mean, looking at the letter, it seems like it's a representation by WHX about the	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please direct Citibank, N.A. as trustee of the Trust, to transfer the assets set forth on Schedule A, in the same percentage allocations as existed in the WHX Pension Trust, on or about September 30, 2008, to account no. 312933 at Citibank, N.A., as trustee of the WPSC Pension Plan Trust." Now, is this the letter you were referring to where you asked for a proportionate slice of the assets from the WHX trust?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. No. Q. Had Mr. LaBow told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. I don't recall that he said that. Q. Do you recall anything Mr. LaBow said about the assets I mean, looking at the letter, it seems like it's a representation by WHX about the assets that you were to receive. But had you had	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please direct Citibank, N.A. as trustee of the Trust, to transfer the assets set forth on Schedule A, in the same percentage allocations as existed in the WHX Pension Trust, on or about September 30, 2008, to account no. 312933 at Citibank, N.A., as trustee of the WPSC Pension Plan Trust." Now, is this the letter you were referring to where you asked for a proportionate slice of the assets from the WHX trust? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. No. Q. Had Mr. LaBow told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. I don't recall that he said that. Q. Do you recall anything Mr. LaBow said about the assets I mean, looking at the letter, it seems like it's a representation by WHX about the assets that you were to receive. But had you had anything in writing yet from Mr. LaBow that said	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please direct Citibank, N.A. as trustee of the Trust, to transfer the assets set forth on Schedule A, in the same percentage allocations as existed in the WHX Pension Trust, on or about September 30, 2008, to account no. 312933 at Citibank, N.A., as trustee of the WPSC Pension Plan Trust." Now, is this the letter you were referring to where you asked for a proportionate slice of the assets from the WHX trust? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And had you had any conversations	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. No. Q. Had Mr. LaBow told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. I don't recall that he said that. Q. Do you recall anything Mr. LaBow said about the assets I mean, looking at the letter, it seems like it's a representation by WHX about the assets that you were to receive. But had you had anything in writing yet from Mr. LaBow that said what you were going to receive?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please direct Citibank, N.A. as trustee of the Trust, to transfer the assets set forth on Schedule A, in the same percentage allocations as existed in the WHX Pension Trust, on or about September 30, 2008, to account no. 312933 at Citibank, N.A., as trustee of the WPSC Pension Plan Trust." Now, is this the letter you were referring to where you asked for a proportionate slice of the assets from the WHX trust? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And had you had any conversations it's dated September 30th. Had you had any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. No. Q. Had Mr. LaBow told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. I don't recall that he said that. Q. Do you recall anything Mr. LaBow said about the assets I mean, looking at the letter, it seems like it's a representation by WHX about the assets that you were to receive. But had you had anything in writing yet from Mr. LaBow that said what you were going to receive? A. I don't recall, but we clearly had an	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please direct Citibank, N.A. as trustee of the Trust, to transfer the assets set forth on Schedule A, in the same percentage allocations as existed in the WHX Pension Trust, on or about September 30, 2008, to account no. 312933 at Citibank, N.A., as trustee of the WPSC Pension Plan Trust." Now, is this the letter you were referring to where you asked for a proportionate slice of the assets from the WHX trust? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And had you had any conversations it's dated September 30th. Had you had any conversations with Mr. Kassan about getting a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. No. Q. Had Mr. LaBow told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. I don't recall that he said that. Q. Do you recall anything Mr. LaBow said about the assets I mean, looking at the letter, it seems like it's a representation by WHX about the assets that you were to receive. But had you had anything in writing yet from Mr. LaBow that said what you were going to receive? A. I don't recall, but we clearly had an understanding.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please direct Citibank, N.A. as trustee of the Trust, to transfer the assets set forth on Schedule A, in the same percentage allocations as existed in the WHX Pension Trust, on or about September 30, 2008, to account no. 312933 at Citibank, N.A., as trustee of the WPSC Pension Plan Trust." Now, is this the letter you were referring to where you asked for a proportionate slice of the assets from the WHX trust? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And had you had any conversations it's dated September 30th. Had you had any conversations with Mr. Kassan about getting a proportionate share of the assets?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. No. Q. Had Mr. LaBow told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. I don't recall that he said that. Q. Do you recall anything Mr. LaBow said about the assets I mean, looking at the letter, it seems like it's a representation by WHX about the assets that you were to receive. But had you had anything in writing yet from Mr. LaBow that said what you were going to receive? A. I don't recall, but we clearly had an understanding. Q. And when you say you had an understanding,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please direct Citibank, N.A. as trustee of the Trust, to transfer the assets set forth on Schedule A, in the same percentage allocations as existed in the WHX Pension Trust, on or about September 30, 2008, to account no. 312933 at Citibank, N.A., as trustee of the WPSC Pension Plan Trust." Now, is this the letter you were referring to where you asked for a proportionate slice of the assets from the WHX trust? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And had you had any conversations it's dated September 30th. Had you had any conversations with Mr. Kassan about getting a proportionate share of the assets? A. At that point, no. My conversations would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. No. Q. Had Mr. LaBow told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. I don't recall that he said that. Q. Do you recall anything Mr. LaBow said about the assets I mean, looking at the letter, it seems like it's a representation by WHX about the assets that you were to receive. But had you had anything in writing yet from Mr. LaBow that said what you were going to receive? A. I don't recall, but we clearly had an understanding. Q. And when you say you had an understanding, what kind of an understanding?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please direct Citibank, N.A. as trustee of the Trust, to transfer the assets set forth on Schedule A, in the same percentage allocations as existed in the WHX Pension Trust, on or about September 30, 2008, to account no. 312933 at Citibank, N.A., as trustee of the WPSC Pension Plan Trust." Now, is this the letter you were referring to where you asked for a proportionate slice of the assets from the WHX trust? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And had you had any conversations it's dated September 30th. Had you had any conversations with Mr. Kassan about getting a proportionate share of the assets? A. At that point, no. My conversations would have been directly with David Riposo.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. No. Q. Had Mr. LaBow told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. I don't recall that he said that. Q. Do you recall anything Mr. LaBow said about the assets I mean, looking at the letter, it seems like it's a representation by WHX about the assets that you were to receive. But had you had anything in writing yet from Mr. LaBow that said what you were going to receive? A. I don't recall, but we clearly had an understanding. Q. And when you say you had an understanding, what kind of an understanding that we were expected to receive a proportionate share of the assets that comprised the combined portfolio.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	ones that were close, they couldn't associate. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. Q. Anyway, getting back to you, Mr. DiClemente. September 30, 2008, letter to Mr. Kassan. And it says in there, midway through, "Pursuant to Section 4.4 of the aforementioned Trust Agreement, please direct Citibank, N.A. as trustee of the Trust, to transfer the assets set forth on Schedule A, in the same percentage allocations as existed in the WHX Pension Trust, on or about September 30, 2008, to account no. 312933 at Citibank, N.A., as trustee of the WPSC Pension Plan Trust." Now, is this the letter you were referring to where you asked for a proportionate slice of the assets from the WHX trust? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And had you had any conversations it's dated September 30th. Had you had any conversations with Mr. Kassan about getting a proportionate share of the assets? A. At that point, no. My conversations would have been directly with David Riposo. Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. I understand. A as a result of my new owner. Q. So at this point then, September 30th, 2008, had anybody from WHX told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. No. Q. Had Mr. LaBow told you that you couldn't get a proportionate slice of the assets from the larger trust? A. I don't recall that he said that. Q. Do you recall anything Mr. LaBow said about the assets I mean, looking at the letter, it seems like it's a representation by WHX about the assets that you were to receive. But had you had anything in writing yet from Mr. LaBow that said what you were going to receive? A. I don't recall, but we clearly had an understanding. Q. And when you say you had an understanding, what kind of an understanding that we were expected to receive a proportionate share of the assets that	

Page 45 Page 47 1 30, 2008, had Mr. LaBow stated to you verbally that, on the surface here, to September 30th, 2008, 2 yes, this is how you're going to get the assets? letter. But then it goes on to say, "Please be **3** A. I do not recall that he indicated the form. advised that as a result of the market volatility 4 Q. Okay. But you're clear on that you asked for 4 that has continued for the past several months, such 5 the form you wanted to receive them in? transfer of assets of the Plans did not occur." So **6** A. We wanted our proportionate share of the 6 this is over three weeks later then on October 22nd, 7 assets. 7 2008. 8 Q. Let me refer you to Exhibit No. 8. This one 8 "On November 3rd, 2008, I intend to 9 has two sides. direct the transfer of most of the assets of the 10 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 8 was 10 plans to the WPSC Trust, with the balance to be 11 marked for identification.) 11 transferred after Citibank, N.A. issues its October 12 (Witness reviews document.) 12 31st, 2008, report for the trust." 13 O. Have you had a chance --13 do vou recall this letter from A. Oh, two sides. I didn't read the other side. 14 Mr. LaBow? 15 I'm sorry. Yeah. **15** A. I do. 16 (Witness reviews document.) 16 Q. what did you do as a result of getting this **17** A. Okav. 17 letter? Q. All right. Now, page 1 is an e-mail from A. I don't recall what my immediate action was, 18 19 Maureen McGrath, who I understand worked for **19** if any. 20 Mr. LaBow. Is that your understanding? 20 Q. do you know if you followed up with anybody 21 A. That's what it looks like, yes. 21 from WHX? 22 Q. Oh, yeah, I guess -- her signature line says A. at this point, I do not know exactly when I 22 23 "WPN Corporation." It's dated October 22nd, and 23 may have had any further conversations. 24 it's to Michael DiClemente. The other side, it's a 24 Q. let me go to, I guess, the letter. the first 25 letter dated October 22nd, 2008, from Mr. LaBow to letter that was signed, Exhibit 6, was September Page 46 Page 48 1 you. I didn't see a signed copy to any of the 1 29th of 2008. From September 29 -documents. A. This one here (indicating)? 2 3 MR. STRAWN: Mike, you haven't seen a 3 Q. Yeah, No. 6. 4 4 A. Okay. signed copy, have you? 5 MR. JOYCE: This might be his version of Q. So from September 29 of 2008 through 6 a signed copy. October 22nd, 2008, had you received any -- any word 7 7 MR. STRAWN: Right. that the separation of the trusts had not indeed 8 8 occurred? Q. All right. Now, in the letter, 9 Mr. DiClemente, it says, "As you're aware by letter 9 A. I do not recall at this point. dated September 29, 2008, Citibank, N.A., as trustee Q. Was this letter, if you can recall, your 10 10 11 first information that the trust hadn't been 11 of the WHX Pension Plan Trust (the 'Trust') was 12 directed to transfer, on September 30th, 2008, the 12 separated? 13 assets of the Salaried Employees' Pension Plan of A. I do not recall. I wish I did. I don't. 13 14 Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation and the 14 Q. Sure, sure, no, I understand. Do you recall 15 **Wheeling Corrugating Company Retirement Security** 15 any conversations leading up to November 3rd of 2008 16 Plan (collectively, the 'Plans') from the Trust into 16 that the -- any conversations with -- with anybody 17 the Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation Pension 17 at this point that dealt with how the trusts were 18 Plan Trust (the 'WPSC Trust')." 18 going to be separated on November 3rd? 19 I take it that's a reference to the 19 A. I do not at this point. 20 September 29 letter, Exhibit No. 6, where you and 20 Q. Okay. Now, let me refer you to -- I guess we'll just start with this one first. I think we're 21 somebody from WHX directed Citibank to accept the 21 22 assets from WHX into a separate trust for your 22 up to 9. 23 company. 23 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 9 was 24 marked for identification.) Q. And then it does not have a reference, just Q. This is just one side.

,,,	Page 49		Page 51
	Fage 49		rage 31
1	(Witness reviews document.)	1	(Witness reviews document.)
2	Q. Have you had a chance to look at that,	2	Q. So number 10 just has one side. And number
3	Mr. DiClemente?	3	11 just has one side.
4	A. Yes.	4	A. Okay.
5	Q. Okay. Now, this looks like an e-mail from	5	Q. Have you had a chance to look at those?
6	Nancy Kronenberg at Citibank to Michael DiClemente,	6	A. I did, yep.
7	and then underneath it, it has I don't understand	7	Q. Okay. Now, number 10 is a letter, and it's
8	the chain here, but underneath it, it says,	8	from you to Ms. Kronenberg dated November 3rd, 2008.
9	"Original Message" from Nancy Kronenberg to Ron	9	And it says, "Dear Nancy: I am a member of the
10	LaBow, Michael DiClemente, and Mr. Riposo at WHX.	10	Retirement Committee of Severstal Wheeling, Inc.
11	Do you recall this e-mail?	11	with responsibility for the Salaried Employees'
12	A. Now that I'm looking at it, I I understand	12	Pension plan of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel
13	it. I can't say that I specifically recall it,	13	Corporation and the Wheeling Corrugating Company
14	but	14	Retirement Security Plan ('SWI Plans').
15	Q. Sure.	15	"As part of transferring the assets of
16	A. Can can conforms to activities at the	16	these plans from the WHX Corporation trust to
17	time.	17	Severstal Wheeling's existing trust at Citibank, we
18	Q. Okay. And in the body of the what it says	18	direct Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening
19	is the original message from Ms. Kronenberg, it	19	on November 3rd" just says November 3rd; it
20	says, "Good afternoon Gentlemen, I have contacted	20	doesn't say 2008 "all assets in the Neuberger
21	Russell" do you know if his	21	Berman account, number 312153, to our account number
22	A. I think it's Khanuk.	22	312933."
23	Q "Khanuk of Neuberger Berman to advise him	23	Now, Exhibit 11 is an e-mail from you
24	of a change of Account number and account	24	to Mr. Richard do you pronounce his name Bowness?
25	registration for the transfer of assets from WHX to	25	A. Bowness, yes.
25	registration for the transfer of assets from WITA to	23	71. Downess, yes.
	Page 50		Page 52
	r aye 30		raye J2
1	Severstal. Russell informed me of documentation	1	Q. Okay. That's spelled B-O-W-N-E-S-S.
2	that would be needed by Neuberger Berman to effect	2	That's dated November 4th, 2008. It
3	the change.	3	says, "Rick, Please review this letter, which was
4	"Gentlemen, would you be available at	4	drafted at Nancy K's request.
5	3 PM today," November 3rd, 2008, "for a conference	5	"I will be receiving agreements from
6	call from Neuberger Berman? Please let me know.	6	Neuberger Berman to directly establish the
7	Thank you!"	7	investment management arrangement with us. Mike."
8	Do you recall having a phone call on	8	The first question is: Do you recall
9	November 3rd of 2008 with Mr. Riposo and Mr. LaBow	9	this letter, November 3rd, 2008, Exhibit 10?
10	and Ms. Kronenberg?	10	A. I do.
11	A. I do not.	11	Q. Okay. And what do you recall about it?
12	Q. Okay. Do you recall a conversation on	12	A. This was a letter that Citibank wanted to
13	November 3rd with anybody with regard to the	13	receive from us indicating how we expected to see
14	separation of the trusts?	14	the assets separated from the WHX corporate trust.
15	A. I do not.	15	Q. Okay. And how did they communicate with you?
16	Q. Okay.	16	Was it by phone call?
17	A. Not saying it didn't happen; I just don't	17	A. Phone call or e-mail.
18	recall.	18	Q. Okay. And the e-mail here, Exhibit No. 11
19	Q. Sure. Let me show you the next exhibit,	19	that's on November 4th, what do you recall about
20	number 10.	20	this?
21	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 10	21	A. It looks like I asked Rick to take a look at
22	was marked for identification.)	22	this letter before I sent it.
23	Q. And No. 11, while we're at it.	23	Q. Okay. So was the letter dictated by
24	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 11	24	Citibank, or did they tell you what they needed to
25	was marked for identification.)	25	have in the letter, or what do you recall?
			,

Sch	Emper 20, 2017		WIN Corporation, and et a	11.
	Page 53		Page 55	5
		_		
1	A. I don't think it was a form letter that they	1	Severstal. I was the corporate treasurer. He was	
2	asked me to sign. I think they just said, please	2	the corporate controller.	
3	let us know exactly how you want these assets	3	Q. And were you in separate lines of command or	
4	separated.	4	authority, or did he report to you or you report to	
5	Q. Okay.	5	him?	
6	A. I assume they got a separate letter from I	6	A. We each had our own organization, and we both	
7	don't know. They may have gotten a separate letter	7	reported to the chief financial officer.	
8	from	8	Q. And Mr. Bowness and Mr. Halpin are on the CC	
9	Q. WHX?	9	we've encountered before. T.S. Rogers, can you tell	
10	A WHX.	10	me	
11	Q. Oh, so in the e-mail on November 4th when it	11	A. Tim Rogers was in Vince Assetta's	
12	says, review this letter that was drafted at	12	organization, in the accounting organization.	
13	Nancy K.'s request, it doesn't mean she gave you the	13	Q. And J.R. Sullivan, the last name?	
14	letter. The letter was initiated	14	A. Jim Sullivan was in the human resources	
15	A. Correct, correct, yeah.	15	organization working with Rick Bowness.	
16	Q. Okay. All right. What do you recall	16	Q. Okay.	
17	Citibank well, let me ask you the first question.	17	A. Rick Bowness had an interesting role; quasi-	
18	I assume Ms. Kronenberg was your contact at Citibank	18	human resources, quasi-accounting individual. Very	
19	for this process?	19	unique.	
20	A. Yes.	20	Q. That does sound unique.	
		21		
21 22	Q. And what did Ms. Kronenberg indicate to you about the transfer or about what she needed in the	22	All right. Well, let me then point	
			you to Exhibit 11 where it says that, the second	
23	transfer or what the questions were or whatever you	23	sentence, "I will be receiving agreements from	
24	can recall.	24	Neuberger Berman to directly establish the	
25	A. I don't recall.	25	investment management arrangement with us."	
	Dama 54		Da. 17	,
	Page 54		Page 56	6
1		1	Page 56 What do you recall about that?	3
1 2	Page 54 Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick?	1 2	What do you recall about that?	3
	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to		-	6
2	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick?	2	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management	6
2	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick?A. Did it do the trick?Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we	2	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with	6
2 3 4	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick?A. Did it do the trick?Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter?	2 3 4	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly	6
2 3 4 5	 Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or 	2 3 4 5	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I	6
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I 	2 3 4 5 6 7	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I guess what I do know is that, while the letter was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But ultimately, I objected to entering into those	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I guess what I do know is that, while the letter was dated November 3rd, I believe it ultimately wasn't	2 3 4 5 6 7	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But ultimately, I objected to entering into those arrangements, with Ron LaBow, indicating to Ron that	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I guess what I do know is that, while the letter was dated November 3rd, I believe it ultimately wasn't delivered until November 4th. And my understanding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But ultimately, I objected to entering into those arrangements, with Ron LaBow, indicating to Ron that we our arrangement was with him, and to the	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I guess what I do know is that, while the letter was dated November 3rd, I believe it ultimately wasn't delivered until November 4th. And my understanding is that the assets were, in fact, separated on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But ultimately, I objected to entering into those arrangements, with Ron LaBow, indicating to Ron that we our arrangement was with him, and to the extent that he wanted to engage outside parties and	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I guess what I do know is that, while the letter was dated November 3rd, I believe it ultimately wasn't delivered until November 4th. And my understanding is that the assets were, in fact, separated on November 3rd, after they would have received any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But ultimately, I objected to entering into those arrangements, with Ron LaBow, indicating to Ron that we our arrangement was with him, and to the extent that he wanted to engage outside parties and they needed an investment management agreement, that	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I guess what I do know is that, while the letter was dated November 3rd, I believe it ultimately wasn't delivered until November 4th. And my understanding is that the assets were, in fact, separated on November 3rd, after they would have received any letter from me, because Ron LaBow had already	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But ultimately, I objected to entering into those arrangements, with Ron LaBow, indicating to Ron that we our arrangement was with him, and to the extent that he wanted to engage outside parties and they needed an investment management agreement, that he should be entering into those agreements directly	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I guess what I do know is that, while the letter was dated November 3rd, I believe it ultimately wasn't delivered until November 4th. And my understanding is that the assets were, in fact, separated on November 3rd, after they would have received any letter from me, because Ron LaBow had already previously made arrangements where he said, I intend	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But ultimately, I objected to entering into those arrangements, with Ron LaBow, indicating to Ron that we our arrangement was with him, and to the extent that he wanted to engage outside parties and they needed an investment management agreement, that he should be entering into those agreements directly and not have us do so on his behalf.	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I guess what I do know is that, while the letter was dated November 3rd, I believe it ultimately wasn't delivered until November 4th. And my understanding is that the assets were, in fact, separated on November 3rd, after they would have received any letter from me, because Ron LaBow had already previously made arrangements where he said, I intend to direct the transfer of the assets. So Ron	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But ultimately, I objected to entering into those arrangements, with Ron LaBow, indicating to Ron that we our arrangement was with him, and to the extent that he wanted to engage outside parties and they needed an investment management agreement, that he should be entering into those agreements directly and not have us do so on his behalf. Q. Do you know how the arrangement was with	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I guess what I do know is that, while the letter was dated November 3rd, I believe it ultimately wasn't delivered until November 4th. And my understanding is that the assets were, in fact, separated on November 3rd, after they would have received any letter from me, because Ron LaBow had already previously made arrangements where he said, I intend to direct the transfer of the assets. So Ron LaBow's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But ultimately, I objected to entering into those arrangements, with Ron LaBow, indicating to Ron that we our arrangement was with him, and to the extent that he wanted to engage outside parties and they needed an investment management agreement, that he should be entering into those agreements directly and not have us do so on his behalf. Q. Do you know how the arrangement was with Neuberger Berman and WHX if Mr. LaBow had the	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I guess what I do know is that, while the letter was dated November 3rd, I believe it ultimately wasn't delivered until November 4th. And my understanding is that the assets were, in fact, separated on November 3rd, after they would have received any letter from me, because Ron LaBow had already previously made arrangements where he said, I intend to direct the transfer of the assets. So Ron LaBow's Q. I, Mr. LaBow.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But ultimately, I objected to entering into those arrangements, with Ron LaBow, indicating to Ron that we our arrangement was with him, and to the extent that he wanted to engage outside parties and they needed an investment management agreement, that he should be entering into those agreements directly and not have us do so on his behalf. Q. Do you know how the arrangement was with Neuberger Berman and WHX if Mr. LaBow had the contract with them, or whether it was through the	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I guess what I do know is that, while the letter was dated November 3rd, I believe it ultimately wasn't delivered until November 4th. And my understanding is that the assets were, in fact, separated on November 3rd, after they would have received any letter from me, because Ron LaBow had already previously made arrangements where he said, I intend to direct the transfer of the assets. So Ron LaBow's Q. I, Mr. LaBow. A. I, Mr. LaBow, intend to direct I think we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But ultimately, I objected to entering into those arrangements, with Ron LaBow, indicating to Ron that we our arrangement was with him, and to the extent that he wanted to engage outside parties and they needed an investment management agreement, that he should be entering into those agreements directly and not have us do so on his behalf. Q. Do you know how the arrangement was with Neuberger Berman and WHX if Mr. LaBow had the contract with them, or whether it was through the company or their retirement committee?	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I guess what I do know is that, while the letter was dated November 3rd, I believe it ultimately wasn't delivered until November 4th. And my understanding is that the assets were, in fact, separated on November 3rd, after they would have received any letter from me, because Ron LaBow had already previously made arrangements where he said, I intend to direct the transfer of the assets. So Ron LaBow's Q. I, Mr. LaBow. A. I, Mr. LaBow, intend to direct I think we saw that in a previous document here. So that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But ultimately, I objected to entering into those arrangements, with Ron LaBow, indicating to Ron that we our arrangement was with him, and to the extent that he wanted to engage outside parties and they needed an investment management agreement, that he should be entering into those agreements directly and not have us do so on his behalf. Q. Do you know how the arrangement was with Neuberger Berman and WHX if Mr. LaBow had the contract with them, or whether it was through the company or their retirement committee? A. I believe I subsequently learned that WHX may	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I guess what I do know is that, while the letter was dated November 3rd, I believe it ultimately wasn't delivered until November 4th. And my understanding is that the assets were, in fact, separated on November 3rd, after they would have received any letter from me, because Ron LaBow had already previously made arrangements where he said, I intend to direct the transfer of the assets. So Ron LaBow's Q. I, Mr. LaBow. A. I, Mr. LaBow, intend to direct I think we saw that in a previous document here. So that action predated the actual delivery of this letter.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But ultimately, I objected to entering into those arrangements, with Ron LaBow, indicating to Ron that we our arrangement was with him, and to the extent that he wanted to engage outside parties and they needed an investment management agreement, that he should be entering into those agreements directly and not have us do so on his behalf. Q. Do you know how the arrangement was with Neuberger Berman and WHX if Mr. LaBow had the contract with them, or whether it was through the company or their retirement committee? A. I believe I subsequently learned that WHX may have entered into those agreements on at Ron	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I guess what I do know is that, while the letter was dated November 3rd, I believe it ultimately wasn't delivered until November 4th. And my understanding is that the assets were, in fact, separated on November 3rd, after they would have received any letter from me, because Ron LaBow had already previously made arrangements where he said, I intend to direct the transfer of the assets. So Ron LaBow's Q. I, Mr. LaBow. A. I, Mr. LaBow, intend to direct I think we saw that in a previous document here. So that action predated the actual delivery of this letter. Q. Right. Right. Now, on the Exhibit 10,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But ultimately, I objected to entering into those arrangements, with Ron LaBow, indicating to Ron that we our arrangement was with him, and to the extent that he wanted to engage outside parties and they needed an investment management agreement, that he should be entering into those agreements directly and not have us do so on his behalf. Q. Do you know how the arrangement was with Neuberger Berman and WHX if Mr. LaBow had the contract with them, or whether it was through the company or their retirement committee? A. I believe I subsequently learned that WHX may have entered into those agreements on at Ron LaBow's insistence. Of course, we have to	6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I guess what I do know is that, while the letter was dated November 3rd, I believe it ultimately wasn't delivered until November 4th. And my understanding is that the assets were, in fact, separated on November 3rd, after they would have received any letter from me, because Ron LaBow had already previously made arrangements where he said, I intend to direct the transfer of the assets. So Ron LaBow's Q. I, Mr. LaBow. A. I, Mr. LaBow, intend to direct I think we saw that in a previous document here. So that action predated the actual delivery of this letter. Q. Right. Right. Now, on the Exhibit 10, the November 3rd letter, there's a CC to V.D.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But ultimately, I objected to entering into those arrangements, with Ron LaBow, indicating to Ron that we our arrangement was with him, and to the extent that he wanted to engage outside parties and they needed an investment management agreement, that he should be entering into those agreements directly and not have us do so on his behalf. Q. Do you know how the arrangement was with Neuberger Berman and WHX if Mr. LaBow had the contract with them, or whether it was through the company or their retirement committee? A. I believe I subsequently learned that WHX may have entered into those agreements on at Ron LaBow's insistence. Of course, we have to understand and I think we do understand who	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I guess what I do know is that, while the letter was dated November 3rd, I believe it ultimately wasn't delivered until November 4th. And my understanding is that the assets were, in fact, separated on November 3rd, after they would have received any letter from me, because Ron LaBow had already previously made arrangements where he said, I intend to direct the transfer of the assets. So Ron LaBow's Q. I, Mr. LaBow. A. I, Mr. LaBow, intend to direct I think we saw that in a previous document here. So that action predated the actual delivery of this letter. Q. Right. Right. Now, on the Exhibit 10, the November 3rd letter, there's a CC to V.D. Assetta.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But ultimately, I objected to entering into those arrangements, with Ron LaBow, indicating to Ron that we our arrangement was with him, and to the extent that he wanted to engage outside parties and they needed an investment management agreement, that he should be entering into those agreements directly and not have us do so on his behalf. Q. Do you know how the arrangement was with Neuberger Berman and WHX if Mr. LaBow had the contract with them, or whether it was through the company or their retirement committee? A. I believe I subsequently learned that WHX may have entered into those agreements on at Ron LaBow's insistence. Of course, we have to understand and I think we do understand who Ron LaBow is and how he operates.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I guess what I do know is that, while the letter was dated November 3rd, I believe it ultimately wasn't delivered until November 4th. And my understanding is that the assets were, in fact, separated on November 3rd, after they would have received any letter from me, because Ron LaBow had already previously made arrangements where he said, I intend to direct the transfer of the assets. So Ron LaBow's Q. I, Mr. LaBow. A. I, Mr. LaBow, intend to direct I think we saw that in a previous document here. So that action predated the actual delivery of this letter. Q. Right. Right. Now, on the Exhibit 10, the November 3rd letter, there's a CC to V.D. Assetta. A. That's Vince Assetta. He was a counterpart	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But ultimately, I objected to entering into those arrangements, with Ron LaBow, indicating to Ron that we our arrangement was with him, and to the extent that he wanted to engage outside parties and they needed an investment management agreement, that he should be entering into those agreements directly and not have us do so on his behalf. Q. Do you know how the arrangement was with Neuberger Berman and WHX if Mr. LaBow had the contract with them, or whether it was through the company or their retirement committee? A. I believe I subsequently learned that WHX may have entered into those agreements on at Ron LaBow's insistence. Of course, we have to understand and I think we do understand who Ron LaBow is and how he operates. Q. Okay. For the record, who is he and how does	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. So I was there any follow-up to this letter, or did it do the trick? A. Did it do the trick? Q. Did Citibank come back to you and say, no, we needed something else in the letter? A. No, I don't remember them calling or e-mailing back with any sort of response. But I guess what I do know is that, while the letter was dated November 3rd, I believe it ultimately wasn't delivered until November 4th. And my understanding is that the assets were, in fact, separated on November 3rd, after they would have received any letter from me, because Ron LaBow had already previously made arrangements where he said, I intend to direct the transfer of the assets. So Ron LaBow's Q. I, Mr. LaBow. A. I, Mr. LaBow, intend to direct I think we saw that in a previous document here. So that action predated the actual delivery of this letter. Q. Right. Right. Now, on the Exhibit 10, the November 3rd letter, there's a CC to V.D. Assetta.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	What do you recall about that? A. I was merely communicating to Rick that, apparently, there are investment management agreements that need to be established with Neuberger Berman. I was a little bit unsure exactly why. And ultimately, you know, there were I did I believe I did receive those documents. But ultimately, I objected to entering into those arrangements, with Ron LaBow, indicating to Ron that we our arrangement was with him, and to the extent that he wanted to engage outside parties and they needed an investment management agreement, that he should be entering into those agreements directly and not have us do so on his behalf. Q. Do you know how the arrangement was with Neuberger Berman and WHX if Mr. LaBow had the contract with them, or whether it was through the company or their retirement committee? A. I believe I subsequently learned that WHX may have entered into those agreements on at Ron LaBow's insistence. Of course, we have to understand and I think we do understand who Ron LaBow is and how he operates.	

	Page 57		Page 59
1	A. He's a very commanding individual, and he	1	that it was didn't make sense for us to do that,
2	forces people to listen to him.	2	because we had engaged only one investment manager,
3	Q. How does he force people or at least at	3	that was him. If he chose to use the talents of
4	the time how did he force people to	4	other investment managers to fulfill his overall
5	A. This is basically what I need to have done in	5	responsibilities, that would be his direct
6	order to accomplish what I need to do on your	6	responsibility to do so.
7	behalf.	7	Q. Got you.
8	Q. Okay. Do you recall what your first	8	A. But then later, ultimately, we acquiesced at
9	information was that you had to sign an agreement	9	his insistence. That's the only way we're going to
10	with Neuberger Berman? Was it on November 4th or	10	do business with Ron LaBow if we want to continue to
11	November 3rd or before that, after that?	11	enjoy his services and talents.
12	A. Obviously, I'll be receiving them either very	12	We engaged Ron LaBow to assist us in,
13	late in the day on November 4th or some later day.	13	I believe, negotiating the investment management fee
14	Q. And okay and then who who would have	14	that Neuberger Berman was proposing they charge us.
15	given you the information that you had to sign with	15	Q. Now, going back to when you had the assets of
16	Neuberger Berman?	16	both trusts commingled, are you aware of whether WHX
17	A. I believe I got them directly from Neuberger	17	signed management agreements with other of the funds
18	Berman. I'm not sure.	18	that it was invested in?
19	Q. Okay. And what was your understanding at the	19	A. I may have learned at a later date that that
20	time here, November 4th, about an investment	20	was the process.
21	management arrangement that would what kind of	21	Q. Okay. Now, with regard to Exhibit 13, did
22	relationship that that was with the committee? Your	22	you have a chance to look at that?
23	committee.	23	(Witness reviews document.)
24	A. I'm not sure I follow the question, John.	24	A. Yes.
25	Will you please repeat that.	25	Q. Okay. It looks like the bottom e-mail in
	Page 58		Page 60
	Page 58		Page 60
1	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at	1	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness.
1 2	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an	1 2	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. ''Rick, I
	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman?		the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you
2	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an	2	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a
2	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me.	2	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. ''Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron
2 3 4	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits.	2 3 4 5 6	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits. We're up to 12 and 13.	2 3 4 5 6 7	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC plans."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits. We're up to 12 and 13. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC plans." The DC, I take it, is the defined
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits. We're up to 12 and 13. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 12 and 13 were marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC plans." The DC, I take it, is the defined contributions 401(k) plans?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits. We're up to 12 and 13. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 12 and 13 were marked for identification.) Q. So they're both single-sided exhibits here.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC plans." The DC, I take it, is the defined contributions 401(k) plans? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits. We're up to 12 and 13. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 12 and 13 were marked for identification.) Q. So they're both single-sided exhibits here. Number 12, have you had a chance to look at that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC plans." The DC, I take it, is the defined contributions 401(k) plans? A. Correct. Q. "N & B is looking for the trust agreement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits. We're up to 12 and 13. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 12 and 13 were marked for identification.) Q. So they're both single-sided exhibits here. Number 12, have you had a chance to look at that? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC plans." The DC, I take it, is the defined contributions 401(k) plans? A. Correct. Q. "N & B is looking for the trust agreement with Citibank (which will soon have to be replaced
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits. We're up to 12 and 13. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 12 and 13 were marked for identification.) Q. So they're both single-sided exhibits here. Number 12, have you had a chance to look at that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And it's an e-mail sent November 5th,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC plans." The DC, I take it, is the defined contributions 401(k) plans? A. Correct. Q. "N & B is looking for the trust agreement with Citibank (which will soon have to be replaced with NatCity's)" which I think is National City?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits. We're up to 12 and 13. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 12 and 13 were marked for identification.) Q. So they're both single-sided exhibits here. Number 12, have you had a chance to look at that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And it's an e-mail sent November 5th, 2008, from Michael D. DiClemente to Ron LaBow. It	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC plans." The DC, I take it, is the defined contributions 401(k) plans? A. Correct. Q. "N & B is looking for the trust agreement with Citibank (which will soon have to be replaced with NatCity's)" which I think is National City? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits. We're up to 12 and 13. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 12 and 13 were marked for identification.) Q. So they're both single-sided exhibits here. Number 12, have you had a chance to look at that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And it's an e-mail sent November 5th, 2008, from Michael D. DiClemente to Ron LaBow. It says, "Thanks, Ron. I'm not sure how you do it, but	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC plans." The DC, I take it, is the defined contributions 401(k) plans? A. Correct. Q. "N & B is looking for the trust agreement with Citibank (which will soon have to be replaced with NatCity's)" which I think is National City? A. Correct. Q "as well as the plan documents for both
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits. We're up to 12 and 13. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 12 and 13 were marked for identification.) Q. So they're both single-sided exhibits here. Number 12, have you had a chance to look at that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And it's an e-mail sent November 5th, 2008, from Michael D. DiClemente to Ron LaBow. It says, "Thanks, Ron. I'm not sure how you do it, but am very appreciative of talents. FYI, we're in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC plans." The DC, I take it, is the defined contributions 401(k) plans? A. Correct. Q. "N & B is looking for the trust agreement with Citibank (which will soon have to be replaced with NatCity's)" which I think is National City? A. Correct. Q "as well as the plan documents for both plans. Would you please forward these documents to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits. We're up to 12 and 13. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 12 and 13 were marked for identification.) Q. So they're both single-sided exhibits here. Number 12, have you had a chance to look at that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And it's an e-mail sent November 5th, 2008, from Michael D. DiClemente to Ron LaBow. It says, "Thanks, Ron. I'm not sure how you do it, but am very appreciative of talents. FYI, we're in the process of establishing an investment management	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC plans." The DC, I take it, is the defined contributions 401(k) plans? A. Correct. Q. "N & B is looking for the trust agreement with Citibank (which will soon have to be replaced with NatCity's)" which I think is National City? A. Correct. Q "as well as the plan documents for both plans. Would you please forward these documents to me?"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits. We're up to 12 and 13. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 12 and 13 were marked for identification.) Q. So they're both single-sided exhibits here. Number 12, have you had a chance to look at that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And it's an e-mail sent November 5th, 2008, from Michael D. DiClemente to Ron LaBow. It says, "Thanks, Ron. I'm not sure how you do it, but am very appreciative of talents. FYI, we're in the process of establishing an investment management agreement with Neuberger Berman and I may give you a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC plans." The DC, I take it, is the defined contributions 401(k) plans? A. Correct. Q. "N & B is looking for the trust agreement with Citibank (which will soon have to be replaced with NatCity's)" which I think is National City? A. Correct. Q "as well as the plan documents for both plans. Would you please forward these documents to me?" And then it looks like Mr. Bowness
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits. We're up to 12 and 13. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 12 and 13 were marked for identification.) Q. So they're both single-sided exhibits here. Number 12, have you had a chance to look at that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And it's an e-mail sent November 5th, 2008, from Michael D. DiClemente to Ron LaBow. It says, "Thanks, Ron. I'm not sure how you do it, but am very appreciative of talents. FYI, we're in the process of establishing an investment management agreement with Neuberger Berman and I may give you a call if I have any questions. Mike."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC plans." The DC, I take it, is the defined contributions 401(k) plans? A. Correct. Q. "N & B is looking for the trust agreement with Citibank (which will soon have to be replaced with NatCity's)" which I think is National City? A. Correct. Q "as well as the plan documents for both plans. Would you please forward these documents to me?" And then it looks like Mr. Bowness replied on November 5th, "Re: Plan and Trust
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits. We're up to 12 and 13. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 12 and 13 were marked for identification.) Q. So they're both single-sided exhibits here. Number 12, have you had a chance to look at that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And it's an e-mail sent November 5th, 2008, from Michael D. DiClemente to Ron LaBow. It says, "Thanks, Ron. I'm not sure how you do it, but am very appreciative of talents. FYI, we're in the process of establishing an investment management agreement with Neuberger Berman and I may give you a call if I have any questions. Mike." Do you know if you followed up with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC plans." The DC, I take it, is the defined contributions 401(k) plans? A. Correct. Q. "N & B is looking for the trust agreement with Citibank (which will soon have to be replaced with NatCity's)" which I think is National City? A. Correct. Q "as well as the plan documents for both plans. Would you please forward these documents to me?" And then it looks like Mr. Bowness replied on November 5th, "Re: Plan and Trust Documents - DC Plans. The documents that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits. We're up to 12 and 13. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 12 and 13 were marked for identification.) Q. So they're both single-sided exhibits here. Number 12, have you had a chance to look at that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And it's an e-mail sent November 5th, 2008, from Michael D. DiClemente to Ron LaBow. It says, "Thanks, Ron. I'm not sure how you do it, but am very appreciative of talents. FYI, we're in the process of establishing an investment management agreement with Neuberger Berman and I may give you a call if I have any questions. Mike." Do you know if you followed up with any questions to Mr. LaBow about the contract with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC plans." The DC, I take it, is the defined contributions 401(k) plans? A. Correct. Q. "N & B is looking for the trust agreement with Citibank (which will soon have to be replaced with NatCity's)" which I think is National City? A. Correct. Q "as well as the plan documents for both plans. Would you please forward these documents to me?" And then it looks like Mr. Bowness replied on November 5th, "Re: Plan and Trust Documents - DC Plans. The documents that you requested are attached."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits. We're up to 12 and 13. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 12 and 13 were marked for identification.) Q. So they're both single-sided exhibits here. Number 12, have you had a chance to look at that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And it's an e-mail sent November 5th, 2008, from Michael D. DiClemente to Ron LaBow. It says, "Thanks, Ron. I'm not sure how you do it, but am very appreciative of talents. FYI, we're in the process of establishing an investment management agreement with Neuberger Berman and I may give you a call if I have any questions. Mike." Do you know if you followed up with any questions to Mr. LaBow about the contract with Neuberger Berman?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC plans." The DC, I take it, is the defined contributions 401(k) plans? A. Correct. Q. "N & B is looking for the trust agreement with Citibank (which will soon have to be replaced with NatCity's)" which I think is National City? A. Correct. Q "as well as the plan documents for both plans. Would you please forward these documents to me?" And then it looks like Mr. Bowness replied on November 5th, "Re: Plan and Trust Documents - DC Plans. The documents that you requested are attached." Do you recall whether you had any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits. We're up to 12 and 13. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 12 and 13 were marked for identification.) Q. So they're both single-sided exhibits here. Number 12, have you had a chance to look at that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And it's an e-mail sent November 5th, 2008, from Michael D. DiClemente to Ron LaBow. It says, "Thanks, Ron. I'm not sure how you do it, but am very appreciative of talents. FYI, we're in the process of establishing an investment management agreement with Neuberger Berman and I may give you a call if I have any questions. Mike." Do you know if you followed up with any questions to Mr. LaBow about the contract with Neuberger Berman? A. I believe at some point thereafter I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC plans." The DC, I take it, is the defined contributions 401(k) plans? A. Correct. Q. "N & B is looking for the trust agreement with Citibank (which will soon have to be replaced with NatCity's)" which I think is National City? A. Correct. Q "as well as the plan documents for both plans. Would you please forward these documents to me?" And then it looks like Mr. Bowness replied on November 5th, "Re: Plan and Trust Documents - DC Plans. The documents that you requested are attached." Do you recall whether you had any discussions in-house with Mr. Bowness or anybody
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Sure, sure. Do you know why you had to at the time did you know why you had to sign an agreement with Neuberger Berman? A. I did not know why at the time. It was news to me. Q. Okay. Let me show you two more exhibits. We're up to 12 and 13. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 12 and 13 were marked for identification.) Q. So they're both single-sided exhibits here. Number 12, have you had a chance to look at that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And it's an e-mail sent November 5th, 2008, from Michael D. DiClemente to Ron LaBow. It says, "Thanks, Ron. I'm not sure how you do it, but am very appreciative of talents. FYI, we're in the process of establishing an investment management agreement with Neuberger Berman and I may give you a call if I have any questions. Mike." Do you know if you followed up with any questions to Mr. LaBow about the contract with Neuberger Berman?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the chain looks like it's from you to Mr. Bowness. It looks like it's November 4th, 2008. "Rick, I will be forwarding copies of the documents (to you and others) that need to be completed to open up a new account with Neuberger and Berman, which Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC plans." The DC, I take it, is the defined contributions 401(k) plans? A. Correct. Q. "N & B is looking for the trust agreement with Citibank (which will soon have to be replaced with NatCity's)" which I think is National City? A. Correct. Q "as well as the plan documents for both plans. Would you please forward these documents to me?" And then it looks like Mr. Bowness replied on November 5th, "Re: Plan and Trust Documents - DC Plans. The documents that you requested are attached." Do you recall whether you had any

Page 61 Page 63 1 A. Other than this, no. 1 Mr. LaBow, November 24th, 2008. And it says, "Hi 2 Q. Okay. Did you have any discussions with Ron. Awhile back you faxed to us a marked-up 3 anybody about why you had to sign up with Neuberger version of the Second Amendment to the Investment 4 Berman or whether you had to or whether it sounded 4 Consulting Agreement that you used as a base to 5 like the right thing to do? Whatever you can 5 create the third amendment, which will now be 6 recall. 6 directly with Severstal Wheeling, Inc." 7 7 A. I don't recall. This is you getting a direct 8 Q. Okay. 8 investment management relationship with Mr. LaBow? 9 A. But I would like to emphasize here that my A. Correct. 10 comment that I made that comports with my 10 Q. Do you know what the relationship was with 11 expectation that this was one of many managers that 11 Mr. LaBow and the two plans, the two 401(k) plans, 12 we were going to enjoy, because, as I said -- which 12 before the plan separated? I don't recall seeing 13 Ron LaBow uses to manage some of the money in the DC 13 any documents between WHX and Wheeling-Pitt saying we'll invest your money for you. There wasn't any plans. I just want to continue to affirm the theme 15 where we felt that Ron LaBow was going to manage 15 document between -- between your plans and Mr. LaBow 16 a -- on our behalf, just like he managed on a 16 that I saw either. So do you know what the 17 combined basis -- a diversified portfolio using 17 relationship was? There had to be a contract 18 essentially the same strategies, to the extent that somewhere. 19 they could be replicated for the smaller portfolio. 19 A. I do not know that, John. I joined the 20 O. Right. 20 organization, and I understood that there was this 21 (A brief recess was taken.) 21 relationship, and as a result, as I indicated 22 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 14 22 earlier, my initiatives to start to understand what 23 and 15 were marked for identification.) 23 we had -- it was a developing story for me. 24 BY MR. STRAWN: 24 Q. Right. All right. So Exhibit 16, going back 25 Q. Exhibit 14 has a single side, and the same to it then, it looks as if what this is saying is Page 62 Page 64 1 with Exhibit 15. 1 that Mr. LaBow sent you an agreement to use as a 2 (Witness reviews document.) template, a form for how you were going to have the 3 Q. Have you had a chance to look at them both? 3 investment management agreement directly with him? A. Yes, yes. I have looked at this one 4 4 A. Correct. 5 (indicating). Let me see what this one is Q. Okay. And I take it that Exhibit 17, which 6 (indicating). 6 is an e-mail dated December 3rd and goes on for a 7 (Witness reviews document.) number of pages and some previous e-mails as well, 8 that looks to be some of the drafting that was done A. Okay. 9 Q. Now, Exhibit 14 looks like e-mails between to the agreement? you and Neuberger Berman and, I guess, Exhibit 15 is A. This looks like the culmination of the 10 10 11 also between you and Neuberger Berman. And it seems exercise that we went through to, you know, take the 12 this is where you're providing documents with --12 third amendment -- second amendment and put it into 13 regarding the two plans to them, not the investment 13 the form of a third amendment directly between our 14 management agreement with but plan. 14 two originals. 15 A. Yes, plan documents and trust documents, yes. 15 Q. Who worked on the agreement? 16 Q. Do you know why Neuberger Berman wouldn't **16** A. I believe it would have been Dennis Halpin. 17 have had the plan documents already if it was a 17 I'm sure he reviewed it. But I probably had a 18 commingled trust? 18 primary role. And I may have enlisted the aid of **19** A. I do not know that. 19 our outside counsel. 20 Q. Okay. Well, let me show you another two 20 Q. Who was your outside counsel at the time? 21 documents, 16 and 17. And 18. 21 A. McGuireWoods. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 16 22 22 Q. And in particular? through 18 were marked for identification.) 23 A. Sally King. Q. Take them one at a time. But the first one Q. Okay. I'll refer you to Exhibit 18, and 25 there, Exhibit 16, looks to be an e-mail from you to 25 that's an e-mail from you on December 5th, 2008, to

WP	N Corporation, and et al.		September 26, 2017
	Page 65		Page 67
1	Mr. LaBow. "Ron, As requested, I faxed the fully	1	A. Diccianni.
2	executed Third Amendment to the Management Agreement	2	Q. And who was he?
3	to" give us a number. So that's when it was	3	A. He was my representative at Neuberger Berman.
	finalized, both parties had executed it?		I cannot tell you today in what capacity. He may
4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4	
5	(Witness reviews document.)	5	very well have been a relationship manager as
6	A. What I never mind. What I did not see	6	opposed to an investment manager.
7	here that it was it was dated eventually	7	Q. It says in your memo here, "Charlie Diccianni
8	dated November 1, handwritten in at by Ron LaBow,	8	called on 12-10-2008" "to make sure we understand
9	and he selected the effective date.	9	what is required to establish a relationship with
10	Q. That's the next exhibit. So just so the	10	them."
11	record's clear, December 5th is when you exchanged	11	Is that phone call your first
12	the fully executed documents for the third	12	indication that Neuberger Berman was not managing
13	amendment?	13	the assets?
14	A. That certainly looks like that's what	14	A. That certainly looks like it.
15	happened, yes.	15	Q. Okay. Then the second second line there
16	Q. Okay. Now, let me refer you to the third	16	says, "I laid into him because they have not managed
17	amendment.	17	our money (and maybe WHX's money) since the trustee
18	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 19	18	transition at the beginning of November."
19	was marked for identification.)	19	And then last line, "Ron LaBow
20	Q. That's a multi-page document?	20	returned my previous calls earlier in the week and
21	A. Uh-huh.	21	left a voice message at work" on 12/10 "and followed
22	Q. I see on the first page there it's	22	up with another message." "He then called me on his
23	handwritten in November 1, 2008. What were you just	23	cell phone as I originally directed."
24	telling me about that?	24	So, okay. So that looks as if this is
25	A. Ron LaBow wrote that date in.	25	on December 12th you're writing it down that
	Page 66		Page 68
1	Page 66 Q. Do you know why he said to write in November	1	Page 68 Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th?
1 2	•	1 2	Ç
	Q. Do you know why he said to write in November		Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th?
2	Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st?	2	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right?
2	Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why.	2	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see.
2 3 4	 Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 	2 3 4	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.)
2 3 4 5	Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st?A. I don't recall exactly why.Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st?	2 3 4 5	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st? A. He absolutely was the one who picked that 	2 3 4 5 6	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here at this point, John. It looks like he may have left
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st? A. He absolutely was the one who picked that date. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here at this point, John. It looks like he may have left me a voice message on December 10th, and I'm not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st? A. He absolutely was the one who picked that date. Q. All right. Let me refer you to the next one. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here at this point, John. It looks like he may have left me a voice message on December 10th, and I'm not sure that we actually connected on December 10th.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st? A. He absolutely was the one who picked that date. Q. All right. Let me refer you to the next one. We're up to 20.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here at this point, John. It looks like he may have left me a voice message on December 10th, and I'm not sure that we actually connected on December 10th. Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st? A. He absolutely was the one who picked that date. Q. All right. Let me refer you to the next one. We're up to 20. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 20 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here at this point, John. It looks like he may have left me a voice message on December 10th, and I'm not sure that we actually connected on December 10th. Q. Okay. A. It's unclear.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st? A. He absolutely was the one who picked that date. Q. All right. Let me refer you to the next one. We're up to 20. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 20 was marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here at this point, John. It looks like he may have left me a voice message on December 10th, and I'm not sure that we actually connected on December 10th. Q. Okay. A. It's unclear. Q. What do you recall? Did you speak to Mr. LaBow about the fact that Neuberger Berman
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st? A. He absolutely was the one who picked that date. Q. All right. Let me refer you to the next one. We're up to 20. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 20 was marked for identification.) Q. Just has a single side. (Witness reviews document.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here at this point, John. It looks like he may have left me a voice message on December 10th, and I'm not sure that we actually connected on December 10th. Q. Okay. A. It's unclear. Q. What do you recall? Did you speak to Mr. LaBow about the fact that Neuberger Berman hadn't been managing the assets?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st? A. He absolutely was the one who picked that date. Q. All right. Let me refer you to the next one. We're up to 20. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 20 was marked for identification.) Q. Just has a single side. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here at this point, John. It looks like he may have left me a voice message on December 10th, and I'm not sure that we actually connected on December 10th. Q. Okay. A. It's unclear. Q. What do you recall? Did you speak to Mr. LaBow about the fact that Neuberger Berman hadn't been managing the assets? A. I don't recall exactly the sequence here of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st? A. He absolutely was the one who picked that date. Q. All right. Let me refer you to the next one. We're up to 20. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 20 was marked for identification.) Q. Just has a single side. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. So this is an e-mail from you,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here at this point, John. It looks like he may have left me a voice message on December 10th, and I'm not sure that we actually connected on December 10th. Q. Okay. A. It's unclear. Q. What do you recall? Did you speak to Mr. LaBow about the fact that Neuberger Berman hadn't been managing the assets? A. I don't recall exactly the sequence here of what the nature of the voice message was.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st? A. He absolutely was the one who picked that date. Q. All right. Let me refer you to the next one. We're up to 20. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 20 was marked for identification.) Q. Just has a single side. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. So this is an e-mail from you, December 12, 2008. It doesn't say who it is to. Do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here at this point, John. It looks like he may have left me a voice message on December 10th, and I'm not sure that we actually connected on December 10th. Q. Okay. A. It's unclear. Q. What do you recall? Did you speak to Mr. LaBow about the fact that Neuberger Berman hadn't been managing the assets? A. I don't recall exactly the sequence here of what the nature of the voice message was. Q. Okay. And I'll take it out from this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st? A. He absolutely was the one who picked that date. Q. All right. Let me refer you to the next one. We're up to 20. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 20 was marked for identification.) Q. Just has a single side. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. So this is an e-mail from you, December 12, 2008. It doesn't say who it is to. Do you know who it was to?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here at this point, John. It looks like he may have left me a voice message on December 10th, and I'm not sure that we actually connected on December 10th. Q. Okay. A. It's unclear. Q. What do you recall? Did you speak to Mr. LaBow about the fact that Neuberger Berman hadn't been managing the assets? A. I don't recall exactly the sequence here of what the nature of the voice message was. Q. Okay. And I'll take it out from this these particular dates, the 10th, the 12th of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st? A. He absolutely was the one who picked that date. Q. All right. Let me refer you to the next one. We're up to 20. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 20 was marked for identification.) Q. Just has a single side. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. So this is an e-mail from you, December 12, 2008. It doesn't say who it is to. Do you know who it was to? A. I think, John, my recollection is this was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here at this point, John. It looks like he may have left me a voice message on December 10th, and I'm not sure that we actually connected on December 10th. Q. Okay. A. It's unclear. Q. What do you recall? Did you speak to Mr. LaBow about the fact that Neuberger Berman hadn't been managing the assets? A. I don't recall exactly the sequence here of what the nature of the voice message was. Q. Okay. And I'll take it out from this these particular dates, the 10th, the 12th of December. At some point you spoke to Mr. LaBow
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st? A. He absolutely was the one who picked that date. Q. All right. Let me refer you to the next one. We're up to 20. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 20 was marked for identification.) Q. Just has a single side. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. So this is an e-mail from you, December 12, 2008. It doesn't say who it is to. Do you know who it was to? A. I think, John, my recollection is this was merely a file memo to myself. I wanted this I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here at this point, John. It looks like he may have left me a voice message on December 10th, and I'm not sure that we actually connected on December 10th. Q. Okay. A. It's unclear. Q. What do you recall? Did you speak to Mr. LaBow about the fact that Neuberger Berman hadn't been managing the assets? A. I don't recall exactly the sequence here of what the nature of the voice message was. Q. Okay. And I'll take it out from this these particular dates, the 10th, the 12th of December. At some point you spoke to Mr. LaBow after you found out that Neuberger Berman hadn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st? A. He absolutely was the one who picked that date. Q. All right. Let me refer you to the next one. We're up to 20. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 20 was marked for identification.) Q. Just has a single side. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. So this is an e-mail from you, December 12, 2008. It doesn't say who it is to. Do you know who it was to? A. I think, John, my recollection is this was merely a file memo to myself. I wanted this I wanted this document. Because this, to me, was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here at this point, John. It looks like he may have left me a voice message on December 10th, and I'm not sure that we actually connected on December 10th. Q. Okay. A. It's unclear. Q. What do you recall? Did you speak to Mr. LaBow about the fact that Neuberger Berman hadn't been managing the assets? A. I don't recall exactly the sequence here of what the nature of the voice message was. Q. Okay. And I'll take it out from this these particular dates, the 10th, the 12th of December. At some point you spoke to Mr. LaBow after you found out that Neuberger Berman hadn't been managing the plan's assets.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st? A. He absolutely was the one who picked that date. Q. All right. Let me refer you to the next one. We're up to 20. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 20 was marked for identification.) Q. Just has a single side. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. So this is an e-mail from you, December 12, 2008. It doesn't say who it is to. Do you know who it was to? A. I think, John, my recollection is this was merely a file memo to myself. I wanted this I wanted this document. Because this, to me, was significant, that we had our assets transferred and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here at this point, John. It looks like he may have left me a voice message on December 10th, and I'm not sure that we actually connected on December 10th. Q. Okay. A. It's unclear. Q. What do you recall? Did you speak to Mr. LaBow about the fact that Neuberger Berman hadn't been managing the assets? A. I don't recall exactly the sequence here of what the nature of the voice message was. Q. Okay. And I'll take it out from this these particular dates, the 10th, the 12th of December. At some point you spoke to Mr. LaBow after you found out that Neuberger Berman hadn't been managing the plan's assets. A. That's fair.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st? A. He absolutely was the one who picked that date. Q. All right. Let me refer you to the next one. We're up to 20. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 20 was marked for identification.) Q. Just has a single side. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. So this is an e-mail from you, December 12, 2008. It doesn't say who it is to. Do you know who it was to? A. I think, John, my recollection is this was merely a file memo to myself. I wanted this I wanted this document. Because this, to me, was significant, that we had our assets transferred and presumably managed by Neuberger Berman at some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here at this point, John. It looks like he may have left me a voice message on December 10th, and I'm not sure that we actually connected on December 10th. Q. Okay. A. It's unclear. Q. What do you recall? Did you speak to Mr. LaBow about the fact that Neuberger Berman hadn't been managing the assets? A. I don't recall exactly the sequence here of what the nature of the voice message was. Q. Okay. And I'll take it out from this these particular dates, the 10th, the 12th of December. At some point you spoke to Mr. LaBow after you found out that Neuberger Berman hadn't been managing the plan's assets. A. That's fair. Q. And what do you recall about that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st? A. He absolutely was the one who picked that date. Q. All right. Let me refer you to the next one. We're up to 20. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 20 was marked for identification.) Q. Just has a single side. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. So this is an e-mail from you, December 12, 2008. It doesn't say who it is to. Do you know who it was to? A. I think, John, my recollection is this was merely a file memo to myself. I wanted this I wanted this document. Because this, to me, was significant, that we had our assets transferred and presumably managed by Neuberger Berman at some earlier date, and they remained unmanaged for a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here at this point, John. It looks like he may have left me a voice message on December 10th, and I'm not sure that we actually connected on December 10th. Q. Okay. A. It's unclear. Q. What do you recall? Did you speak to Mr. LaBow about the fact that Neuberger Berman hadn't been managing the assets? A. I don't recall exactly the sequence here of what the nature of the voice message was. Q. Okay. And I'll take it out from this these particular dates, the 10th, the 12th of December. At some point you spoke to Mr. LaBow after you found out that Neuberger Berman hadn't been managing the plan's assets. A. That's fair. Q. And what do you recall about that conversation with Mr. LaBow?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Do you know why he said to write in November 1st? A. I don't recall exactly why. Q. Okay. But he was the one who picked November 1st? A. He absolutely was the one who picked that date. Q. All right. Let me refer you to the next one. We're up to 20. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 20 was marked for identification.) Q. Just has a single side. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. Okay. So this is an e-mail from you, December 12, 2008. It doesn't say who it is to. Do you know who it was to? A. I think, John, my recollection is this was merely a file memo to myself. I wanted this I wanted this document. Because this, to me, was significant, that we had our assets transferred and presumably managed by Neuberger Berman at some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mr. LaBow finally did speak to you on December 10th? Am I interpreting that right? A. Let's see. (Witness reviews document.) A. I can't interpret exactly what happened here at this point, John. It looks like he may have left me a voice message on December 10th, and I'm not sure that we actually connected on December 10th. Q. Okay. A. It's unclear. Q. What do you recall? Did you speak to Mr. LaBow about the fact that Neuberger Berman hadn't been managing the assets? A. I don't recall exactly the sequence here of what the nature of the voice message was. Q. Okay. And I'll take it out from this these particular dates, the 10th, the 12th of December. At some point you spoke to Mr. LaBow after you found out that Neuberger Berman hadn't been managing the plan's assets. A. That's fair. Q. And what do you recall about that

Page 71 Page 69 1 to confirm my suspicions. Neuberger Berman wasn't managing the plan's assets? 2 Q. Okay. A. I don't recall. Q. Do you know who you thought was managing the **3** A. If you have such a document. 4 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we can mark as 21 4 plan's assets at that point in time, December 12, 5 and 22 and 23. 5 2008? 6 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 21 6 A. I don't know that anyone was. 7 through 23 were marked for identification.) 7 Q. Right. But at the time who did you think was 8 Q. Might as well start with Exhibit 21, an managing your assets? 9 e-mail from December 2008 from Mr. LaBow to you. It A. Ron LaBow. says, "I spoke with Sally and Russell at Neuberger -10 10 Q. Would -- if you thought Mr. LaBow was Russell is going over docs to see if they can accept 11 11 managing the assets, why would it have been an issue 12 my signature." 12 that Neuberger Berman wasn't managing the assets? 13 Okay. Does that refresh your 13 I'm just trying to understand the upset at Neuberger recollection as to --14 15 A. It does a little, John. I -- it gets back to 15 A. We were upset that Neuberger Berman wasn't 16 the comment, I believe I made such earlier, about 16 managing the assets. We felt that it was Ron LaBow 17 whether or not we should be entering into an 17 who was retaining Neuberger Berman to manage the 18 agreement beyond what we already felt we had solely assets. So Ron LaBow had a higher level of 19 with Ron LaBow. And our preference would have been 19 authority to assure that the investment manager that 20 for Ron to enter into agreements with any investor 20 he retained was, in fact, managing the assets on his 21 manager that he chose to retain in order to fulfill 21 behalf and, in turn, on our behalf. 22 Q. Got you. All right. Now, I'll point you to his services to us. 22 23 Q. Right. At that point, I haven't seen 23 exhibits --24 24 anything in the documents about -- about the fees A. In other words, Ron LaBow doesn't get to wash 25 yet, about reducing the fees. Do you know if there his hands from the activities or lack thereof with Page 70 Page 72 1 regard to his retention of Neuberger Berman. 1 were any other concerns that you had, aside from the fees? I take it from what you're testifying that it Q. Got you. All right. Now, let me refer you 3 was just the -- I guess the direct relationship to Exhibits 22 and 23. 22 is just a single side, 4 between you and Mr. LaBow and whether you needed to and it looks like an e-mail chain. The top says 5 have a separate direct relationship with Neuberger from Kevin Handwerker to Marvin Schwartz, Henry 6 Berman. To the extent you can elaborate on that. 6 Ramallo; CC Carolyn Golub, Jeff Warnock. 7 7 A. Well, our concern was fundamentally regarding (Witness reviews document.) 8 Q. And it says in there, "I spoke with the whether we had to enter into an independent or 9 separate agreement with one of Ron LaBow's managers. 9 attorney for the Severstal Wheeling Pension Plan. But yes, you're right. I suspected that we would We will be getting some comments on our agreement 10 10 get to the point of what that fee should be. So we 11 and they will provide us the standard documentation 12 did have -- once we acquiesced and basically were 12 that we require. She requested that we begin 13 managing the assets immediately and I agreed to forced into conforming to Ron LaBow's desires if we 13 14 wanted to continue to benefit from his, you know, 14 accommodate their request provided we get 15 top-level performance, we agreed to enter into that 15 authorization from Mike DiClemente requesting that 16 we do so." 16 agreement. But then the subject of fees came up. 17 17 Q. Okay. Before we get to the fee, just going Based on that e-mail, they needed you 18 back to Exhibit 20. Do you recall anything else 18 to sign something as opposed to your attorney, for 19 that you did as a result of learning that Neuberger 19 some reason, signing something. 20 Berman had not been managing the plan's assets? 20 A. It's possible. 21 Again, this is December 12, 2008. Anything up to 21 Q. And underneath that is the e-mail from Sally 22 December 12, 2008? 22 King dated December 17, 2008, to Kevin Handwerker 23 A. I don't, John. 23 and CCing you, and it says, "Kevin: Thank you for 24 Q. Okay. Do you recall if you did anything 24 your time this afternoon discussing the Severstal after December 12, 2008, when you found out Wheeling issues. I am sure that we can now work out

	N Corporation, and et al.		September 26, 201
	Page 73		Page 75
1	an arrangement that will be satisfactory to both of	1	issues here, including the fees. Do you recall
2	our clients.	2	which and this is again December 18, 2008. This
3	"You should receive an e-mail from	3	e-mail aside, do you recall discussing these issues
4	Michael DiClemente early tomorrow that outlines the	4	with Neuberger Berman about problems that you had
5	issues that we would like to discuss relating to the	5	with their contract?
6	Investment Advisory Agreement. Mike will also	6	A. Other than what's laid out here, I you
7	verify on behalf of the Severstal Wheeling	7	know, I didn't understand with regard to the same
8	Retirement Committee their intent to have Neuberger	8	specificity as I as contained in this e-mail, but
9	Berman manage the pension assets that had been	9	obviously we had some issues with it, and I presume
10	transferred to N.B. and their desire to have	10	those were ultimately satisfactorily agreed to.
11	management begin immediately. Also, we intend to	11	Q. Do you recall whether Neuberger Berman made
12	work with N.B. to formalize the Agreement and	12	any changes to their standard agreement?
13	provide supporting documentation as soon as	13	A. I don't know. It sounds as if we may have
14	possible.	14	agreed on some of these changes. I don't have it in
15	"Please let me or Mike know if there	15	front of me.
16	are other issues that need to be addressed at this	16	Q. Sure.
17	time."	17	A. But I don't believe that any issues that we
18	I take it that this sounds as if you	18	had, that we if they weren't addressed at our
19	were trying to get an agreement done with Neuberger	19	request, ultimately, as I think everyone is well
20	Berman at the time.	20	aware, there's always a negotiation process when
21	A. Correct.	21	you're entering into an agreement, and I believe
22	Q. And Exhibit 23 is one day later, December	22	ultimately we came to a satisfactory resolution on
23	18th, 2008, and that's an e-mail from you to	23	the items that allows us to enter into the
24	Mr. LaBow, and it's got attachments and then it	24	agreement.
25	says: "Kevin" which I assume is Mr. Handwerker.	25	Q. Was the biggest or the last outstanding issue
	Page 74		Page 76
1	Maybe we don't have the whole e-mail trail here.	1	the fees?
2	A. Yeah, it's not quite following along here,	2	A. They were the fees, yes.
3	John. Let's see here.	3	Q. Okay. We'll get to that.
4	Q. It looks like three pages.	4	A. Okay.
5	(Witness reviews document.)	5	Q. All right. Let me refer you to the next two
_	O. I calculing these are arrangeding a maile to	_	do

- ${\bf 6}\quad {\bf Q.}\;\; {\bf Looks}\; {\bf like}\; {\bf those}\; {\bf are}\; {\bf succeeding}\; {\bf e\text{-mails}}\; {\bf to}\;\;$
- ${\bf 7} \quad \text{the one from Sally King that you just talked about.}$
- 8 A. Uh-huh.
- 9 Q. Okay. So it looks as if you've gotten down
- 10 to brass tacks -- if that's the right expression --
- 11 to talking about what you liked in their agreement
- 12 and what you didn't like in that agreement.
- 13 A. That's what it looks like, John. The curious
- 14 thing about this is this looks like a letter -- an
- 15 e-mail from me to Ron LaBow. And that's -- but in
- 16 terms of the e-mail directions, but the e-mail is to
- 17 Kevin.
- 18 Q. Right.
- **19** A. There's something a little odd about this
- **20** e-mail.
- ${f 21}$ Q. Right. This was originally marked as
- 22 Exhibit 20 in your deposition from the New York
- 23 case.
- 24 A. Humpf.
- 25 Q. So it looks as if there are a handful of

- 6 documents, and we're up to 24 and 25.
 - (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 24
- 8 and 25 were marked for identification.)
- 9 Q. Let me know when you've had a chance to look
- 10 at number 24.
- **11** A. Okay.
- 12 (Witness reviews document.)
- **13** A. I've read it, John. I remember this very
- **14** well.
- 15 Q. Okay. So it says in this e-mail, Exhibit 24,
- 16 the December 30, e-mail, from you to Mr. LaBow about
- 17 how you just learned yesterday from Mercer that the
- 18 plans were solely invested in those assets in the
- 19 Neuberger Berman account. So how did you learn from
- 20 Mercer?
- **21** A. I called Mercer to get some feedback from
- 22 them with regard to the fee that was being proposed
- 23 by Neuberger Berman for the management of those
- 24 assets.
- 25 Q. Okay.

			WIT Corporation, and et al.
	Page 77		Page 79
1	A And in my convergation I said along the	1	What do you recall about your
1	A. And in my conversation, I said, okay, the		What do you recall about your
2	Neuberger Berman assets should have a value of	2	discussions with Mr. LaBow on the fees?
3	approximately X dollars. I don't remember that	3	A. I don't recall specifically at this moment.
4	number at this point.	4	Q. Okay. Just that they were too high?
5	Q. Sure.	5	A. They were high, yes. We thought there was
6	A. Representing about 10 percent of the	6	something that was more reasonable.
7	Neuberger Berman account in totality.	7	Q. Okay. Do you know what you based that on,
8	Q. In totality from the WHX commingled?	8	about the fees being more reasonable?
9	A. From the WHX, yes. And through that	9	A. I have an understanding of what investment
10	conversation and I was looking for feedback so I	10	management fees are in general. And then also I
11	can go back to negotiate with Neuberger Berman.	11	took into consideration the fact that we were
12	Through that conversation, I learned from	12	already paying Ron LaBow a fee.
13	Mercer that we had received the entire Neuberger	13	Q. Right.
14	Berman account to satisfy most of the assets that	14	A. And so we were piling up fees, and we wanted
15	would be transferred to the Wheeling-Pitt account,	15	to make sure that we had an overall all-in
16	separated from the WHX trust. And that's when	16	reasonable fee level for the management of those
17	things got very ugly.	17	assets.
18	Q. Okay. And in the letter you spell out how,	18	Q. Right. No. 2, item 2 is, "Ron LaBow will
19	as you testified, that you wanted to use Mr. LaBow's	19	request the most recent statement from Neuberger"
20	services and with the same strategies, not a change	20	and forward a copy to Mike DiClemente. Did you not
21	in strategy, for the Severstal plans. Would that be	21	have access to Neuberger Berman's statements at that
	fair?	22	time?
22			
23	A. Correct.	23	A. I'm not aware that we had access to the
24	Q. The last paragraph on the first page says	24	statements.
25	that you just learned this month that Neuberger	25	Q. Okay.
	Page 78		Page 80
1		1	•
1 2	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it	1 2	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked
2	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall?	2	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the
2	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes.	2	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the
2 3 4	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30;	2 3 4	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So
2 3 4 5	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on	2 3 4 5	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal
2 3 4 5 6	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th?	2 3 4 5 6	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30,
2 3 4 5 6 7	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date.	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date. Q. Oh, okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 25.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out what yeah, I guess I should qualify that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date. Q. Oh, okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 25. A. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out what yeah, I guess I should qualify that. It says most recent statement from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date. Q. Oh, okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 25. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out what yeah, I guess I should qualify that. It says most recent statement from Neuberger Berman. But typically would you get a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date. Q. Oh, okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 25. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out what yeah, I guess I should qualify that. It says most recent statement from Neuberger Berman. But typically would you get a statement if you actually had an account with them?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date. Q. Oh, okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 25. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 25, that looks like an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out what yeah, I guess I should qualify that. It says most recent statement from Neuberger Berman. But typically would you get a statement if you actually had an account with them? That's what I'm just thinking to myself now as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date. Q. Oh, okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 25. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 25, that looks like an e-mail from Sally King to Mr. LaBow, and I don't see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out what yeah, I guess I should qualify that. It says most recent statement from Neuberger Berman. But typically would you get a statement if you actually had an account with them? That's what I'm just thinking to myself now as I'm reading this and trying to ask you a question,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date. Q. Oh, okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 25. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 25, that looks like an e-mail from Sally King to Mr. LaBow, and I don't see a CC to you, but I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out what yeah, I guess I should qualify that. It says most recent statement from Neuberger Berman. But typically would you get a statement if you actually had an account with them? That's what I'm just thinking to myself now as I'm reading this and trying to ask you a question, that you might not have been getting statements
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date. Q. Oh, okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 25. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 25, that looks like an e-mail from Sally King to Mr. LaBow, and I don't see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out what yeah, I guess I should qualify that. It says most recent statement from Neuberger Berman. But typically would you get a statement if you actually had an account with them? That's what I'm just thinking to myself now as I'm reading this and trying to ask you a question,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date. Q. Oh, okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 25. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 25, that looks like an e-mail from Sally King to Mr. LaBow, and I don't see a CC to you, but I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out what yeah, I guess I should qualify that. It says most recent statement from Neuberger Berman. But typically would you get a statement if you actually had an account with them? That's what I'm just thinking to myself now as I'm reading this and trying to ask you a question, that you might not have been getting statements
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date. Q. Oh, okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 25. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 25, that looks like an e-mail from Sally King to Mr. LaBow, and I don't see a CC to you, but I A. Seems odd.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out what yeah, I guess I should qualify that. It says most recent statement from Neuberger Berman. But typically would you get a statement if you actually had an account with them? That's what I'm just thinking to myself now as I'm reading this and trying to ask you a question, that you might not have been getting statements because you were not a customer of Neuberger Berman?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date. Q. Oh, okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 25. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 25, that looks like an e-mail from Sally King to Mr. LaBow, and I don't see a CC to you, but I A. Seems odd. Q. It yeah, just the one side. Anyway, have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out what yeah, I guess I should qualify that. It says most recent statement from Neuberger Berman. But typically would you get a statement if you actually had an account with them? That's what I'm just thinking to myself now as I'm reading this and trying to ask you a question, that you might not have been getting statements because you were not a customer of Neuberger Berman? A. We were not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date. Q. Oh, okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 25. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 25, that looks like an e-mail from Sally King to Mr. LaBow, and I don't see a CC to you, but I A. Seems odd. Q. It yeah, just the one side. Anyway, have you ever seen that e-mail before?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out what yeah, I guess I should qualify that. It says most recent statement from Neuberger Berman. But typically would you get a statement if you actually had an account with them? That's what I'm just thinking to myself now as I'm reading this and trying to ask you a question, that you might not have been getting statements because you were not a customer of Neuberger Berman? A. We were not. Q. I take it, though, that you would have been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date. Q. Oh, okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 25. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 25, that looks like an e-mail from Sally King to Mr. LaBow, and I don't see a CC to you, but I A. Seems odd. Q. It yeah, just the one side. Anyway, have you ever seen that e-mail before? A. I believe I have.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out what yeah, I guess I should qualify that. It says most recent statement from Neuberger Berman. But typically would you get a statement if you actually had an account with them? That's what I'm just thinking to myself now as I'm reading this and trying to ask you a question, that you might not have been getting statements because you were not a customer of Neuberger Berman? A. We were not. Q. I take it, though, that you would have been able to find out how the well, let me ask it this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date. Q. Oh, okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 25. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 25, that looks like an e-mail from Sally King to Mr. LaBow, and I don't see a CC to you, but I A. Seems odd. Q. It yeah, just the one side. Anyway, have you ever seen that e-mail before? A. I believe I have. Q. Okay. So it says, "Based on our conference	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out what yeah, I guess I should qualify that. It says most recent statement from Neuberger Berman. But typically would you get a statement if you actually had an account with them? That's what I'm just thinking to myself now as I'm reading this and trying to ask you a question, that you might not have been getting statements because you were not a customer of Neuberger Berman? A. We were not. Q. I take it, though, that you would have been able to find out how the well, let me ask it this way: You would have been able to find out what the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date. Q. Oh, okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 25. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 25, that looks like an e-mail from Sally King to Mr. LaBow, and I don't see a CC to you, but I A. Seems odd. Q. It yeah, just the one side. Anyway, have you ever seen that e-mail before? A. I believe I have. Q. Okay. So it says, "Based on our conference call this afternoon, the following items will be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out what yeah, I guess I should qualify that. It says most recent statement from Neuberger Berman. But typically would you get a statement if you actually had an account with them? That's what I'm just thinking to myself now as I'm reading this and trying to ask you a question, that you might not have been getting statements because you were not a customer of Neuberger Berman? A. We were not. Q. I take it, though, that you would have been able to find out how the well, let me ask it this way: You would have been able to find out what the assets were in your trust because Mercer knew when
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date. Q. Oh, okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 25. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 25, that looks like an e-mail from Sally King to Mr. LaBow, and I don't see a CC to you, but I A. Seems odd. Q. It yeah, just the one side. Anyway, have you ever seen that e-mail before? A. I believe I have. Q. Okay. So it says, "Based on our conference call this afternoon, the following items will be done as soon as possible." "Ron LaBow will negotiate the fee	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out what yeah, I guess I should qualify that. It says most recent statement from Neuberger Berman. But typically would you get a statement if you actually had an account with them? That's what I'm just thinking to myself now as I'm reading this and trying to ask you a question, that you might not have been getting statements because you were not a customer of Neuberger Berman? A. We were not. Q. I take it, though, that you would have been able to find out how the well, let me ask it this way: You would have been able to find out what the assets were in your trust because Mercer knew when you were talking to them on December 29th or thereabouts?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date. Q. Oh, okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 25. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 25, that looks like an e-mail from Sally King to Mr. LaBow, and I don't see a CC to you, but I A. Seems odd. Q. It yeah, just the one side. Anyway, have you ever seen that e-mail before? A. I believe I have. Q. Okay. So it says, "Based on our conference call this afternoon, the following items will be done as soon as possible." "Ron LaBow will negotiate the fee adjustment with Neuberger Berman, once the fees are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out what yeah, I guess I should qualify that. It says most recent statement from Neuberger Berman. But typically would you get a statement if you actually had an account with them? That's what I'm just thinking to myself now as I'm reading this and trying to ask you a question, that you might not have been getting statements because you were not a customer of Neuberger Berman? A. We were not. Q. I take it, though, that you would have been able to find out how the well, let me ask it this way: You would have been able to find out what the assets were in your trust because Mercer knew when you were talking to them on December 29th or thereabouts? A. That's when they told us what we had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Berman had not been managing the assets. So it would have been December. That's what you recall? A. Correct, yes. Q. Okay. So this e-mail is sent on December 30; and then did you have a phone call with Mr. LaBow on the 30th? A. I don't recall the exact date. Q. Oh, okay. Let me refer you to Exhibit 25. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. Okay. Q. All right. So Exhibit 25, that looks like an e-mail from Sally King to Mr. LaBow, and I don't see a CC to you, but I A. Seems odd. Q. It yeah, just the one side. Anyway, have you ever seen that e-mail before? A. I believe I have. Q. Okay. So it says, "Based on our conference call this afternoon, the following items will be done as soon as possible." "Ron LaBow will negotiate the fee	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I don't remember receiving when you asked that question, you were talking about over the entire life of our participation in the Q. Oh, yeah. I guess I should qualify that. So from November 3rd, 2008, when the separate Severstal trust was set up, until this e-mail, December 30, 2008, did you have access to be able to find out what yeah, I guess I should qualify that. It says most recent statement from Neuberger Berman. But typically would you get a statement if you actually had an account with them? That's what I'm just thinking to myself now as I'm reading this and trying to ask you a question, that you might not have been getting statements because you were not a customer of Neuberger Berman? A. We were not. Q. I take it, though, that you would have been able to find out how the well, let me ask it this way: You would have been able to find out what the assets were in your trust because Mercer knew when you were talking to them on December 29th or thereabouts?

**1	ty Corporation, and et al.	1	September 20, 2017
	Page 81		Page 83
1	the assets were in the trust?	1	how much belonged to the Severstal trust and how
2	A. I don't recall, but as our investment	2	much belonged to the WHX trust?
3	manager, they would receive investment statements	3	A. That's my understanding, John. I think the
4	from managers. And that's how Mercer and	4	name of the firm was Cohn, C-O-H-N, something like
5	organizations like it go about validating the	5	that.
6	investment performance of a particular manager.	6	Q. That's my understanding, too.
7	Q. Right, but as we're talking, then I'm	7	A. Okay.
8	thinking, well, you didn't get any statements from	8	Q. No. 4, "Sally King will draft a memo
9	Mr. LaBow during that period, November 3rd to	9	outlining the guidelines to be implemented between
10	December 30th.	10	Ron LaBow and Mike DiClemente relating to procedural
11	A. We did not.	11	issues under the LaBow Investment Management
12	Q. And if you didn't have a contract with	12	Agreement."
13	Neuberger Berman, you probably didn't get a	13	So what does that refer to? What does
14	statement from them. That may be the only way	14	that mean?
15	and let me know if this sounds reasonable the	15	A. I'm not sure, John. It almost looks as if
16	only way you or Mercer could have found out what the	16	the investment management agreement had yet to be
17	assets were was by checking with Citibank, the	17	fully negotiated.
18	trustee, as to what they were holding?	18	Q. And from looking back at the previous
19	A. Yes, we could have done that.	19	exhibits, Exhibit 19, the third amendment to the
20	Q. Would you have gotten statements from	20	Severstal Wheeling, Inc., investment management
21	Citibank?	21	agreement, backdated to November 1st, 2008, was
22	A. John, I don't know that. I don't know what	22	already signed by you and Mr. LaBow?
23	we may or may not have been receiving. I know I did	23	A. Uh-huh. Already yes, I see that. I see
24	not receive them.	24	the time stamp on that was in later November on
25	Q. The only the only service providers at	25	the top of the page.
	D 00		P 04
	Page 82		Page 84
1	this time, December 30th, that you had, that the	1	Q. You should have a copy there.
2	plans had, would have been with Mercer Consulting;	2	A. Sorry about that, yeah, yeah. What number
3	so is that a yes?	3	was that, John. Here it is, November 22nd.
4	A. Yes.	4	Q. No. 19. The fax says November 22nd, 1996?
5	Q. And with Citibank?	5	A. 1996. Well, let's not rely upon that date
6	A. Yes.	6	then.
7	Q. And Mr. LaBow?	7	Q. There are a lot of interesting notations on
8	A. And LaBow, yes.	8	the documents in this case, but so going back to
9	Q. And any other service providers you would	9	Exhibit 25 and item 4, "Sally King will draft a memo
10	have had at that time?	10	outlining the guidelines to be implemented between
11	A. Not that I know of.	11	Ron LaBow and Mike DiClemente relating to procedural
12	Q. Ms. King is in a different category in a way.	12	issues under the LaBow Investment Management
13	She would have been providing services to you	13	Agreement."
14	directly in the retirement committee, though, not to	14	I take it that the LaBow investment
15	the company as a whole because she was an ERISA	15	management agreement is referring back to
16	attorney.	16	Exhibit 19, the third amendment to the investment
17	A. Correct.	17	management agreement?
18	Q. So going back to the e-mail, Exhibit 25, No.	18	A. Yes.
19	3, "Mike DiClemente will contact Dave Riposo to	19	Q. And my understanding of looking at the
20	request the status (and delivery) of the audit	20	contract and what you have been saying so far in the
21	report."	21	testimony today, that Mr. LaBow had independent
22	I take it that the audit was a source	22	authority and responsibility to invest the assets for the Severstal trust?
23 24	of some contention going on. And the audit, my understanding, was it was an outside accounting	23 24	A. Full discretionary authority.
24	unuci stanung, was it was an outside accounting	4	11. I an discretionary audionity.
25	firm was trying to figure out the commingled trust	25	O. So and if you don't recall, you don't
25	firm was trying to figure out the commingled trust,	25	Q. So and if you don't recall, you don't

Page 85 Page 87 1 recall -- but again, do you have any idea what required to enter into auxiliary investment 2 "procedural issues under the LaBow Investment management agreements? 3 Management Agreement" would mean? Q. And would that have been before December 4 A. At this point, I don't. 30th, with the conference call with Mr. LaBow? 5 Q. And they're Ms. King's words, not yours, from A. Within context, I just can't recall, John. 6 looking at this e-mail. 6 O. Sure. 7 Let me put it this way. What was your 7 A. It sounds reasonable that I would have done 8 level of trust with Mr. LaBow by this point, that. And if you showed me a document, I could 9 **December 30th, 2008?** probably confirm that. This kind of meshes together 10 A. May I go back? 10 from time to time. 11 11 Q. Yeah, sure. It's open book. Q. Sure. Aside from the documents that we've 12 (Witness reviews document.) 12 looked at, were there any other contracts or written 13 A. I would say it was suspect, to be kind. 13 agreements that you had with WHX as -- about how the Q. Now, I don't want to characterize the trusts were going to be separated? Before November 15 relationship -- and we'll see the documents as we go 15 3rd, 2008, when they were separated. 16 forward -- but it seems that a lot of the thrust of 16 A. I don't recall that we had any such 17 your communications with Mr. LaBow were, it's your 17 agreements. 18 responsibility, it's your job, do your job. Q. And before Exhibit 19 was signed on or about 19 A. Correct. 19 December 5th, 2008 -- actually, that could go back 20 Q. At the same time, procedural issues under the 20 to Exhibits 17 and 18 as well. 18 is the e-mail 21 LaBow investment management agreement -- well, if 21 saying fax the fully executed agreement. 22 you don't recall, you don't recall what that means. 22 A. Uh-huh. 23 Were you trying to get, at this time, 23 Q. Aside from that agreement with Mr. LaBow and more communication from Mr. LaBow? Would that be a 24 24 any of the other documents we've looked at so far, 25 fair statement? there aren't any other contracts or writings with Page 86 Page 88 **1** A. Sounds reasonable. 1 Mr. LaBow as to what assets you're going to receive on November 3rd, 2008? Q. Okay. Had -- and going back to -- in time to 3 when the trust was separated on November 3rd, A. I don't recall any. 4 Mr. LaBow had indicated to you to sign an agreement Q. Any other contracts or writings with 5 with Neuberger Berman? Mr. LaBow as to how the assets were going to be 6 A. Correct. managed, you know, aside from your contract with 7 7 him? Q. Did he elaborate? Did he say why you needed 8 to get an agreement with Neuberger Berman? 8 A. I don't recall. **9** A. I don't recall. 9 Q. I take it then on November 3rd or 4th when 10 Q. Did he -- did he indicate to you that the the trust was separated that you didn't check to see 10 11 assets you received were not being managed? 11 what assets you had? 12 A. I don't recall that he ever said that. Had I **12** A. No, I don't believe we did. 13 known that, I think that I -- I would have been very Q. And because if you had, you might have taken 13 **14** proactive. 14 some action? 15 Q. Right. From November 3rd, 2008, up till 15 A. Absolutely. 16 December 28th, 2008, before you found out from 16 Q. Do you know why you didn't check on November 17 Mercer that the plans were just invested in 17 3rd, November 4th as to what assets you received in 18 Neuberger Berman and mostly energy stocks, had you 18 the separation? 19 had any communications with Mr. LaBow as to why do 19 A. I don't recall why we didn't check. All I 20 we have to have this contract with Neuberger Berman? 20 know is we -- we trusted Ron. 21 21 You know, asking him, what's the point? Q. Around that time, do you recall if there was 22 A. At some point I know I registered that 22 anything else going on with your job as treasurer 23 concern, because I had already indicated to him that 23 that was maybe taking a lot of your time and we had an investment manager, you're the investment 24 attention, you know, merger or something else going 25 manager, we have an agreement with you. Why am I on or other financing issues?

		Page 89		Pag	e 91
1	A. I don't recall anything specific. I do know		1	Q. Mr. DiClemente, at any time after the trust	
2	this: I had a very engaging and enjoyable job and		2	was separated, did Mr. LaBow indicate to you that	
3	thrust myself into all the issues of the day. So I		3	you didn't get a proportional slice of the	
4	wasn't sitting around. I was fully occupied. But I		4	commingled trust assets?	
5	would not in any way characterize my being		5	A. He never indicated that.	
6	distracted.		6	Q. Did he ever indicate to you after separation	
7	Q. The fact that the economy was in a pretty bad		7	what you did receive?	
8	situation around November 3rd of 2008, would that		8	A. Prior to my learning independently, no. I	
9	have affected your ability to focus on the		9	just wanted to make sure I understood the context of	
10	retirement plan?		10	the question.	
11	A. Not at all. No. I mean, I'm I was in,		11	Q. Sure. Let me ask you this: Why did you want	
12	certainly, an officer position, focussed in the		12	to get a proportional slice of the assets from the	
13	financial arena. I was certainly responsible for		13	larger trust?	
14	making sure that we were keeping the banks happy		14	A. We wanted to continue to enjoy the same	
15	with regard to company performance. So I was well		15	diversified portfolio of assets that we previously	
16	aware of the company performance, but I did not		16	participated in.	
17	regulate company performance or have any		17	Q. At any point in the process up till December	
18	necessarily any responsibilities for determining how		18	29th when you learned things hadn't gone right, did	
19	the company was going to operate; pulling back on		19	you talk to who did you talk to about the plan	
20	operations, scaling back, moving in a different		20	and from your side? I assume you talked to	
21	direction. That was outside my purview.		21	Mr. Halpin.	
22	Q. And going back to the exhibit. Let me get		22	A. I would have talked with Dennis from time to	
23	the right one. Here we go. Exhibit 10.		23	time about it. It would not have been a daily	
24	A. Exhibit 10, okay.		24	occurrence.	
25	Q. The November 3rd, 2008.		25	Q. Do you know what you would have talked to him	
		Page 90		Pag	e 92
1	A Yes	Page 90	1	· ·	e 92
1 2	A. Yes. O. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to	Page 90	1 2	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger	e 92
1 2 3	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to	Page 90	1 2 3	· ·	e 92
2	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the	Page 90	2	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I	e 92
2	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account.	Page 90	2	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue?	e 92
2 3 4	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the	Page 90	2 3 4	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to	e 92
2 3 4 5	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account. What was your understanding of what	Page 90	2 3 4 5	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to him about that, but I	e 92
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account. What was your understanding of what was in the Neuberger Berman account at that time?	Page 90	2 3 4 5 6	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to him about that, but I Q. The issue being that they weren't managing	e 92
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account. What was your understanding of what was in the Neuberger Berman account at that time? A. I'm not sure I knew what the composition of	Page 90	2 3 4 5 6 7	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to him about that, but I Q. The issue being that they weren't managing anything or the issue being that it was not	e 92
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account. What was your understanding of what was in the Neuberger Berman account at that time? A. I'm not sure I knew what the composition of the Neuberger Berman account was.	Page 90	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to him about that, but I Q. The issue being that they weren't managing anything or the issue being that it was not diversified?	e 92
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account. What was your understanding of what was in the Neuberger Berman account at that time? A. I'm not sure I knew what the composition of the Neuberger Berman account was. Q. Okay. Would you have been able to find out	Page 90	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to him about that, but I Q. The issue being that they weren't managing anything or the issue being that it was not diversified? A. Well, throughout the month of December until	e 92
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account. What was your understanding of what was in the Neuberger Berman account at that time? A. I'm not sure I knew what the composition of the Neuberger Berman account was. Q. Okay. Would you have been able to find out what was in the Neuberger Berman account?	Page 90	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to him about that, but I Q. The issue being that they weren't managing anything or the issue being that it was not diversified? A. Well, throughout the month of December until we learned about that we got Neuberger Berman, it	e 92
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account. What was your understanding of what was in the Neuberger Berman account at that time? A. I'm not sure I knew what the composition of the Neuberger Berman account was. Q. Okay. Would you have been able to find out what was in the Neuberger Berman account? A. I could have.	Page 90	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to him about that, but I Q. The issue being that they weren't managing anything or the issue being that it was not diversified? A. Well, throughout the month of December until we learned about that we got Neuberger Berman, it would have been just general discussions.	e 92
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account. What was your understanding of what was in the Neuberger Berman account at that time? A. I'm not sure I knew what the composition of the Neuberger Berman account was. Q. Okay. Would you have been able to find out what was in the Neuberger Berman account? A. I could have. Q. And as far as who was managing the plan's	Page 90	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to him about that, but I Q. The issue being that they weren't managing anything or the issue being that it was not diversified? A. Well, throughout the month of December until we learned about that we got Neuberger Berman, it would have been just general discussions. Q. Would you have talked to him about being	e 92
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account. What was your understanding of what was in the Neuberger Berman account at that time? A. I'm not sure I knew what the composition of the Neuberger Berman account was. Q. Okay. Would you have been able to find out what was in the Neuberger Berman account? A. I could have. Q. And as far as who was managing the plan's assets at the time, what was your understanding	Page 90	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to him about that, but I Q. The issue being that they weren't managing anything or the issue being that it was not diversified? A. Well, throughout the month of December until we learned about that we got Neuberger Berman, it would have been just general discussions. Q. Would you have talked to him about being upset to find out that Neuberger Berman wasn't	e 92
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account. What was your understanding of what was in the Neuberger Berman account at that time? A. I'm not sure I knew what the composition of the Neuberger Berman account was. Q. Okay. Would you have been able to find out what was in the Neuberger Berman account? A. I could have. Q. And as far as who was managing the plan's assets at the time, what was your understanding about who was on November 3rd, 2008, who was	Page 90	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to him about that, but I Q. The issue being that they weren't managing anything or the issue being that it was not diversified? A. Well, throughout the month of December until we learned about that we got Neuberger Berman, it would have been just general discussions. Q. Would you have talked to him about being upset to find out that Neuberger Berman wasn't managing the assets, that was somewhat earlier in	e 92
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account. What was your understanding of what was in the Neuberger Berman account at that time? A. I'm not sure I knew what the composition of the Neuberger Berman account was. Q. Okay. Would you have been able to find out what was in the Neuberger Berman account? A. I could have. Q. And as far as who was managing the plan's assets at the time, what was your understanding about who was on November 3rd, 2008, who was managing the plan's assets? A. I thought Ron LaBow was doing that on our behalf.	Page 90	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to him about that, but I Q. The issue being that they weren't managing anything or the issue being that it was not diversified? A. Well, throughout the month of December until we learned about that we got Neuberger Berman, it would have been just general discussions. Q. Would you have talked to him about being upset to find out that Neuberger Berman wasn't managing the assets, that was somewhat earlier in December? A. I don't recall that, John. Q. Would there have been anybody else that you	e 92
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account. What was your understanding of what was in the Neuberger Berman account at that time? A. I'm not sure I knew what the composition of the Neuberger Berman account was. Q. Okay. Would you have been able to find out what was in the Neuberger Berman account? A. I could have. Q. And as far as who was managing the plan's assets at the time, what was your understanding about who was on November 3rd, 2008, who was managing the plan's assets? A. I thought Ron LaBow was doing that on our behalf. Q. What was that based on?	Page 90	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to him about that, but I Q. The issue being that they weren't managing anything or the issue being that it was not diversified? A. Well, throughout the month of December until we learned about that we got Neuberger Berman, it would have been just general discussions. Q. Would you have talked to him about being upset to find out that Neuberger Berman wasn't managing the assets, that was somewhat earlier in December? A. I don't recall that, John. Q. Would there have been anybody else that you would have spoken to, again, before, you know,	e 92
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account. What was your understanding of what was in the Neuberger Berman account at that time? A. I'm not sure I knew what the composition of the Neuberger Berman account was. Q. Okay. Would you have been able to find out what was in the Neuberger Berman account? A. I could have. Q. And as far as who was managing the plan's assets at the time, what was your understanding about who was on November 3rd, 2008, who was managing the plan's assets? A. I thought Ron LaBow was doing that on our behalf. Q. What was that based on? A. Based upon our prior relationship with Ron as	Page 90	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to him about that, but I Q. The issue being that they weren't managing anything or the issue being that it was not diversified? A. Well, throughout the month of December until we learned about that we got Neuberger Berman, it would have been just general discussions. Q. Would you have talked to him about being upset to find out that Neuberger Berman wasn't managing the assets, that was somewhat earlier in December? A. I don't recall that, John. Q. Would there have been anybody else that you would have spoken to, again, before, you know, learning that the plans weren't diversified?	e 92
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account. What was your understanding of what was in the Neuberger Berman account at that time? A. I'm not sure I knew what the composition of the Neuberger Berman account was. Q. Okay. Would you have been able to find out what was in the Neuberger Berman account? A. I could have. Q. And as far as who was managing the plan's assets at the time, what was your understanding about who was on November 3rd, 2008, who was managing the plan's assets? A. I thought Ron LaBow was doing that on our behalf. Q. What was that based on? A. Based upon our prior relationship with Ron as part of the commingled trust.	Page 90	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to him about that, but I Q. The issue being that they weren't managing anything or the issue being that it was not diversified? A. Well, throughout the month of December until we learned about that we got Neuberger Berman, it would have been just general discussions. Q. Would you have talked to him about being upset to find out that Neuberger Berman wasn't managing the assets, that was somewhat earlier in December? A. I don't recall that, John. Q. Would there have been anybody else that you would have spoken to, again, before, you know, learning that the plans weren't diversified? Anybody else in the corporation and the sponsor	e 92
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account. What was your understanding of what was in the Neuberger Berman account at that time? A. I'm not sure I knew what the composition of the Neuberger Berman account was. Q. Okay. Would you have been able to find out what was in the Neuberger Berman account? A. I could have. Q. And as far as who was managing the plan's assets at the time, what was your understanding about who was on November 3rd, 2008, who was managing the plan's assets? A. I thought Ron LaBow was doing that on our behalf. Q. What was that based on? A. Based upon our prior relationship with Ron as part of the commingled trust. Q. And in addition, you had conversations with	Page 90	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to him about that, but I Q. The issue being that they weren't managing anything or the issue being that it was not diversified? A. Well, throughout the month of December until we learned about that we got Neuberger Berman, it would have been just general discussions. Q. Would you have talked to him about being upset to find out that Neuberger Berman wasn't managing the assets, that was somewhat earlier in December? A. I don't recall that, John. Q. Would there have been anybody else that you would have spoken to, again, before, you know, learning that the plans weren't diversified? Anybody else in the corporation and the sponsor employer?	e 92
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account. What was your understanding of what was in the Neuberger Berman account at that time? A. I'm not sure I knew what the composition of the Neuberger Berman account was. Q. Okay. Would you have been able to find out what was in the Neuberger Berman account? A. I could have. Q. And as far as who was managing the plan's assets at the time, what was your understanding about who was on November 3rd, 2008, who was managing the plan's assets? A. I thought Ron LaBow was doing that on our behalf. Q. What was that based on? A. Based upon our prior relationship with Ron as part of the commingled trust. Q. And in addition, you had conversations with him after when the separation was going on?	Page 90	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to him about that, but I Q. The issue being that they weren't managing anything or the issue being that it was not diversified? A. Well, throughout the month of December until we learned about that we got Neuberger Berman, it would have been just general discussions. Q. Would you have talked to him about being upset to find out that Neuberger Berman wasn't managing the assets, that was somewhat earlier in December? A. I don't recall that, John. Q. Would there have been anybody else that you would have spoken to, again, before, you know, learning that the plans weren't diversified? Anybody else in the corporation and the sponsor employer? A. The only other person that I think I could	e 92
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account. What was your understanding of what was in the Neuberger Berman account at that time? A. I'm not sure I knew what the composition of the Neuberger Berman account was. Q. Okay. Would you have been able to find out what was in the Neuberger Berman account? A. I could have. Q. And as far as who was managing the plan's assets at the time, what was your understanding about who was on November 3rd, 2008, who was managing the plan's assets? A. I thought Ron LaBow was doing that on our behalf. Q. What was that based on? A. Based upon our prior relationship with Ron as part of the commingled trust. Q. And in addition, you had conversations with him after when the separation was going on? A. We did, yes.	Page 90	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to him about that, but I Q. The issue being that they weren't managing anything or the issue being that it was not diversified? A. Well, throughout the month of December until we learned about that we got Neuberger Berman, it would have been just general discussions. Q. Would you have talked to him about being upset to find out that Neuberger Berman wasn't managing the assets, that was somewhat earlier in December? A. I don't recall that, John. Q. Would there have been anybody else that you would have spoken to, again, before, you know, learning that the plans weren't diversified? Anybody else in the corporation and the sponsor employer? A. The only other person that I think I could have had a conversation with would have been Rick	e 92
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Directed Citibank to transfer, prior to market opening on November 3rd, all assets in the Neuberger Berman account. What was your understanding of what was in the Neuberger Berman account at that time? A. I'm not sure I knew what the composition of the Neuberger Berman account was. Q. Okay. Would you have been able to find out what was in the Neuberger Berman account? A. I could have. Q. And as far as who was managing the plan's assets at the time, what was your understanding about who was on November 3rd, 2008, who was managing the plan's assets? A. I thought Ron LaBow was doing that on our behalf. Q. What was that based on? A. Based upon our prior relationship with Ron as part of the commingled trust. Q. And in addition, you had conversations with him after when the separation was going on?	Page 90	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	about? Did you talk to him about the Neuberger Berman issue? A. I wouldn't I would not not until I learned of the Neuberger Berman issue did I talk to him about that, but I Q. The issue being that they weren't managing anything or the issue being that it was not diversified? A. Well, throughout the month of December until we learned about that we got Neuberger Berman, it would have been just general discussions. Q. Would you have talked to him about being upset to find out that Neuberger Berman wasn't managing the assets, that was somewhat earlier in December? A. I don't recall that, John. Q. Would there have been anybody else that you would have spoken to, again, before, you know, learning that the plans weren't diversified? Anybody else in the corporation and the sponsor employer? A. The only other person that I think I could	e 92

Page 93 Page 95 1 Rick regularly, but not necessarily just solely MR. JOYCE: Objection on speculation. 2 2 And to the extent it asks for an expert opinion. about this topic. 3 Q. Oh, sure. It seems as if his name was on But if you have an idea, Mike, you can answer. 4 some of the e-mails with regard to the Neuberger 4 A. If you could repeat the question, John. 5 Berman contract. Correct? Q. Do you think you had enough time to carry out 6 A. (No response.) the trust separation properly from, I guess, June of 7 Q. That's okay. The documents say what they 7 2008, when you got the word that you had to separate 8 say. the trust, till November 3rd, 2008, when it actually 9 A. Okay. was separated? 10 Q. Before June 2008, when you had to deal with 10 A. It seems like that would be a reasonable 11 11 the separation of the Severstal trust from the WHX length of time. 12 trust, how much contact had you had with Mr. LaBow? 12 Q. Had you ever been involved in a trust **13** A. Fairly limited. separation before? A. Yes. 14 Q. Could you characterize when you would speak 15 to him or e-mail to him or communicate with him? 15 Q. Okay. Could you just describe --**16** A. Other than very limited. 16 A. Previously, when I was an institutional 17 Q. Would it have been with regard to annual 17 investment consultant, I facilitated a separation of reports or returns or -- I don't know. If you could assets between -- from one trust into another trust. 19 point that out, on what occasions you would have 19 Q. A retirement-plan-type trust? 20 communicated with him. 20 A. Retirement plan. I was the -- again, I was 21 A. There's a possibility I would have had a 21 the consultant on behalf of one of my clients, and I 22 conversation with him to compliment him on his worked with the two banks in that regard. 22 23 performance. 23 Q. Okay. How did you do the separation? Was it 24 Q. Right. 24 a proportional share of all the assets? 25 A. But there wouldn't have been any day-to-day 25 A. I do not recall that. But we did transfer Page 94 Page 96 1 reason for doing so. The reason why -- and I'll 1 the assets in kind, which is what I was originally proposing. And that's how I knew that that was a also offer this, John, is that once we engaged 3 Mercer Investment Consulting, the intelligence that 3 distinct possibility. 4 we received about Ron LaBow was primarily through 4 Q. Right. As you testified. 5 our independent investment consultant that provided Had Mr. LaBow ever indicated to you 6 reports on his performance. that he thought you put too many changes into the 7 7 third investment management agreement? Q. Right, about performance. That's the 8 information you were getting from Mercer --A. No, I don't recall anything like that. 9 A. Correct. Q. Did he ever say anything -- I don't know, up 10 Q. -- not some other information. Did you ever to this point, December 30th of 2008 -- that you had 10 11 ask Mr. LaBow, up till signing the agreement on or taken too long on your side to do anything? 12 about December 5th, 2008, the third amendment to the 12 A. No, I do not recall any such commentary 13 investment management agreement, did you ever ask 13 feedback from him. 14 him if he had insurance, liability insurance? 14 Q. In retrospect, were there any warning signs **15** A. I did not, but I believe -- I'm not sure. 15 that Mr. LaBow might not have been carrying out his duties as you intended before December 29th, 2008? 16 Never mind. 16 17 Q. Do you know whether Mr. LaBow was ever 17 A. I do not recall any such warning signs. I 18 investigated by another governmental organization --18 just will emphasize and re-emphasize that we trusted **19** A. I don't recall that. 19 20 Q. -- before or after your situation with him? 20 Q. Do you think Mr. LaBow had any conflict in 21 his position dealing on behalf of WHX and Severstal **21** A. No, I do not recall anything like that. 22 Q. Do you think there was enough time to 22 in separating the trusts? properly plan and execute the plan separation from, 23 MR. JOYCE: Objection. Speculation. 24 I guess, June of 2008 till, I guess, when it finally 24 Q. You can answer. 25 occurred on November 3rd, 2008? A. Eventually, the thought crossed my mind.

1 Q. And now I'm speculating. Is that because you 2 think he favored WIIX over the Severstal trust? 3 MR_JOYCE: Same objections. 4 Speculation. 5 You can answer if you know. 6 Q. Or how about this: Why do you think that? 7 That's a fairer question. 8 A. They had the fron's share of assets. 9 Q. Meaning what? 9 Q. Meaning what? 10 A. They had be fron's share of assets. 13 Q. Is there anything the for share of assets. 14 Q. We we were light of the assets of the sacests. And that's where the lion's 15 share of his fee revenue was accurred. 15 Q. Is there anything that prevented Severstal 1 from -1 guess, the refirement committee - from 15 self ing the Newberger Rerman account, the assets in 16 there on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008? 16 Wenther on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008; 22 A. I don't know. We had — we had an 2 arrangement with Rom. Row was the investment 24 manager. It would — if that thought had crossed 25 our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on 10 Mr. Finney and Mr. Lallow, 1 that it was 10 wanted to do something contrary to what Rom 2 wanted to do. Mr. Lallow, 1 that it what your understanding was? 1 A. No. We would have seed and then rehuy the assets in that what your understanding was? 2 A. Is an add that a seed in the Newberger Berman accounts. 2 An one would have a total and rebuy, the assets in that what your understanding was? 3 manufaction with Rom. Row was the investment ananger who produced stellar returns. 2 And three would have getten distributed cash from 1the WHX plan and then — and then the Newberger Berman account. 3 Q. Is there anything that would have prevented 1the security of the security		Page 97		Page 99
2 Units he favored WHX over the Severstal trust? 3 MR_JOYCE; Same objections. 4 Speculation. 5 You can answer if you know. 6 Q. Or how about this: Why do you think that? 7 That's a fairer question. 8 A. They had the lion's share of assets. 9 Q. Meaning what? 10 A. They had 90 percent - approximately 90 11 percent of the assets. And that's where the lion's 12 share of his fee revenue was sourced. 13 Q. Is there anything that prevented Severstal 14 from - I guess, the refirement committee - from 15 selling the Neuberger Berman account. 16 there on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008; 17 A. Would you repeat that question, please, John. 18 Q. Is there anything that would have prevented 19 you from selling the assets in the Neuberger Berman 19 account on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008; 21 whenever you could have sold those assets? 22 A. I don't know. We had - November 4th, 2008; 23 arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 24 arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 25 and there would be no reason for as to think that we 26 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 27 a would want to do something contrary to what Ron 28 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what the contract with 20 you said that Mercer call, and I remember I couls Finney saying, 16 life bultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with t		•		Ç
3 sell-and-rebuy program, you would have gotten cash, 4 Speculation. 5 You can answer if you know. 6 Q. Or how about this: Why do you think that? 7 That's a fairer question. 8 A. They had the lion's share of assets. 9 Q. Meaning what? 10 A. They had 90 percent — approximately 90 11 percent of the assets. And that's where the lion's 12 share of his fee revenue was sourced. 13 Q. Is there anything that prevented Severstal 14 from — I guess, the refirement committee — from 15 selling the Neuberger Berman account, the assets in 16 there on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008? 17 A. Would you repeat that question, please, John. 19 Q. Is there anything that would have prevented your from selling the assets in the Neuberger Berman accounts. 10 Q. Is there anything that would have prevented your from selling the assets in the Neuberger Berman account. 11 the WHX plan and then — and then the Severstal 1 trust would have re-hough the assets. 12 Trust would have re-hough the assets. 13 A. Via Ron LaBow. 14 Port light that you didn't get cash. You got the 15 Neuberger Berman accounts. 15 A. Via Ron LaBow. 16 A. Correct. 17 A. Vould you repeat that question, please, John. 18 Q. Right, But you didn't get cash. You got the 15 Neuberger Berman accounts. 19 Q. So it wasn't the scenario that was being 1 discussed about selling and rebuying — 1 A. Orrect. 20 Q.— as it turned out, correct. 21 A. I don't know. We had — we had an 2 arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 2 as arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 2 arrangement with Ron 2 arrangement with Ron 2 arrangement with Ron 2 arrangement with Ron 3 arrangement with Ron 3 arrangement with Ron 4 wanted to do. 2 arrangement with Ron LaBow, I take it that you what the would have chose to turn our backs on 2 true the would want to do something contrary to what Ron 4 wanted to do. 2 arrangement with Ron LaBow, I take it that you thought that — that, as opposed to divying up the assets 5 proportionately, Vi lyus didn't understand what you wanted to do. 2 are the vould be	1		1	
4 Speculation. You can answer if you know. O O how about this: Why do you think that? That's a fairer question. A They had 90 percent — approximately 90 percent of the assets. And that's where the lion's standard of the expert of the assets as sourced. O Nearing what? A They had 90 percent — approximately 90 percent of the assets. And that's where the lion's standard of the expert of the assets as sourced. O Nearing what? New ould have gotten distributed cash from the WHX plan and then — and then the Severstal the WHX plan and then — and then the Severstal the WHX plan and then — and then the Severstal the WHX plan and then — and then the Severstal the WHX plan and then — and then the Severstal the WHX plan and then — and then the Severstal the WHX plan and then — and then the Severstal the WHX plan and then — and then the Severstal the WHX plan and then — and then the Severstal the WHX plan and then — and then the Severstal the WHX plan and then the Severstal plan the WHX plan and then the Severstal the WHX plan and then the Severstal plan the WHX plan and then the Severstal plan the WHX plan the WHX plan the Severstal plan the WHX p	2		2	
5 Q. Or how about this: Why do you think that? 7 Thut's a fairer question. 8 A. They had the lion's share of assets. 9 Q. Meaning what? 10 A. They had the lion's share of assets. 11 percent of the assets. And that's where the lion's share of his fee revenue was sourced. 12 share of his fee revenue was sourced. 13 Q. Is there anything that prevented Severstal 14 from -1 guess, the retirement committee - from 15 selling the Neuberger Berman account, the assets in the three on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008? 17 A. Would you repeat that question, plense, John. 18 Q. Is there anything that would have prevented 19 you from selling the assets in the Neuberger Berman accounts. 19 Questing the assets in the Neuberger Berman accounts. 20 account on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008; a reason of the second of	3	MR. JOYCE: Same objections.	3	
6 Q. Or how about this: Why do you think that? 7 That's a fairer question. 8 A. They had the fion's share of assets. 9 Q. Meaning what? 10 A. They had the fion's share of assets. 9 Q. Meaning what? 11 percent of the assets. And that's where the lion's share of his fee revenue was sourced. 12 characteristic share of his fee revenue was sourced. 13 Q. Is there anything that prevented Severstal form - I guess, the retirement committee - from selling the Rouberger Berman account, the assets in the Neuberger Berman account, the assets in the the Neuberger Berman account, the assets in the the Neuberger Berman account, the assets in the Neuberger Berman account, the assets in the Neuberger Berman account the A. Correct. 19 you from selling the assets in the Neuberger Berman account the A. Correct. 19 you from selling the assets in the Neuberger Berman account no November 3rd or November 4th, 2008? 11 whenever you could have sold those assets? 12 A. I don't know. We had — we had an arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment our manager. It would - if that thought had crossed our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on an investment manager who produced stellar returns. 2 And there would be no reason for us to think that we await to do something contrary to what Ron wanted to do. 5 Q. Going back to that conversation with that — that, as opposed to divrying up the assets by to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the assets. It hat what your understanding was? 2 that hat was a specific to topic of discussion when we had that there-party or ofference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if the ultimately wants to sel and rebuy, let him make the decision. You expressed your desire to continue to tutilize the services. You commended the optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that to tulitize this services, You recommended the optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that to tulitize this services. Y	4	Speculation.	4	not the Neuberger Berman account.
7 That's a fairer question. 8 A. They had the lion's share of assets. 9 Q. Meaning what? 10 A. They had 90 percent – approximately 90 11 percent of the assets. And that's where the lion's 12 share of his fee revenue was sourced. 13 Q. Is there anything that prevented Severstal 14 from – 1 guess, the retirement committee – from 15 selling the Neuberger Berman account, the assets in 15 there on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008? 17 A. Would you repeat that question, please, John. 18 Q. Is there anything that would have prevented 19 you from selling that asset in the Neuberger Berman 20 account on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008; 21 whenever you could have sold those assets? 22 A. I don't know. We had – we had an 23 arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 24 and manager. It would – if that thought had crossed 25 our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on Page 98 Page 98 Page 98 Page 100 1 A. No was to do something contrary to what Ron 4 wanted to do. Q. Going back to that conversation with Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought that – that, as opposed to divvying up the assets proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is proportionately want to sell and rebuy, let him A. A. No, we — just to clarify, we felt that it to utilize his services. You recommended the copy in the would have the assets to totilize his services. You recommended the copy in the account, and trebught had constant to the will have a contract with him? A. The optimal way was not to incur transaction costs. Q. Right, okay. Did Mr. LaBow ever say to you at any point that he wasn't y	5	You can answer if you know.	5	A. No. We would have sold all of the all of
8 A. They had the lion's share of assets. 9 Q. Meaning what? 10 A. They had the lion's share of assets. 9 Q. Meaning what? 11 percent of the assets. And that's where the lion's 2 share of his fee revenue was sourced. 12 percent of the assets. And that's where the lion's 2 share of his fee revenue was sourced. 13 Q. Is there anything that prevented Severstal 13 A. Via Ron Labow. 14 from -1 guess, the retirement committee from 5 selling the Rouberger Bernan account, the assets in 16 there on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008? 16 A. Correct. 17 A. Would you repeat that question, please, John. 17 Q. So it wasn't the scenario that was being 18 discussed about selling and rebuying 19 you from selling the assets in the Neuberger Bernan 2 account to November 3rd or November 4th, 2008, 20 Q as it turned out; 20 Q. You said that Mercer said the optimal way 22 Q. You said that Mercer said the optimal way 23 was the optimal way to do the separation was to do 18 and in the would have chose to turn our backs on 20 Q as it turned out; 20 you said. Page 38 Page 30 Page 100 A. They had the lion's share of the accounts, 10 Q. You said that Mercer said the optimal way 20 Q. The sait turned out; 20 You said that Mercer said the optimal way 20 You said that Mercer said the optimal way 20 You said that Mercer said the optimal way 20 You said that Mercer said the optimal way 20 You said that Mercer said the optimal way 20 You said that Mercer said the optimal way 20 You said that Mercer said the optimal way 20 You said that Mercer said the optimal way 20 You said that Mercer said the optimal way 20 You said that Mercer said the optimal way 20 You said that Mercer said the optimal way 20 You said that Mercer said the optimal way 20 You said that Mercer said the optimal way 20 You said	6	Q. Or how about this: Why do you think that?	6	our interests in each of the investments that
9 Neuberger Berman account. 10 A. They had 90 percent approximately 90 11 percent of the assets. And that's where the lion's 12 share of his fee revenue was sourced. 13 Q. Is there anything that prevented Severstal 14 from I guess, the retirement committee from 15 selling the Neuberger Berman account, the assets in 15 there on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008; 17 A. Would you repeat that question, please, John. 18 Q. Is there anything that would have prevented 19 you from selling the assets in the Neuberger Berman accounts. 19 You from selling the assets in the Neuberger Berman accounts. 10 A. Would you repeat that question, please, John. 11 Q. So it wasn't the scenario that was being 12 discussed about selling and rebuying 13 arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 14 arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 15 manager. It would if that thought had crossed 26 our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on 27 arrangement would be no reason for us to think that we 28 arrangement with do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 would want	7	That's a fairer question.	7	comprised the WHX portfolio and re-bought those
10 A. They had 90 percent — approximately 90 11 percent of the assets. And that's where the lin's 12 share of his fee revenue was sourced. 13 Q. Is there anything that prevented Severstal 14 from — I guess, the retirement committee — from 15 selling the Neuberger Berman account, the assets in 16 there on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008? 16 A. Correct. 17 Q. No undy our peper that question, please, John. 18 Q. Is there anything that would have prevented 19 you from selling the assets in the Neuberger Berman 20 account on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008, 21 whenever you could have sold those assets? 22 A. I don't know. We had — we had an 23 arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 24 manager. It would — if that thought had crossed 25 our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on Page 98 1 an investment manager who produced stellar returns. 2 And there would be no reason for us to think that we 3 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 4 watted to do. 2 And there would be no reason for us to think that we 3 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 4 watted to do. 4 watted to do. 5 Q. Going back to that conversation with 6 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 6 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 7 that — that, as opposed to divyying up the assets 8 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 9 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 18 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 19 C. Going back to that conversation with 19 that — that, as opposed to divyying up the assets 10 prior of discussion when we had that three-party 11 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 you expressed your desire to continue 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 24 out mich the assets in the Neurola Page of the — 18 A. No, Ne re—preverigend igno	8	A. They had the lion's share of assets.	8	assets for each of the accounts, not just the
percent of the assets. And that's where the lion's large of his fee revenue was sourced. 12	9	Q. Meaning what?	9	Neuberger Berman account.
12 share of his fee revenue was sourced. 13 Q. Is there anything that prevented Severstal 14 from - I guess, the refirement committee from 15 selling the Neuberger Berman account, the assets in 16 there on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008? 17 A. Would you repeat that question, please, John. 18 Q. Is there anything that would have prevented 19 you from selling the assets in the Neuberger Berman 20 account on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008, 21 whenever you could have sold those assets? 22 A. I don't know. We had we had an 23 arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 24 manager. It would if that thought had crossed 25 our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on 26 vanied to do. 27 vanied that the would have chose to turn our backs on 28 wasted to do. 39 vould want to do something contrary to what Ron 40 wanted to do. 40 Q. Going back to that conversation with 41 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 42 that that, as opposed to divying up the assets 43 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 44 to sesset, in the semant of the separation was to do 45 the proportionately what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 46 there would have chose to turn our backs on 47 that even that, as opposed to divying up the assets 48 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 40 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 41 A. No. We – just to clarify, we felt that it 41 vanied to do. 42 the proportionately what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 43 transfered in kind 44 transfered in kind 45 vas feasible that we would have the assets 46 plans? 47 A. He never made any such representation. 48 Q. Right, tunderstand what you're saying 49 to glith that the wash of the compact of the severstal of plans? 40 Q. Right, right, lunderstand what you're saying 41 A. No. We – just to clarify, we felt that it 42 optimately was to sell and rebuy, let him 44 optimately was to sell and rebuy. Let him 45 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 46 vanied to do. 47 ou expressed your desire	10	A. They had 90 percent approximately 90	10	Q. You would have gotten distributed cash from
13 A. Via Ron LaBow. 14 from — I guess, the retirement committee — from 15 selling the Newberger Berman account, the assets in 16 there on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008? 17 A. Would you repeat that question, please, John. 18 Q. Is there anything that would have prevented 19 you from selling the assets in the Newberger Berman 20 account on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008, 21 whenever you could have sold those assets? 22 A. I don't know. We had — we had an 23 arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 24 manager. It would — if that thought had crossed 25 our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on 26 an investment manager who produced stellar returns. 27 And there would be no reason for us to think that we 28 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 wanted to do. 30 Going back to that conversation with 31 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 41 that — that, as opposed to divvying up the assets 52 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 53 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 54 that — that, as opposed to divvying up the assets 55 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 56 assets. It cash what your understanding was? 57 that — that, as opposed to divvying up the assets 58 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 59 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 50 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 51 A. No. We—just to clarify, we felt that it 51 aransferred in kind— 52 A. and that was the—that was a specific 53 transferred in kind— 54 A. Through the third amendment. 55 Chief topic of discussion when we had that three-party 56 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 57 Corference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 58 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 59 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 70 You expressed your desire to continue 71 You expressed your desire to continue 72 You expressed your desire to continue 73 to tuiti'ze his services. You recommended the 74 yew everit going to stand i	11	percent of the assets. And that's where the lion's	11	the WHX plan and then and then the Severstal
14 from — I guess, the retirement committee — from 15 selling the Neuberger Berman account, the assets in 16 there on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008; 17 A. Would you repeat that question, please, John. 18 Q. Is there anything that would have prevented 19 you from selling the assets in the Neuberger Berman 20 account on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008, 21 whenever you could have sold those assets? 22 A. I don't know. We had — we had an 23 arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 24 manager. It would — if that thought had crossed 25 our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on 26 unimit, we would have chose to turn our backs on 27 vous aid that Mercer said the optimal way — 28 was the optimal way to do the separation was to do 29 it proportionately? I just didn't understand what 20 vous aid. Page 98 Page 100 1 an investment manager who produced stellar returns. 3 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 4 wanted to do. 4 wanted to do. 5 Q. Going back to that conversation with 6 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 1 that — that, as opposed to divying up the assets 10 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 10 to sell the assets into eash and then rebuy the 10 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. No. We—just to clarify, we felt that it 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 transferred in kind — 14 Q. Right. 15 Neuberger Berman accounts. 16 A. Correct. 20 Vo as it turned out; correct. 21 A. As it turned out; correct. 22 view as turned out, correct. 23 was the optimal way to do the separation was to do 24 it proportionately? I just didn't understand what 25 you said. Page 98 Page 100 1 A. The optimal way was not to incur transaction 25 costs. 26 Q. Right, okay. Did Mr. LaBow ever say to you 26 at any point that he wasn't your investment manager, 27 that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal 28 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 29 to self that the vould be one cash and th	12	share of his fee revenue was sourced.	12	trust would have re-bought the assets.
selling the Neuberger Berman account, the assets in the re on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008? 7 A. Would you repeat that question, please, John. 8 Q. Is there anything that would have prevented 20 account on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008, 20 Q. — as it turned out? 1 whenever you could have sold those assets? 2 whenever you could have sold those assets? 2 whenever you could have sold those assets? 2 that was the optimal way to do the separation was to do 25 you said. Page 98 Page 100 1 an investment manager who produced stellar returns. 2 And there would be no reason for us to think that we would have the assets of that was the optimal way in the something contrary to what Ron 2 wanted to do. 4 wanted to do. 5 Q. Going back to that conversation with 6 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 1 that — that, as opposed to divvying up the assets proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 2 was feasible that we would have the assets 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 12 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 10 A. No. We — just to clarify, we felt that it 10 to pic of discussion when we had that three-party 19 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 21 if the ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 29 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 10 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to tuitlize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 24 optimal way so do it. Mercer agreed with that 25 over the seversal point of the wood of the continue 26 over the seversal point of the wood of the continue 27 over the severs of the seversal point of the continue 28 over the several point of the continue 29 over the several point of the continue	13	Q. Is there anything that prevented Severstal	13	A. Via Ron LaBow.
selling the Neuberger Berman accounts. 16 there on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008? 7 A. Would you repeat that question, please, John. 17 Q. So it wasn't the scenario that was being 18 Q. Is there anything that would have prevented 19 you from selling the assets in the Neuberger Berman 20 account on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008, 21 whenever you could have sold those assets? 22 A. I don't know. We had we had an 23 arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 24 manager. It would if that thought had crossed 25 our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on 26 and there would be no reason for us to think that we 27 would you repeat the question, please, John. 28 And there would be no reason for us to think that we 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 20 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 21 was feasible that we would have the assets 22 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 23 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 24 was feasible that we would have the assets 25 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 26 was feasible that we would have the assets 27 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 28 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 29 was feasible that we would have the assets 20 Page 98 Page 100 21 A. The optimal way was not to incur transaction 22 costs. 23 Q. Right, okay, Did Mr. LaBow ever say to you 24 at any point that he wasn't your investment manager, 25 that he wasn't your investment manager, 26 that he wasn't your investment manager, 27 that he wasn't your investment manager, 28 that he wasn't your investment manager, 29 that he wasn't your investment manager, 20 that he wasn't your investment manager, 21 that he wasn't your investment manager, 22 that he wasn't your investment manager, 23 that he wasn't your investment manager, 24 that he wasn't your investment manager, 25 that he wasn't your investment manager, 26 that he wasn't your investment manager, 27 that h	14	from I guess, the retirement committee from	14	Q. Right. But you didn't get cash. You got the
17 A. Would you repeat that question, please, John. 18 Q. Is there anything that would have prevented 19 you from selling the assets in the Newberger Berman 20 account on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008, 21 whenever you could have sold those assets? 22 A. I don't know. We had we had an 23 arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 24 manager. It would if that thought had crossed 25 our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on Page 98 Page 100 1 an investment manager who produced stellar returns. 2 And there would be no reason for us to think that we 3 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 4 wanted to do. 5 Q. Going back to that conversation with 6 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 7 that - that, as opposed to divvying up the assets 8 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 10 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. No. We - just to clarify, we felt that it 20 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. No. We - just to clarify, we felt that it 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 13 transferred in kind 14 Q. Right. 15 A and that was the that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 25 to utilize his services. You recommended the 26 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow as going to object, 27 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 28 to tutilize his services. John LaBow 29 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 30 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 31 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 32 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow assets assets 33 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 34 optimal way	15	selling the Neuberger Berman account, the assets in	15	
18 Q. Is there anything that would have prevented 19 you from selling the assets in the Neuberger Berman 20 account on November 37 dr November 4th, 2008, 21 whenever you could have sold those assets? 22 A. I don't know. We had — we had an 23 arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 24 manager. It would — if that thought had crossed 25 our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on 26 un mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on 27 Page 98 28 Page 100 29 And there would be no reason for us to think that we 29 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 29 wanted to do. 20 Q. Going back to that conversation with 20 that — that, as opposed to divving up the assets 20 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 21 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 22 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 21 A. No, We—just to clarify, we felt that it 21 Q. Now It make the would have the assets 22 A. Through the third amendment. 23 was the optimal way was not to incur transaction 24 at any point that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal 25 plans? 26 A. He never made any such representation. 27 You was feasible that we would have the assets 28 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 29 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 29 that is that what your understanding was? 21 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 22 (P. You asid that Mercer said the optimal way. 23 was the optimal way to do to the separation was to do 24 it proportionately? I just didn't understand what 25 you said. 2 A. The optimal way was not to incur transaction 2 costs. 3 Q. Right, okay. Did Mr. LaBow ever say to you 3 at any point that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal 4 at any point that he wasn't your investment manager, 4 that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal 5 plans? 5 that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal 6 plans? 7 A. He never made any such representation. 9 Q. Right. 10 Q. Right. 11 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 12 Q. Right, rig	16	there on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008?	16	A. Correct.
19 you from selling the assets in the Neuberger Berman 20 account on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008, whenever you could have sold those assets? 21 A. I don't know. We had we had an 22 arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 23 arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 24 manager. It would if that thought had crossed 25 our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on Page 98 Page 100 Page 100 A. The optimal way to do the separation was to do it proportionately? I just didn't understand what you said. Page 100 A. The optimal way was not to incur transaction costs. Q. Right, okay. Did Mr. LaBow ever say to you at any point that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal blank has was the optimal way was not to incur transaction costs. Q. Right, okay. Did Mr. LaBow ever say to you at any point that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal blank has was in the cash and then rebuy the assets. Is that what your understanding was? A. No. We just to clarify, we felt that it as ransferred in kind Q. Right. A. No, We just to clarify, we felt that it transferred in kind Q. Right. A and that was the that was a specific topic of discussion when we had that three-party conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. You expressed your desire to continue to utilize his services. You recommended the optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 19 A. Correct. A. A. it turned out; correct. A. A. it ment any so to do the separation was to do it proportionately? I just didn't understand what A. The optimal way was not to incur transaction costs. A. The optimal way was not to incur transaction costs. Q. Ri	17	A. Would you repeat that question, please, John.	17	Q. So it wasn't the scenario that was being
19 you from selling the assets in the Neuberger Berman 20 account on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008, whenever you could have sold those assets? 21 A. I don't know. We had we had an 22 arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 23 arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 24 manager. It would if that thought had crossed 25 our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on Page 98 Page 100 Page 100 A. The optimal way to do the separation was to do it proportionately? I just didn't understand what you said. Page 100 A. The optimal way was not to incur transaction costs. Q. Right, okay. Did Mr. LaBow ever say to you at any point that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal blank has was the optimal way was not to incur transaction costs. Q. Right, okay. Did Mr. LaBow ever say to you at any point that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal blank has was in the cash and then rebuy the assets. Is that what your understanding was? A. No. We just to clarify, we felt that it as ransferred in kind Q. Right. A. No, We just to clarify, we felt that it transferred in kind Q. Right. A and that was the that was a specific topic of discussion when we had that three-party conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. You expressed your desire to continue to utilize his services. You recommended the optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 19 A. Correct. A. A. it turned out; correct. A. A. it ment any so to do the separation was to do it proportionately? I just didn't understand what A. The optimal way was not to incur transaction costs. A. The optimal way was not to incur transaction costs. Q. Ri	18		18	
whenever you could have sold those assets? 2 A. I don't know. We had — we had an arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment amager. It would — if that thought had crossed our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on Page 98 Page 98 Page 100 1 an investment manager who produced stellar returns. And there would be no reason for us to think that we would want to do something contrary to what Ron wanted to do. Q. Going back to that conversation with Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought that — that, as opposed to divvying up the assets proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the assets. Is that what your understanding was? A. No. We—just to clarify, we felt that it transferred in kind— Q. Right. Q. Right. Q. Right. A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. A. Through the third amendment. 13 Q. Right, I understand what you're saying if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. You expressed your desire to continue You expressed your desire to continue To totilize his services. You recommended the optimal way, But if Ron LaBow was going to object, we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 21 A. As it turned out, correct. 22 Q. You said that Mercer said the optimal way as to do interest and on the was the do do it proportionately? I just didn't understand what you said. Page 98 Page 100 A. The optimal way was not to incur transaction 2 costs. Q. Right, okay. Did Mr. LaBow ever say to you 4 at any point that he wasn't your investment manager, 5 that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal 6 plans? 7 A. He never made any such representation. Q. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did, O. You ultimately did; how so? 2 A. Through the third amendment. 3 Q. Right, right, I understand what you're saying now. 16 know what you wanted him to do, in terms of getting a proportional share of the— 17 A. No,	19		19	A. Correct.
22 A. I don't know. We had we had an 23 arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment 24 manager. It would if that thought had crossed 25 our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on Page 98 Page 100 1 an investment manager who produced stellar returns. 2 And there would be no reason for us to think that we 3 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 4 wanted to do. 5 Q. Going back to that conversation with 6 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 7 that that, as opposed to divvying up the assets 8 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 9 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 10 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. No. We just to clarify, we felt that it 12 vas feasible that we would have the assets 13 transferred in kind 14 Q. Right. 15 A and that was the that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way, But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 22 Q. You said that Mercer said the optimal way to do the separation was to do it proportionately? I just didn't understand what 25 you said. 24 it proportionately? I just didn't understand what 25 you said. 25 vas the optimal way to do the separation was to do it proportionately? I just didn't understand what 26 vosts. 2 A. The optimal way was not to incur transaction 20 costs. 2 A. The optimal way was not to incur transaction 2 costs. 3 Q. Right, okay. Did Mr. LaBow ever say to you 4 at any point that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal 5 plans? A. He never made any such representation. 8 Q. Never said you didn't have a contract with 9 him? 10 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 11 Q. You ultimately did; how so? 12 know what you wante	20	account on November 3rd or November 4th, 2008,	20	Q as it turned out?
arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment manager. It would if that thought had crossed our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on Page 98 Page 98 Page 100 A. The optimal way was not to incur transaction costs. Q. Right, okay. Did Mr. LaBow ever say to you at any point that he wasn't your investment manager, that that, as opposed to divvying up the assets proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the assets. Is that what your understanding was? A. No. We just to clarify, we felt that it transferred in kind transferred in kind topic of discussion when we had that three-party onference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. You expressed your desire to continue You expressed your	21	whenever you could have sold those assets?	21	A. As it turned out, correct.
24 manager. It would — if that thought had crossed our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on Page 98 Page 98 Page 100 1 an investment manager who produced stellar returns. 2 And there would be no reason for us to think that we would want to do something contrary to what Ron 4 wanted to do. 5 Q. Going back to that conversation with 6 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 7 that — that, as opposed to divvying up the assets 8 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 10 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. No. We — just to clarify, we felt that it 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 transferred in kind — 14 Q. Right. 15 A. — and that was the — that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way was not to incur transaction 2 costs. 3 Q. Right, okay. Did Mr. LaBow ever say to you 4 at any point that he wasn't your investment manager, 4 that he wasn't your investment manager, 5 that he wasn't your investment manager, 5 that he wasn't your investment manager, 6 that he wasn't you didn't have a contract with 8 plans? 7 A. He never made any such representation. 8 Q. Never said you didn't have a contract with 9 him? 10 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 11 Q. You ultimately did; how so? 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 transferred in kind — 14 Q. Right. 15 A. — and that was the — that was a specific 15 Did he ever say to you that he didn't 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the	22	A. I don't know. We had we had an	22	Q. You said that Mercer said the optimal way
24 manager. It would — if that thought had crossed our mind, we would have chose to turn our backs on Page 98 Page 98 Page 100 1 an investment manager who produced stellar returns. 2 And there would be no reason for us to think that we would want to do something contrary to what Ron 4 wanted to do. 5 Q. Going back to that conversation with 6 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 7 that — that, as opposed to divvying up the assets 8 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 10 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. No. We — just to clarify, we felt that it 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 transferred in kind — 14 Q. Right. 15 A. — and that was the — that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way was not to incur transaction 2 costs. 3 Q. Right, okay. Did Mr. LaBow ever say to you 4 at any point that he wasn't your investment manager, 4 that he wasn't your investment manager, 5 that he wasn't your investment manager, 5 that he wasn't your investment manager, 6 that he wasn't you didn't have a contract with 8 plans? 7 A. He never made any such representation. 8 Q. Never said you didn't have a contract with 9 him? 10 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 11 Q. You ultimately did; how so? 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 transferred in kind — 14 Q. Right. 15 A. — and that was the — that was a specific 15 Did he ever say to you that he didn't 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the	23	arrangement with Ron. Ron was the investment	23	was the optimal way to do the separation was to do
Page 98 Page 98 Page 98 Page 100 1 an investment manager who produced stellar returns. 2 And there would be no reason for us to think that we 3 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 4 wanted to do. 5 Q. Going back to that conversation with 6 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 7 that that, as opposed to divvying up the assets 8 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 9 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 10 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. No. We just to clarify, we felt that it 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 transferred in kind 14 Q. Right. 15 A and that was the that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow 1 A. The optimal way was not to incur transaction 2 costs. 3 Q. Right, okay. Did Mr. LaBow ever say to you 4 at any point that he wasn't your investment manager, 4 that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal 6 plans? 7 A. He never made any such representation. 8 Q. Never said you didn't have a contract with 9 him? 10 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 11 Q. You ultimately did; how so? 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 Q. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 14 now. 15 Did he ever say to you that he didn't 16 know what you wanted him to do, in terms of getting 17 a proportional share of the 18 A. No, he never never feigned ignorance or 19 anything like that, no. 19 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 20 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 21 was marked for identification.) 22 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 23 was marked for identification.)	24	manager. It would if that thought had crossed	24	
1 an investment manager who produced stellar returns. 2 And there would be no reason for us to think that we 3 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 4 wanted to do. 5 Q. Going back to that conversation with 6 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 7 that that, as opposed to divvying up the assets 8 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 9 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 10 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. The optimal way was not to incur transaction 2 costs. 2 Q. Right, okay. Did Mr. LaBow ever say to you 4 at any point that he wasn't your investment manager, 5 that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal 6 plans? 7 A. He never made any such representation. 8 Q. Never said you didn't have a contract with 9 him? 10 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 11 Q. You ultimately did; how so? 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 transferred in kind 14 Q. Right. 15 Did he ever say to you that he didn't 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 25 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 26 was marked for identification.) 27 (Witness reviews document.)	25		25	you said.
1 an investment manager who produced stellar returns. 2 And there would be no reason for us to think that we 3 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 4 wanted to do. 5 Q. Going back to that conversation with 6 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 7 that that, as opposed to divvying up the assets 8 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 9 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 10 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. The optimal way was not to incur transaction 2 costs. 2 Q. Right, okay. Did Mr. LaBow ever say to you 4 at any point that he wasn't your investment manager, 5 that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal 6 plans? 7 A. He never made any such representation. 8 Q. Never said you didn't have a contract with 9 him? 10 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 11 Q. You ultimately did; how so? 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 transferred in kind 14 Q. Right. 15 Did he ever say to you that he didn't 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 25 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 26 was marked for identification.) 27 (Witness reviews document.)				
2 costs. 3 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 4 wanted to do. 5 Q. Going back to that conversation with 6 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 7 that that, as opposed to divvying up the assets 8 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 9 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 10 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. No. We just to clarify, we felt that it 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 13 transferred in kind 14 Q. Right. 15 A and that was the that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 24 at any point that he wasn't your investment manager, 4 at any point that he wasn't your investment manager, 5 that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal 6 plans? 7 A. He never made any such representation. 8 Q. Never said you didn't have a contract with 9 him? 10 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did; 11 Q. You ultimately did; how so? 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 Q. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 14 now. 15 Did he ever say to you that he didn't 16 know what you wanted him to do, in terms of getting 17 a proportional share of the 18 A. No, he never never feigned ignorance or 19 anything like that, no. 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 22 was marked for identification.) 23 was marked for identification.)		Page 98		Page 100
2 costs. 3 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 4 wanted to do. 5 Q. Going back to that conversation with 6 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 7 that that, as opposed to divvying up the assets 8 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 9 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 10 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. No. We just to clarify, we felt that it 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 13 transferred in kind 14 Q. Right. 15 A and that was the that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 would want to do something contrary to what Ron 24 at any point that he wasn't your investment manager, 4 at any point that he wasn't your investment manager, 5 that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal 6 plans? 7 A. He never made any such representation. 8 Q. Never said you didn't have a contract with 9 him? 10 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did; 11 Q. You ultimately did; how so? 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 Q. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 14 now. 15 Did he ever say to you that he didn't 16 know what you wanted him to do, in terms of getting 17 a proportional share of the 18 A. No, he never never feigned ignorance or 19 anything like that, no. 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 22 was marked for identification.) 23 was marked for identification.)			_	A TTI di 1
3 Would want to do something contrary to what Ron 4 wanted to do. 5 Q. Going back to that conversation with 6 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 7 that that, as opposed to divvying up the assets 8 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 9 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 10 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. No. We just to clarify, we felt that it 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 13 transferred in kind 14 Q. Right. 15 A and that was the that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 3 Q. Right, okay. Did Mr. LaBow ever say to you 4 at any point that he wasn't your investment manager, 5 that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal 6 plans? 7 A. He never made any such representation. 8 Q. Never said you didn't have a contract with 9 him? 10 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 11 Q. You ultimately did; how so? 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 Q. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 14 now. 15 Did he ever say to you that he didn't 16 know what you wanted him to do, in terms of getting 17 a proportional share of the 18 A. No, he never never feigned ignorance or 19 anything like that, no. 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 23 was marked for identification.) 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 25 (Witness reviews document.)				
4 wanted to do. 5 Q. Going back to that conversation with 6 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 7 that that, as opposed to divvying up the assets 8 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 9 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 10 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. No. We just to clarify, we felt that it 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 13 transferred in kind 14 Q. Right. 15 A and that was the that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 4 at any point that he wasn't your investment manager, 5 that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal 6 plans? 7 A. He never made any such representation. 8 Q. Never said you didn't have a contract with 9 him? 10 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 11 Q. You ultimately did; how so? 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 Q. Right, right, I understand what you're saying now. 14 now. 15 Did he ever say to you that he didn't 16 know what you wanted him to do, in terms of getting a proportional share of the 18 A. No, he never never feigned ignorance or anything like that, no. 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 23 was marked for identification.) 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 25 (Witness reviews document.)				
5 Q. Going back to that conversation with 6 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 7 that that, as opposed to divvying up the assets 8 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 9 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 10 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. No. We just to clarify, we felt that it 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 13 transferred in kind 14 Q. Right. 15 A and that was the that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 15 that he wasn't performing services for the Severstal 6 plans? 7 A. He never made any such representation. 8 Q. Never said you didn't have a contract with 9 him? 10 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 11 Q. You ultimately did; how so? 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 Q. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 14 now. 15 Did he ever say to you that he didn't 16 know what you wanted him to do, in terms of getting 17 a proportional share of the 18 A. No, he never never feigned ignorance or 19 anything like that, no. 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 23 was marked for identification.) 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 25 (Witness reviews document.)	_		_	
6 Mr. Finney and Mr. LaBow, I take it that you thought 7 that that, as opposed to divvying up the assets 8 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 9 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 10 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. No. We just to clarify, we felt that it 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 13 transferred in kind 14 Q. Right. 15 A and that was the that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 18 A. He never made any such representation. 8 Q. Never said you didn't have a contract with 19 him? 10 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 11 Q. You ultimately did; how so? 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 Q. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 14 now. 15 Did he ever say to you that he didn't 16 know what you wanted him to do, in terms of getting 17 a proportional share of the 18 A. No, he never never feigned ignorance or 19 anything like that, no. 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 23 was marked for identification.) 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 25 (Witness reviews document.)	_		_	
7 that that, as opposed to divvying up the assets 8 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 9 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 10 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. No. We just to clarify, we felt that it 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 13 transferred in kind 14 Q. Right. 15 A and that was the that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 25 A. He never made any such representation. 8 Q. Never said you didn't have a contract with 9 him? 10 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 11 Q. You ultimately did; how so? 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 Q. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 14 now. 15 bid he ever say to you that he didn't 16 know what you wanted him to do, in terms of getting 17 a proportional share of the 18 A. No, he never never feigned ignorance or 19 anything like that, no. 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 23 was marked for identification.) 24 (Witness reviews document.)				
8 proportionately, what you took to Mr. LaBow, one, is 9 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 10 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. No. We just to clarify, we felt that it 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 13 transferred in kind 14 Q. Right. 15 A and that was the that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 26 Vou expressed dounder that the phim? 27 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 28 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 29 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 20 A. Through the third amendment. 20 P. Right, I understand what you're saying now. 21 to was a specific 22 A. Through the third amendment. 23 A. Through the third amendment. 24 A. Through the third amendment. 25 A. Through the third amendment. 26 Right, right, I understand what you're saying now. 27 a proportional share of the 28 a proportional share of the 29 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 22 was marked for identification.) 23 was marked for identification.)		•		-
9 to sell the assets into cash and then rebuy the 10 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. No. We just to clarify, we felt that it 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 13 transferred in kind 14 Q. Right. 15 A and that was the that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 26 Wou assets. Is that what your understanding was? 27 10 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 28 10 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 29 A. Through the third amendment. 20 Right, right, I understand what you're saying 20 Night, right, I understand what you're saying 21 to we understand what you're saying 22 A. Through the third amendment. 29 La A. Through the third amendment. 29 La A. Through the third amendment. 29 La C. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 29 La C. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 20 La C. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 20 La C. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 20 La C. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 20 La C. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 20 La C. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 21 A. Through the third amendment. 21 Q. Right. 22 A. Through the third amendment. 23 Q. Right, right, I understand what you was going and was going to do, not make the didn't 24 La C.		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		* * *
10 assets. Is that what your understanding was? 11 A. No. We just to clarify, we felt that it 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 13 transferred in kind 14 Q. Right. 15 A and that was the that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 10 A. Nope. Obviously, we ultimately did. 11 Q. You ultimately did; how so? 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 Q. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 14 now. 15 Did he ever say to you that he didn't 16 know what you wanted him to do, in terms of getting 17 a proportional share of the 18 A. No, he never never feigned ignorance or 19 anything like that, no. 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 23 was marked for identification.) 24 (Witness reviews document.)				
11 A. No. We just to clarify, we felt that it 12 was feasible that we would have the assets 13 transferred in kind 14 Q. Right. 15 A and that was the that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 19 A. Through the third amendment. 10 A. Through the third amendment. 11 Q. You ultimately did; how so? 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 Q. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 14 now. 15 Did he ever say to you that he didn't know what you wanted him to do, in terms of getting 17 a proportional share of the 18 A. No, he never never feigned ignorance or 19 anything like that, no. 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 23 was marked for identification.) 24 (Witness reviews document.)		-		
transferred in kind 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 Q. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 14 Q. Right. 15 A and that was the that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 12 A. Through the third amendment. 13 Q. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 14 now. 15				
13 Q. Right, right, I understand what you're saying 14 Q. Right. 15 A and that was the that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 10 Right, right, I understand what you're saying 14 now. 15 Row. 16 know what you wanted him to do, in terms of getting 17 a proportional share of the 18 A. No, he never never feigned ignorance or 19 anything like that, no. 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 23 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 (Witness reviews document.)		•		
14 Q. Right. 15 A and that was the that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 14 now. 15 Did he ever say to you that he didn't 16 know what you wanted him to do, in terms of getting 17 a proportional share of the 18 A. No, he never never feigned ignorance or 19 anything like that, no. 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 23 was marked for identification.) 24 (Witness reviews document.)				
15 A and that was the that was a specific 16 topic of discussion when we had that three-party 17 conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 15 Did he ever say to you that he didn't 16 know what you wanted him to do, in terms of getting 17 a proportional share of the 18 A. No, he never never feigned ignorance or 19 anything like that, no. 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 to Utilize his services. You recommended the 22 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 23 was marked for identification.) 24 (Witness reviews document.)				
topic of discussion when we had that three-party conference call, and I remember Louis Finney saying, if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. You expressed your desire to continue to utilize his services. You recommended the optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 16 know what you wanted him to do, in terms of getting 17 a proportional share of the 18 A. No, he never never feigned ignorance or 19 anything like that, no. 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 26. 22 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 23 was marked for identification.) 24 (Witness reviews document.)		·		
17 a proportional share of the 18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 17 a proportional share of the 18 A. No, he never never feigned ignorance or 29 anything like that, no. 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 26. 22 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 23 was marked for identification.) 24 (Witness reviews document.)				
18 if he ultimately wants to sell and rebuy, let him 19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 18 A. No, he never never feigned ignorance or 29 anything like that, no. 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 26. 22 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 23 was marked for identification.) 24 (Witness reviews document.)		•		
19 sell and rebuy. Let him make the decision. 20 You expressed your desire to continue 21 to utilize his services. You recommended the 22 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 23 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 19 anything like that, no. 20 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 21 26. 22 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 23 was marked for identification.) 24 (Witness reviews document.)		· · · ·		= =
You expressed your desire to continue 1 to utilize his services. You recommended the 2 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that 2 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 2 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 2 Q. Okay. Let me show you what we're marking as 2 26. 2 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 2 was marked for identification.) 2 (Witness reviews document.)				
 to utilize his services. You recommended the optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) 				• •
 optimal way to do it. Mercer agreed with that optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 26 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) 				
 23 optimal way. But if Ron LaBow was going to object, 24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 23 was marked for identification.) 24 (Witness reviews document.) 				
24 we weren't going to stand in the way of Ron LaBow 24 (Witness reviews document.)		•		
25 Q. Det me mow when you re done with that				
	127	effecting the separation of assets via a	7.7	O. Let the know when van re done with that

Page 101 Page 103 1 A. I've read it, John. Q. Okay. Did you ever find out whether or not 2 Q. Did Mr. LaBow ever indicate to you at any that was, indeed, accurate, that you could not have gotten a proportionate slice of all the investments 3 point, not just the date of this e-mail, at any 4 point, that he didn't want to go ahead with the 4 of the WHX trust? 5 separation of the trust because the markets were so 5 A. Did I ever validate that? 6 volatile, it would have made accurate valuation of O. Right. To know whether that was an accurate 7 the trust a lot more difficult? statement by Mr. LaBow about the --8 A. I just don't recall that, John. A. His ability to do so? 9 Q. Now, this e-mail, Exhibit 26, is from you to Q. Right. 10 Mr. Halpin and Mr. Bowness, and it's with regard to 10 A. I -- no, we took no actions to attempt to 11 the Neuberger Berman account's declines. And you go 11 contact each of the investment managers. We 12 on to say that, "We have described whereby we did 12 accepted Ron LaBow's conclusion. 13 not receive a proportionate share of our assets in a 13 Q. Now, it -- the second paragraph in the diversified portfolio, as we had expected. Of 14 e-mail, you indicate that Mr. LaBow thought the best 15 course, the direction makes this more meaningful." 15 option at that point would be to liquidate 80 16 I assume the downward direction in 16 percent of the Neuberger Berman account to lock in 17 terms of value? 17 gains. What was your understanding at this point as A. Right. to the relative performance of the Neuberger Berman 18 Q. "I am awaiting a call from Dave Riposo at 19 19 account that you had versus what the rest of the WHX 20 WHX. Once I have additional information, we should 20 trust had been doing in the meantime? 21 arrange a conference call with Mercer no later than 21 A. I don't know that we had an ability to make a 22 tomorrow." 22 comparison. 23 Do you recall your discussions at this 23 Q. And I'm just surmising that, if the Neuberger 24 24 time with Mr. Halpin and Mr. Bowness? Berman account had done better than the WHX trust, A. I don't recall specific discussions, other that would have been a different situation than if Page 102 Page 104 1 the Neuberger Berman account had done a lot worse 1 than this would have been a very serious issue that needed to be addressed as quickly as possible. than the WHX trust. 3 Q. I got you. Let me give you what we can mark 3 A. In an absolute independent statement way, 4 as 27. It's just one page. An e-mail from you to certainly that's accurate. 5 Mr. Bowness and Mr. Halpin, January 7th, which is 5 Q. Right. 6 two days later. A. But we had no basis to compare between the 7 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 27 7 8 was marked for identification.) 8 Q. Right. 9 (Witness reviews document.) 9 A. And certainly this was a concentrated Q. Let me know when you've had a chance to read portfolio, of a concentrated portfolio that we did 10 10 11 it. 11 not want. It was not diversified, and we were 12 A. Okay. Okay. I've read it, John. 12 interested in a diversified portfolio. 13 Q. Okay. Now, it sounds as if from this -- this 13 Q. Right. Aside from the fact that you hadn't 14 e-mail -- again, January 7th, 2009, and the subject 14 got what you expected and it wasn't diversified, did 15 is discussion with Ron LaBow, the day before on 15 you think you had suffered losses by that point, 16 January 6th, 2009 -- that Mr. LaBow indicated to you 16 compared to what you would have gotten had you had a 17 that he couldn't give you a proportional slice of 17 diversified portfolio? 18 the plans. Was this the first time that he 18 A. As of this point of time, does not look like 19 represented that to you? **19** we had suffered losses. 20 A. I'm not sure it's the first time he 20 Q. And again, referring to Exhibit 27 -- that's 21 Exhibit 27 in front of you. **21** represented that. I'm not sure. I'm just not sure. 22 Q. Do you know if he ever said that to you 22 A. Okay. 23 before you found out that the plans weren't Q. Right. So according to Exhibit 27 and what 24 diversified? you say Mr. LaBow's representations were to you that 25 A. I just don't recall. 25 you hadn't suffered a loss at that point is what

	Page 105		Page 10	07
1	he's saying, but not that you have an independent	1	representation as to whether Mr. LaBow had actually	
2	verification?	2	done any of these things, those bullet points in the	
3	A. We did not have an independent verification.	3	first paragraph about some minimum investment	
4	Q. Okay. Now, it seems as if from again,	4	requirements that would have been too high or there	
5	that second paragraph in the e-mail that he's saying	5	were limits on additional partners coming in, or	
6	the best option is to liquidate 80 percent and then	6	there were certain restricted access periods for	
7	diversify. Was he asking you for permission? Was	7	certain funds, that, at least, all sounds possible	
8	he saying this is something he was thinking about?	8	and plausible; right?	
9	A. Well, I mean, we've also found it very	9	A. Those are possible reasons.	
10	interesting that now he wanted us to participate in	10	Q. Now, the second paragraph says, "Ron reminded	
11	his investment decisions and that's we hired him	11	us how the portfolio we were currently in has	
12	to make his own investment decisions and we weren't	12	performed during the past couple of months, and that	
13	going to be a party to that. We understood what he	13	any loss in value since 10/31 had been essentially	
14	thought might make sense, but he was the man to	14	recovered as of January 6th, 2009."	
15	execute or not execute at any point in time.	15	So at the time, at least from looking	
16	Q. I take it that he didn't ask your permission	16	at these notes, nobody challenged Mr. LaBow and	
17	before he made any	17	said, no, that's not true?	
18	A. He did not.	18	A. I don't believe that we did.	
19	Q decisions with the WHX trust?	19	Q. That last sentence, "He also stated how	
20	A. No.	20	'nimble' our portfolio was, and how readily we could	
21	Q. Do you know whether he spoke with the WHX	21	convert it to cash if we desired."	
22	retirement committee before he made decisions on the	22	That's because it had all of those	
23	investments?	23	large publicly traded company stocks that could have	
24	A. I have no factual basis to make a comment.	24	been sold?	
25	Q. Okay. I'll refer you to the next exhibit.	25	A. Correct.	
	Page 106		Page 10	80
1	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first	1	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron	80
1 2	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from	1 2	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original	08
	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first		Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first	08
2	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay.	2	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that	08
2	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the	2	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin?	80
2 3 4	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary:	2 3 4	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have	08
2 3 4 5	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary: Telephonic conference"?	2 3 4 5	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have different writing styles.	08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary: Telephonic conference"? A. Uh-huh.	2 3 4 5 6	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have different writing styles. Q. And so that next paragraph, "Given Ron could	08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary: Telephonic conference"? A. Uh-huh. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have different writing styles. Q. And so that next paragraph, "Given Ron could not reset the portfolio to original composition"	08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary: Telephonic conference"? A. Uh-huh. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 28 was marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have different writing styles. Q. And so that next paragraph, "Given Ron could not reset the portfolio to original composition" was that a proposition that you accepted at that	08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary: Telephonic conference"? A. Uh-huh. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 28 was marked for identification.) Q. Let me know when you've had a chance to look	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have different writing styles. Q. And so that next paragraph, "Given Ron could not reset the portfolio to original composition" was that a proposition that you accepted at that point, that Mr. LaBow could not set you back to the	08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary: Telephonic conference"? A. Uh-huh. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 28 was marked for identification.) Q. Let me know when you've had a chance to look at that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have different writing styles. Q. And so that next paragraph, "Given Ron could not reset the portfolio to original composition" was that a proposition that you accepted at that point, that Mr. LaBow could not set you back to the November 3rd, 2008, or you know, the pre-separation	08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary: Telephonic conference"? A. Uh-huh. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 28 was marked for identification.) Q. Let me know when you've had a chance to look at that. A. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have different writing styles. Q. And so that next paragraph, "Given Ron could not reset the portfolio to original composition" was that a proposition that you accepted at that point, that Mr. LaBow could not set you back to the November 3rd, 2008, or you know, the pre-separation mix of assets?	08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary: Telephonic conference"? A. Uh-huh. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 28 was marked for identification.) Q. Let me know when you've had a chance to look at that. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have different writing styles. Q. And so that next paragraph, "Given Ron could not reset the portfolio to original composition" was that a proposition that you accepted at that point, that Mr. LaBow could not set you back to the November 3rd, 2008, or you know, the pre-separation mix of assets? A. I did not necessarily remember this, John,	08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary: Telephonic conference"? A. Uh-huh. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 28 was marked for identification.) Q. Let me know when you've had a chance to look at that. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. I've read it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have different writing styles. Q. And so that next paragraph, "Given Ron could not reset the portfolio to original composition" was that a proposition that you accepted at that point, that Mr. LaBow could not set you back to the November 3rd, 2008, or you know, the pre-separation mix of assets? A. I did not necessarily remember this, John, that this was the demarcation date where we had	08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary: Telephonic conference"? A. Uh-huh. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 28 was marked for identification.) Q. Let me know when you've had a chance to look at that. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. I've read it. Q. All right. Now, do you recall this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have different writing styles. Q. And so that next paragraph, "Given Ron could not reset the portfolio to original composition" was that a proposition that you accepted at that point, that Mr. LaBow could not set you back to the November 3rd, 2008, or you know, the pre-separation mix of assets? A. I did not necessarily remember this, John, that this was the demarcation date where we had given up on the portfolio reset. So I'm just	08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary: Telephonic conference"? A. Uh-huh. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 28 was marked for identification.) Q. Let me know when you've had a chance to look at that. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. I've read it. Q. All right. Now, do you recall this conversation?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have different writing styles. Q. And so that next paragraph, "Given Ron could not reset the portfolio to original composition" was that a proposition that you accepted at that point, that Mr. LaBow could not set you back to the November 3rd, 2008, or you know, the pre-separation mix of assets? A. I did not necessarily remember this, John, that this was the demarcation date where we had given up on the portfolio reset. So I'm just catching up here.	08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary: Telephonic conference"? A. Uh-huh. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 28 was marked for identification.) Q. Let me know when you've had a chance to look at that. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. I've read it. Q. All right. Now, do you recall this conversation? A. I do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have different writing styles. Q. And so that next paragraph, "Given Ron could not reset the portfolio to original composition" was that a proposition that you accepted at that point, that Mr. LaBow could not set you back to the November 3rd, 2008, or you know, the pre-separation mix of assets? A. I did not necessarily remember this, John, that this was the demarcation date where we had given up on the portfolio reset. So I'm just catching up here. Q. Oh, sure. We've got a few more documents to	08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary: Telephonic conference"? A. Uh-huh. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 28 was marked for identification.) Q. Let me know when you've had a chance to look at that. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. I've read it. Q. All right. Now, do you recall this conversation? A. I do. Q. So it was it says, "Meeting Date" I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have different writing styles. Q. And so that next paragraph, "Given Ron could not reset the portfolio to original composition" was that a proposition that you accepted at that point, that Mr. LaBow could not set you back to the November 3rd, 2008, or you know, the pre-separation mix of assets? A. I did not necessarily remember this, John, that this was the demarcation date where we had given up on the portfolio reset. So I'm just catching up here. Q. Oh, sure. We've got a few more documents to go through.	08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary: Telephonic conference"? A. Uh-huh. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 28 was marked for identification.) Q. Let me know when you've had a chance to look at that. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. I've read it. Q. All right. Now, do you recall this conversation? A. I do. Q. So it was it says, "Meeting Date" I guess it was a telephone conversation, really	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have different writing styles. Q. And so that next paragraph, "Given Ron could not reset the portfolio to original composition" was that a proposition that you accepted at that point, that Mr. LaBow could not set you back to the November 3rd, 2008, or you know, the pre-separation mix of assets? A. I did not necessarily remember this, John, that this was the demarcation date where we had given up on the portfolio reset. So I'm just catching up here. Q. Oh, sure. We've got a few more documents to go through. A. Yeah, yeah.	08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary: Telephonic conference"? A. Uh-huh. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 28 was marked for identification.) Q. Let me know when you've had a chance to look at that. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. I've read it. Q. All right. Now, do you recall this conversation? A. I do. Q. So it was it says, "Meeting Date" I guess it was a telephone conversation, really January 7th, 2009, participants Michael DiClemente,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have different writing styles. Q. And so that next paragraph, "Given Ron could not reset the portfolio to original composition" was that a proposition that you accepted at that point, that Mr. LaBow could not set you back to the November 3rd, 2008, or you know, the pre-separation mix of assets? A. I did not necessarily remember this, John, that this was the demarcation date where we had given up on the portfolio reset. So I'm just catching up here. Q. Oh, sure. We've got a few more documents to go through. A. Yeah, yeah. Q. But looking at it, that's how I I took it	08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary: Telephonic conference"? A. Uh-huh. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 28 was marked for identification.) Q. Let me know when you've had a chance to look at that. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. I've read it. Q. All right. Now, do you recall this conversation? A. I do. Q. So it was it says, "Meeting Date" I guess it was a telephone conversation, really January 7th, 2009, participants Michael DiClemente, Dennis Halpin, and Sally I assume you had your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have different writing styles. Q. And so that next paragraph, "Given Ron could not reset the portfolio to original composition" was that a proposition that you accepted at that point, that Mr. LaBow could not set you back to the November 3rd, 2008, or you know, the pre-separation mix of assets? A. I did not necessarily remember this, John, that this was the demarcation date where we had given up on the portfolio reset. So I'm just catching up here. Q. Oh, sure. We've got a few more documents to go through. A. Yeah, yeah. Q. But looking at it, that's how I I took it when it was when it was worded; and again,	08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary: Telephonic conference"? A. Uh-huh. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 28 was marked for identification.) Q. Let me know when you've had a chance to look at that. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. I've read it. Q. All right. Now, do you recall this conversation? A. I do. Q. So it was it says, "Meeting Date" I guess it was a telephone conversation, really January 7th, 2009, participants Michael DiClemente, Dennis Halpin, and Sally I assume you had your attorney, Sally King, in?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have different writing styles. Q. And so that next paragraph, "Given Ron could not reset the portfolio to original composition" was that a proposition that you accepted at that point, that Mr. LaBow could not set you back to the November 3rd, 2008, or you know, the pre-separation mix of assets? A. I did not necessarily remember this, John, that this was the demarcation date where we had given up on the portfolio reset. So I'm just catching up here. Q. Oh, sure. We've got a few more documents to go through. A. Yeah, yeah. Q. But looking at it, that's how I I took it when it was when it was worded; and again, Mr. Halpin's wording, not yours.	08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	This will be 28. And it's got two pages. The first page there in front of you is an e-mail from Mr. Halpin A. Okay. Q to you dated January 8th. And then the second side is where it says, "Discussion Summary: Telephonic conference"? A. Uh-huh. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 28 was marked for identification.) Q. Let me know when you've had a chance to look at that. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.) A. I've read it. Q. All right. Now, do you recall this conversation? A. I do. Q. So it was it says, "Meeting Date" I guess it was a telephone conversation, really January 7th, 2009, participants Michael DiClemente, Dennis Halpin, and Sally I assume you had your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And the next paragraph there, "Given Ron could not reset portfolio to original composition" I guess I should ask you the first question. Who wrote those notes? Is that Mr. Halpin? A. This looks like Dennis Halpin. We have different writing styles. Q. And so that next paragraph, "Given Ron could not reset the portfolio to original composition" was that a proposition that you accepted at that point, that Mr. LaBow could not set you back to the November 3rd, 2008, or you know, the pre-separation mix of assets? A. I did not necessarily remember this, John, that this was the demarcation date where we had given up on the portfolio reset. So I'm just catching up here. Q. Oh, sure. We've got a few more documents to go through. A. Yeah, yeah. Q. But looking at it, that's how I I took it when it was when it was worded; and again,	08

Page 109 Page 111 1 Q. Right. So then -- anyway, follow up on that, 1 I guess I better not. 2 the rest of the sentence, "Mike and I both agreed Q. Just on the one hand, if you had what's 3 that Ron should liquidate the NB fund as he (Ron) referred to as a nimble portfolio and he had ideas 4 deemed prudent so as to preserve value, and to begin going forward and you were saying if, you know, the 5 reconstructing a more balanced diversified representation here is accurate, do what you think 6 portfolio." is prudent, he could have gone and run and done 7 A little further on it says, "Mike 7 these things, invested it and proceeded --8 acknowledged Ron's point and agreed to its A. He had full discretionary authority to do 9 likelihood." That seems to be referring back to just that. 10 Mr. LaBow going out to managers of the funds that 10 Q. And again, just going back, when there's a 11 WHX was currently in. And that, I take it, you 11 reference to the different documents that you had to 12 would have to be applying as a new member, a new 12 sign to get into different funds, you don't know 13 investor. 13 whether or not WHX's retirement committee actually filled all those things out, those applications and 14 (Witness reviews document.) 14 15 A. A new investor in each of these funds that 15 documents rather than Mr. LaBow as their investment 16 had minimums and partnership limitations, et cetera. 16 manager? 17 Q. Right. 17 (Witness reviews document.) 18 A. Yeah. I mean, if those were true statements, 18 A. I'm not sure about that. 19 then those would be -- those would make it very 19 Q. I get what you're saying, that, as the 20 difficult to achieve what we wanted to otherwise 20 investment manager, you're the one investing and 21 enjoy. 21 making decisions. That's what you contracted for. 22 Q. Sorry, didn't mean to cut you off. It says, But I didn't know whether you had -- had an 22 "Mike acknowledged Ron's point and agreed to its understanding of WHX if it were -- from your, you 24 likelihood." Do you know what "likelihood" means? 24 know, prior experience in the institutional 25 The likelihood that you would have to go back and 25 investing. Page 110 Page 112 1 basically reapply, reinvest in all of these plans **1** A. I'm a little bit hazy on what Ron's that you had, up to November 3rd, 2008, been an relationship was with WHX relative to documentation. 3 investor in as part of a commingled trust? I just 3 Q. Okay. And I take it from looking at the 4 wasn't sure -notes here, there was no -- no statement by **5** A. I'm not sure. There -- that may be a Mr. LaBow that he couldn't carry out his 6 reference to our having to sign certain documents to responsibility and do investing because there were 7 achieve this. 7 any impediments? 8 Q. Yeah. 8 A. That is accurate. 9 A. I'm not sure. 9 Q. Okay. Now, this might clear a few things up, 10 Q. All right. And then it -- and then it goes too. This is Exhibit 29. It looks as if there's a 10 11 on to say, "Ron sought investment guidance/direction 11 different writing style. So let me know whether 12 on several occasions from the Pension committee 12 these are your notes from that same conversation. 13 13 members, including 'when' he should liquidate the NB (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 29 14 fund; Mike replied when Ron deemed prudent and that, 14 was marked for identification.) 15 in each case, such action was Ron's responsibility 15 (Witness reviews document.) 16 and that his responsibilities had not changed." 16 A. Okay. I've read it. 17 What did you take it to mean when 17 Q. Is it possible that this is just a different 18 Mr. LaBow was, according to Mr. Halpin's writing 18 draft of Mr. Halpin's notes? 19 here, asking for guidance or floating ideas to you 19 A. No, this looks like this was written by me. 20 there? 20 Q. Okay, okay. You seem to be certain. Similar 21 21 A. I think Ron was trying to offload phrases about a nimble portfolio and reconstruction 22 responsibility. 22 of the assets and given that Ron could not reset the 23 Q. Do you know why he would be trying to offload portfolio. But that's -- that's all based on the 24 responsibility? 24 conversation. 25 A. I'm not sure. Again, I could speculate, but 25 A. Correct.

	Page 113		Page 115
1	Q. Okay. And it seems to be a little bit	1	Q. Mr. DiClemente, let me show you what's been
1 2	longer, but it seemed to agree with the last exhibit	2	marked as Government (sic) Exhibit 32 in front of
3	with Mr. Halpin's notes?	3	you. It's a Certificate As to Signatures. Do you
	A. They're certainly consistent, just a more		recognize this document?
4	fulsome recitation. He makes certain admissions	4	_
5		5	A. I recognize it, but I have to catch up on what it is.
6	here. Basically, he had the ability to construct a more diversified portfolio. Again, he was trying to	7	Q. Uh-huh.
8	transfer responsibility to us for his decisions.	8	(Witness reviews document.)
9	Q. And you're basing that on him asking for your	9	Q. There's only one side, so it doesn't have
10	sign-off on	10	anything else to it.
11	A. Correct, correct, he wants us to participate.	11	A. Okay. I'm good.
12	Q. Let me show you what we can mark as No. 30.	12	Q. I would guess if it's dated the 6th day of
13	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 30	13	January, 2009, that it may be the retirement
14	was marked for identification.)	14	committee's new or a part of their new agreement
15	Q. You're not on this e-mail. It's just one	15	with the new trustee, National City?
16	page. But it's from Mr. Bowness to Amanda Pierce at	16	A. That's what it looks like.
17	Allegiant Group. There are three e-mails back and	17	Q. Can you tell me why Mr. LaBow isn't listed as
18	forth.	18	one of the signatories here?
19	A. Okay. Let's see here.	19	A. I do not know.
20	(Witness reviews document.)	20	Q. Do you know whether he's listed as a
21	A. Okay.	21	signatory for WHX trust purposes?
22	Q. Okay. So I guess the biggest thing I take	22	A. I do not know that.
23	from this document is just that the holdup in	23	Q. Based on your experience, do investment
24	getting an investment management agreement signed	24	managers get listed on I guess this is literally
25	with Neuberger Berman were the fees they were	25	called a Certificate As to Signatures?
	· ·		5
	Page 114		Page 116
1	Page 114 charging?	1	Page 116 A. I would say my recollection my reference
1 2		1 2	
	charging?		A. I would say my recollection my reference
2	charging? A. Correct.	2	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a
2	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection?	2	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust.
2 3 4	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection? A. Yes.	2 3 4	 A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust. Q. If if National City was given again,
2 3 4 5	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection? A. Yes. Q. Let's just, for good measure, use 31.	2 3 4 5	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust. Q. If if National City was given again, this is based on your knowledge as to what
2 3 4 5 6	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection? A. Yes. Q. Let's just, for good measure, use 31. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 31 was marked for identification.) Q. This one, when it gets to your hands, is an	2 3 4 5 6	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust. Q. If if National City was given again, this is based on your knowledge as to what what happened, but if you gave the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow to National City, are you aware of any impediment to whether
2 3 4 5 6 7	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection? A. Yes. Q. Let's just, for good measure, use 31. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 31 was marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust. Q. If if National City was given again, this is based on your knowledge as to what what happened, but if you gave the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow to National
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection? A. Yes. Q. Let's just, for good measure, use 31. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 31 was marked for identification.) Q. This one, when it gets to your hands, is an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust. Q. If if National City was given again, this is based on your knowledge as to what what happened, but if you gave the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow to National City, are you aware of any impediment to whether
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection? A. Yes. Q. Let's just, for good measure, use 31. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 31 was marked for identification.) Q. This one, when it gets to your hands, is an e-mail from Mr. Bowness to you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust. Q. If if National City was given again, this is based on your knowledge as to what what happened, but if you gave the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow to National City, are you aware of any impediment to whether Mr. LaBow could have had, you know, access to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection? A. Yes. Q. Let's just, for good measure, use 31. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 31 was marked for identification.) Q. This one, when it gets to your hands, is an e-mail from Mr. Bowness to you. A. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust. Q. If if National City was given again, this is based on your knowledge as to what what happened, but if you gave the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow to National City, are you aware of any impediment to whether Mr. LaBow could have had, you know, access to the funds, may have been able to make trades? A. I believe I believe he would have. My recollection is, based upon some documentation that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection? A. Yes. Q. Let's just, for good measure, use 31. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 31 was marked for identification.) Q. This one, when it gets to your hands, is an e-mail from Mr. Bowness to you. A. Okay. (Witness reviews document.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust. Q. If if National City was given again, this is based on your knowledge as to what what happened, but if you gave the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow to National City, are you aware of any impediment to whether Mr. LaBow could have had, you know, access to the funds, may have been able to make trades? A. I believe I believe he would have. My
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection? A. Yes. Q. Let's just, for good measure, use 31.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust. Q. If if National City was given again, this is based on your knowledge as to what what happened, but if you gave the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow to National City, are you aware of any impediment to whether Mr. LaBow could have had, you know, access to the funds, may have been able to make trades? A. I believe I believe he would have. My recollection is, based upon some documentation that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection? A. Yes. Q. Let's just, for good measure, use 31.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust. Q. If if National City was given again, this is based on your knowledge as to what what happened, but if you gave the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow to National City, are you aware of any impediment to whether Mr. LaBow could have had, you know, access to the funds, may have been able to make trades? A. I believe I believe he would have. My recollection is, based upon some documentation that I've seen, that a specific representative of the bank would have recognized Ron LaBow's authority. Q. Did you ever have any conversations with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection? A. Yes. Q. Let's just, for good measure, use 31.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust. Q. If if National City was given again, this is based on your knowledge as to what what happened, but if you gave the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow to National City, are you aware of any impediment to whether Mr. LaBow could have had, you know, access to the funds, may have been able to make trades? A. I believe I believe he would have. My recollection is, based upon some documentation that I've seen, that a specific representative of the bank would have recognized Ron LaBow's authority. Q. Did you ever have any conversations with National City about making sure Mr. LaBow had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection? A. Yes. Q. Let's just, for good measure, use 31.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust. Q. If if National City was given again, this is based on your knowledge as to what what happened, but if you gave the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow to National City, are you aware of any impediment to whether Mr. LaBow could have had, you know, access to the funds, may have been able to make trades? A. I believe I believe he would have. My recollection is, based upon some documentation that I've seen, that a specific representative of the bank would have recognized Ron LaBow's authority. Q. Did you ever have any conversations with National City about making sure Mr. LaBow had access?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection? A. Yes. Q. Let's just, for good measure, use 31.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust. Q. If if National City was given again, this is based on your knowledge as to what what happened, but if you gave the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow to National City, are you aware of any impediment to whether Mr. LaBow could have had, you know, access to the funds, may have been able to make trades? A. I believe I believe he would have. My recollection is, based upon some documentation that I've seen, that a specific representative of the bank would have recognized Ron LaBow's authority. Q. Did you ever have any conversations with National City about making sure Mr. LaBow had access? A. I don't recall that. What I do recall seeing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection? A. Yes. Q. Let's just, for good measure, use 31.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust. Q. If if National City was given again, this is based on your knowledge as to what what happened, but if you gave the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow to National City, are you aware of any impediment to whether Mr. LaBow could have had, you know, access to the funds, may have been able to make trades? A. I believe I believe he would have. My recollection is, based upon some documentation that I've seen, that a specific representative of the bank would have recognized Ron LaBow's authority. Q. Did you ever have any conversations with National City about making sure Mr. LaBow had access? A. I don't recall that. What I do recall seeing in some documentation where I believe a lady by the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection? A. Yes. Q. Let's just, for good measure, use 31.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust. Q. If if National City was given again, this is based on your knowledge as to what what happened, but if you gave the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow to National City, are you aware of any impediment to whether Mr. LaBow could have had, you know, access to the funds, may have been able to make trades? A. I believe I believe he would have. My recollection is, based upon some documentation that I've seen, that a specific representative of the bank would have recognized Ron LaBow's authority. Q. Did you ever have any conversations with National City about making sure Mr. LaBow had access? A. I don't recall that. What I do recall seeing in some documentation where I believe a lady by the name of Jacquie Thomas has represented that she
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection? A. Yes. Q. Let's just, for good measure, use 31.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust. Q. If if National City was given again, this is based on your knowledge as to what what happened, but if you gave the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow to National City, are you aware of any impediment to whether Mr. LaBow could have had, you know, access to the funds, may have been able to make trades? A. I believe I believe he would have. My recollection is, based upon some documentation that I've seen, that a specific representative of the bank would have recognized Ron LaBow's authority. Q. Did you ever have any conversations with National City about making sure Mr. LaBow had access? A. I don't recall that. What I do recall seeing in some documentation where I believe a lady by the name of Jacquie Thomas has represented that she would have recognized his authority.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection? A. Yes. Q. Let's just, for good measure, use 31.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust. Q. If if National City was given again, this is based on your knowledge as to what what happened, but if you gave the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow to National City, are you aware of any impediment to whether Mr. LaBow could have had, you know, access to the funds, may have been able to make trades? A. I believe I believe he would have. My recollection is, based upon some documentation that I've seen, that a specific representative of the bank would have recognized Ron LaBow's authority. Q. Did you ever have any conversations with National City about making sure Mr. LaBow had access? A. I don't recall that. What I do recall seeing in some documentation where I believe a lady by the name of Jacquie Thomas has represented that she would have recognized his authority. Q. I take it at some point Mr. LaBow said
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	charging? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And that's your recollection? A. Yes. Q. Let's just, for good measure, use 31.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I would say my recollection my reference points would be that they would not necessarily be a signatory to a trust. Q. If if National City was given again, this is based on your knowledge as to what what happened, but if you gave the investment management agreement with Mr. LaBow to National City, are you aware of any impediment to whether Mr. LaBow could have had, you know, access to the funds, may have been able to make trades? A. I believe I believe he would have. My recollection is, based upon some documentation that I've seen, that a specific representative of the bank would have recognized Ron LaBow's authority. Q. Did you ever have any conversations with National City about making sure Mr. LaBow had access? A. I don't recall that. What I do recall seeing in some documentation where I believe a lady by the name of Jacquie Thomas has represented that she would have recognized his authority.

25 was marked for identification.)

25 A. Seems familiar.

ССР	-	ı	THE COLPORATION, and or all
	Page 117		Page 119
1	Q. At the time, did you take any steps to verify	1	this period in time versus, you know, the several
2	it to find out if National City would indeed accept	2	years before?
3	his his say-so or given whatever authority they	3	A. My understanding is that that was not
4	needed?	4	necessarily isolated to any recent events.
5	A. I believe it's through that e-mail that I	5	Q. Oh, okay. I was going to say you hadn't had
6	just referenced where Jacquie Thomas said that she	6	the same amount of contact before the separation
7	would have recognized his authority.	7	with Mr. LaBow; and to be able to compare it to, I
8	Q. Do you recall following up on any of	8	was just wondering if there was something new going
9	Mr. LaBow's statements about they won't talk to me,	9	on. Mr. Riposo didn't tell you, Ron's been
10	to go to National City to find out what the problem	10	difficult to deal with lately?
11	was from them as opposed to dealing with Mr. LaBow?	11	A. I think it's been a historical issue.
12	A. I don't recall.	12	Q. And Mr. Riposo says it wouldn't matter to him
13	Q. Okay. The person who signed on the bottom	13	if that were done and a redistribution of the assets
14	here, is that Mr. Halpin's signature?	14	kind of going back to November 3rd and doing a
15	A. Yes, it is.	15	do-over in terms of who gets what assets.
16	Q. That will come in handy.	16	I take it that, despite Mr. Riposo's
17	A. Actually, I don't quite remember his	17	statement, that that would matter to the WHX fund
18	signature being quite like that for his last name.	18	that they couldn't trade more valuable assets for
19	Q. Yeah. Let me give you what we can mark as	19	less valuable assets at this point in time, January
20	33.	20	14th, 2009, without running afoul with their own
21	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 33	21	participants. Is that your
22	was marked for identification.)	22	A. I'm not sure I follow that, John. Could you
23	Q. When you get it, you will see that those are	23	repeat that. It sounds as if
24 25	some notes of SWI retirement committee discussions with Mr. Riposo.	24 25	Q. Yeah, I'm just saying that Mr. Riposo is saying, yeah, we could go back and do a do-over and
25	with Mir. Ripuso.	23	saying, year, we could go back and do a do-over and
	Page 118		Page 120
	1 dg0 110		· ·
1	A. Okay.	1	try to get everything back to where it was November
2	Q. Uh-huh.	2	3rd, 2008, and you had a 10 percent share.
3	A. Okay. I'm good.	3	A. Right.
4	Q. All right. So do you recall this	4	Q. But that didn't happen, did it?
5	conversation on January 14, 2009, with Mr. Halpin and Mr. Riposo?	5	A. Correct. Q. And my assumption is that the WHX fund trust
6 7	A. Yes, I do.	6 7	couldn't trade if it had more valuable assets for
8	Q. So in the first paragraph there, it refers	8	less valuable assets without having a problem
9	to, I think, a conversation between you and	9	without breaching their fiduciary duties with regard
10	Mr. Riposo on December 31st, 2008.	10	to their own participants, that there would be some
11	A. Correct.	11	exposure on their part?
12	Q. What do you recall about that conversation?	12	MR. JOYCE: Objection. Form.
13	A. David Riposo was astounded that we had just	13	Speculation. Legal conclusion.
14	recently learned how Ron had allocated the assets	14	If you understand, you can answer,
15	between the two different plan sponsors, and he had	15	Mike.
16	a very immediate reaction. He said that, "If I were	16	MR. STRAWN: Probably a few more than
17	you, I would fire Ron." And he further commented	17	that, too.
18	that he has "given up on Ron," and that "Ron does	18	MR. JOYCE: Yeah.
19	what he wants to do." And I gathered from that	19	A. That's a possibility. But at the same time,
20	conversation, those remarks and just the tone of the	20	we just saw on a previous document that apparently
21	conversation, that Dave Riposo has been frustrated	21	the Neuberger Berman assets had risen considerably
22	with how Ron behaves.	22	in value, and that they may very well have been
23	Q. When he says "given up on Ron," do you do	23	upgrading in terms of trading out 90 percent of the
24	you get the impression that there was any any	24	assets.
25	more difficulties in dealing with Mr. LaBow around	25	Q. Maybe this is getting ahead in the documents,

**1	14 Corporation, and ct al.		5cptcmbc1 20, 201	_
	Page 121		Page 123	
1	but do you know why WHX didn't go along with a	1	third page, the last full paragraph.	
2	do-over?	2	A. Okay.	
3	A. I don't know an underlying reason why. I	3	Q. Transition of Severstal.	
	just know, at a later date there was an individual	_		
4	-	4	A. Yep.	
5	in a higher capacity at WHX that was not interested	5	Q. That paragraph reads, "Following up on prior	
6	in that.	6	e-mails regarding a transition of Severstal given	
7	Q. Mr. Kassan?	7	the departure of most of the previous Committee	
8	A. Yes.	8	members, Mel Baggett, Mike Clarke, and I spoke in	
9	Q. We'll get to that document.	9	December about the need to reconstitute the	
10	A. Yep, yep.	10	Retirement Committee. We currently have targeted	
11	Q. Fourth paragraph down, first line, "Mike also	11	mid-February 2009 for an orientation meeting to	
12	expressed his appreciation to Dave for his strong	12	provide an overview of the Committee	
13	reaction on December 31st."	13	responsibilities and assess the direction of various	
14	So I take it, and without putting	14	outstanding projects."	
15	words in your mouth, that you appreciated the fact	15	Is this a report to the to	
16	that Dave thought that was unfair and not not	16	Severstal, to the company, the sponsor of the plans?	
17	proper for	17	(Witness reviews document.)	
18	A. Absolutely. It was I was it felt very	18	Q. Just if you know what the purpose	
19	good to hear the other party independently agree	19	A. I'm pretty sure I know. If you just repeat	
20	with that. He wasn't he wasn't patronizing me.	20	the question, John.	
21	Q. Right. And the next paragraph, first line	21	Q. Is this a report to the sponsor, like you to	
22	there, "Dave asked us whether we understood the	22	the corporation, you as a member of the committee?	
23	mechanical considerations in doing so," and that's	23	A. Yes. At this point well, let me back up	
24	going back to the the different assets. Going	24	for a second. The company did not have a consistent	
2 5	hash to the contents them. "Done calculate whather	25		
25	back to the sentence there, "Dave asked us whether	23	record of convening retirement committees meetings,	
25	back to the sentence there, Dave asked us whether	23	record of convening retirement committees meetings,	
25		23		
25	Page 122	23	Page 124	
1	Page 122 we understood the mechanical considerations in doing	1	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would	
	Page 122 we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into		Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k)	-
1	Page 122 we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with	1	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was	
1 2	Page 122 we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager."	1 2	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed.	
1 2 3	Page 122 we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with	1 2 3	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right.	
1 2 3 4	Page 122 we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager."	1 2 3 4	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right. A. This is an example of that. This happens to	
1 2 3 4 5	Page 122 we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." So that sounds as if WHX was doing it that way, that they were signing agreements? A. Correct.	1 2 3 4 5	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right. A. This is an example of that. This happens to be a more complete recitation of those types of	
1 2 3 4 5	Page 122 we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." So that sounds as if WHX was doing it that way, that they were signing agreements?	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right. A. This is an example of that. This happens to	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 122 we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." So that sounds as if WHX was doing it that way, that they were signing agreements? A. Correct.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right. A. This is an example of that. This happens to be a more complete recitation of those types of activities given the events of the day. Q. Right. And that sentence about the departure	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 122 we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." So that sounds as if WHX was doing it that way, that they were signing agreements? A. Correct. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right. A. This is an example of that. This happens to be a more complete recitation of those types of activities given the events of the day.	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 122 we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." So that sounds as if WHX was doing it that way, that they were signing agreements? A. Correct. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that" documentation with each "We	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right. A. This is an example of that. This happens to be a more complete recitation of those types of activities given the events of the day. Q. Right. And that sentence about the departure	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 122 we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." So that sounds as if WHX was doing it that way, that they were signing agreements? A. Correct. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that" documentation with each "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right. A. This is an example of that. This happens to be a more complete recitation of those types of activities given the events of the day. Q. Right. And that sentence about the departure of most of the previous committee members, you	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 122 we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." So that sounds as if WHX was doing it that way, that they were signing agreements? A. Correct. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that" documentation with each "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right. A. This is an example of that. This happens to be a more complete recitation of those types of activities given the events of the day. Q. Right. And that sentence about the departure of most of the previous committee members, you mentioned that before. So it was just you and	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." So that sounds as if WHX was doing it that way, that they were signing agreements? A. Correct. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that" documentation with each "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right. A. This is an example of that. This happens to be a more complete recitation of those types of activities given the events of the day. Q. Right. And that sentence about the departure of most of the previous committee members, you mentioned that before. So it was just you and Mr. Halpin; right?	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." So that sounds as if WHX was doing it that way, that they were signing agreements? A. Correct. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that" documentation with each "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use,"	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right. A. This is an example of that. This happens to be a more complete recitation of those types of activities given the events of the day. Q. Right. And that sentence about the departure of most of the previous committee members, you mentioned that before. So it was just you and Mr. Halpin; right? A. At this point, yes.	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." So that sounds as if WHX was doing it that way, that they were signing agreements? A. Correct. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that" documentation with each "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use," A. Correct.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right. A. This is an example of that. This happens to be a more complete recitation of those types of activities given the events of the day. Q. Right. And that sentence about the departure of most of the previous committee members, you mentioned that before. So it was just you and Mr. Halpin; right? A. At this point, yes. Q. Right.	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." So that sounds as if WHX was doing it that way, that they were signing agreements? A. Correct. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that" documentation with each "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use," A. Correct. Q "once he sells some of the holdings in the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right. A. This is an example of that. This happens to be a more complete recitation of those types of activities given the events of the day. Q. Right. And that sentence about the departure of most of the previous committee members, you mentioned that before. So it was just you and Mr. Halpin; right? A. At this point, yes. Q. Right. A. Yes.	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." So that sounds as if WHX was doing it that way, that they were signing agreements? A. Correct. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that" documentation with each "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use," A. Correct. Q "once he sells some of the holdings in the Neuberger Berman portfolio."	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right. A. This is an example of that. This happens to be a more complete recitation of those types of activities given the events of the day. Q. Right. And that sentence about the departure of most of the previous committee members, you mentioned that before. So it was just you and Mr. Halpin; right? A. At this point, yes. Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. So then where it says, "Mel Baggett, Mike"	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." So that sounds as if WHX was doing it that way, that they were signing agreements? A. Correct. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that" documentation with each "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use," A. Correct. Q "once he sells some of the holdings in the Neuberger Berman portfolio." A. Right.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right. A. This is an example of that. This happens to be a more complete recitation of those types of activities given the events of the day. Q. Right. And that sentence about the departure of most of the previous committee members, you mentioned that before. So it was just you and Mr. Halpin; right? A. At this point, yes. Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. So then where it says, "Mel Baggett, Mike Clarke, and I spoke in December about the need to reconstitute the Retirement Committee," those were	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." So that sounds as if WHX was doing it that way, that they were signing agreements? A. Correct. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that" documentation with each "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use," A. Correct. Q "once he sells some of the holdings in the Neuberger Berman portfolio." A. Right. Q. Okay. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 34.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right. A. This is an example of that. This happens to be a more complete recitation of those types of activities given the events of the day. Q. Right. And that sentence about the departure of most of the previous committee members, you mentioned that before. So it was just you and Mr. Halpin; right? A. At this point, yes. Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. So then where it says, "Mel Baggett, Mike Clarke, and I spoke in December about the need to reconstitute the Retirement Committee," those were two individuals you were talking about joining the	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." So that sounds as if WHX was doing it that way, that they were signing agreements? A. Correct. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that" documentation with each "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use," A. Correct. Q "once he sells some of the holdings in the Neuberger Berman portfolio." A. Right. Q. Okay. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 34. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 34	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right. A. This is an example of that. This happens to be a more complete recitation of those types of activities given the events of the day. Q. Right. And that sentence about the departure of most of the previous committee members, you mentioned that before. So it was just you and Mr. Halpin; right? A. At this point, yes. Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. So then where it says, "Mel Baggett, Mike Clarke, and I spoke in December about the need to reconstitute the Retirement Committee," those were	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." So that sounds as if WHX was doing it that way, that they were signing agreements? A. Correct. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that" documentation with each "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use," A. Correct. Q "once he sells some of the holdings in the Neuberger Berman portfolio." A. Right. Q. Okay. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 34. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 34 was marked for identification.)	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right. A. This is an example of that. This happens to be a more complete recitation of those types of activities given the events of the day. Q. Right. And that sentence about the departure of most of the previous committee members, you mentioned that before. So it was just you and Mr. Halpin; right? A. At this point, yes. Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. So then where it says, "Mel Baggett, Mike Clarke, and I spoke in December about the need to reconstitute the Retirement Committee," those were two individuals you were talking about joining the retirement committee or about getting other people on?	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	we understood the mechanical considerations in doing so, specifically that we would have to enter into subscription agreements and other documentation with each investment manager." So that sounds as if WHX was doing it that way, that they were signing agreements? A. Correct. Q. The next sentence, "We advised Dave that we are aware that" documentation with each "We advised Dave that we are aware that Ron wants us to do that because we have already received documentation from two of the existing managers that Ron wants us to use," A. Correct. Q "once he sells some of the holdings in the Neuberger Berman portfolio." A. Right. Q. Okay. Let me show you what we can mark as Exhibit 34. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 34	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 124 so in lieu of at times not having meetings, I would choose to present the results of our pension 401(k) plans to show that the proper due diligence was being completed. Q. Right. A. This is an example of that. This happens to be a more complete recitation of those types of activities given the events of the day. Q. Right. And that sentence about the departure of most of the previous committee members, you mentioned that before. So it was just you and Mr. Halpin; right? A. At this point, yes. Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. So then where it says, "Mel Baggett, Mike Clarke, and I spoke in December about the need to reconstitute the Retirement Committee," those were two individuals you were talking about joining the retirement committee or about getting other people	

24 (Witness reviews document.)25 Q. And just in general, I was interested on the

25 Q. Okay.

Severstal employee, I believe, in HR in Dearborn.

_	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		D 407
	Page 125		Page 127
1	A. Mike Clarke was the HR human resources	1	Q. Okay.
2	vice president in Wheeling.	2	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 35
3	Q. Did you ever have any problems in dealing	3	was marked for identification.)
	with your own, I guess what would you call it, your		Q. This is an e-mail, January 15, 2009, from you
4		4	
5	reports, if that's the right word anyway, the	5	to Mr. Halpin. Have you had a chance to look at it?
6	people that you had to report to that they didn't	6	A. Yes.
7	get back to you with decisions that you needed, or	7	Q. So it says, "Dennis, If LaBow balks at the
8	they didn't give you the backup that you needed?	8	(modified) reset, rather than advise him that he is
9	A. No.	9	accountable for the losses, I'm thinking that an
10	Q. And the idea about reconstituting the	10	alternative would be to seek recourse with WHX by
11	retirement committee, what was behind that as the	11	convincing WHX that they are implicated in this
12	purpose?	12	allocation by accepting assets that were inequitably
13	A. Well, the the company was in a state of	13	distributed, and that they should likewise with us
14	transition, having been acquired by Severstal,	14	force LaBow to do the right thing. My sense is that
15	previously having been Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel	15	WHX knows that what LaBow did is wrong. Mike."
16	Corporation, which had then been acquired by Esmark,	16	So when you say that, "My sense is
17	Incorporated. So we had individuals in executive	17	that WHX knows that what LaBow did is wrong," is
18	management positions that were previously with	18	that from talking to Mr. Riposo?
19	Wheeling-Pitt. Then we had new Esmark executives	19	A. Yes, in part.
20	come in and take over some of those executive	20	Q. Anybody else?
21	management positions. And we had previous	21	A. No, not anyone else at WHX.
22	Wheeling-Pitt executive managers retained by Esmark	22	Q. Oh, okay. So what was your feeling, your
23	once that merger occurred.	23	strategy, your thought about how to address the
24	So when Severstal took over	24	situation that the Severstal trust was in at this
25	Wheeling-Pitt/Esmark, we had executive managers take	25	point, looking at your e-mail here from January
	Page 126		Page 128
1	advantage of their employment contracts and	1	15th?
1 2	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those	1 2	15th? A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did
	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the		15th? A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific
2	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few	2	15th? A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with
2	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the	2	15th? A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a
2 3 4	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few	2 3 4	15th? A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with
2 3 4 5	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee.	2 3 4 5	15th? A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a
2 3 4 5 6	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee. Q. And what's the problem with having very few	2 3 4 5 6	15th? A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a possibility that they were complicit in this
2 3 4 5 6 7	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee. Q. And what's the problem with having very few people on the retirement committee?	2 3 4 5 6 7	15th? A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a possibility that they were complicit in this activity.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee. Q. And what's the problem with having very few people on the retirement committee? A. It's you first of all, you don't have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a possibility that they were complicit in this activity. Q. Complicit, as in working with Mr. LaBow to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee. Q. And what's the problem with having very few people on the retirement committee? A. It's you first of all, you don't have different perspectives, and if you have an even	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a possibility that they were complicit in this activity. Q. Complicit, as in working with Mr. LaBow to achieve an inequitable result in your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee. Q. And what's the problem with having very few people on the retirement committee? A. It's you first of all, you don't have different perspectives, and if you have an even number of people, you could potentially run into	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a possibility that they were complicit in this activity. Q. Complicit, as in working with Mr. LaBow to achieve an inequitable result in your A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee. Q. And what's the problem with having very few people on the retirement committee? A. It's you first of all, you don't have different perspectives, and if you have an even number of people, you could potentially run into problems. But Dennis Halpin and I never had any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a possibility that they were complicit in this activity. Q. Complicit, as in working with Mr. LaBow to achieve an inequitable result in your A. Correct. Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee. Q. And what's the problem with having very few people on the retirement committee? A. It's you first of all, you don't have different perspectives, and if you have an even number of people, you could potentially run into problems. But Dennis Halpin and I never had any problem with that. My recollection is that we had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a possibility that they were complicit in this activity. Q. Complicit, as in working with Mr. LaBow to achieve an inequitable result in your A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Had no factual basis for that, but I think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee. Q. And what's the problem with having very few people on the retirement committee? A. It's you first of all, you don't have different perspectives, and if you have an even number of people, you could potentially run into problems. But Dennis Halpin and I never had any problem with that. My recollection is that we had five members on the retirement committee. And we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a possibility that they were complicit in this activity. Q. Complicit, as in working with Mr. LaBow to achieve an inequitable result in your A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Had no factual basis for that, but I think based upon the long-standing relationship that LaBow
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee. Q. And what's the problem with having very few people on the retirement committee? A. It's you first of all, you don't have different perspectives, and if you have an even number of people, you could potentially run into problems. But Dennis Halpin and I never had any problem with that. My recollection is that we had five members on the retirement committee. And we had Rick Bowness as an advisor to the committee, not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a possibility that they were complicit in this activity. Q. Complicit, as in working with Mr. LaBow to achieve an inequitable result in your A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Had no factual basis for that, but I think based upon the long-standing relationship that LaBow has had with WHX and LaBow having been the, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee. Q. And what's the problem with having very few people on the retirement committee? A. It's you first of all, you don't have different perspectives, and if you have an even number of people, you could potentially run into problems. But Dennis Halpin and I never had any problem with that. My recollection is that we had five members on the retirement committee. And we had Rick Bowness as an advisor to the committee, not a voting member.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a possibility that they were complicit in this activity. Q. Complicit, as in working with Mr. LaBow to achieve an inequitable result in your A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Had no factual basis for that, but I think based upon the long-standing relationship that LaBow has had with WHX and LaBow having been the, I understand, the former chairman of WHX, perhaps it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee. Q. And what's the problem with having very few people on the retirement committee? A. It's you first of all, you don't have different perspectives, and if you have an even number of people, you could potentially run into problems. But Dennis Halpin and I never had any problem with that. My recollection is that we had five members on the retirement committee. And we had Rick Bowness as an advisor to the committee, not a voting member. Q. I just assume that, during this period of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a possibility that they were complicit in this activity. Q. Complicit, as in working with Mr. LaBow to achieve an inequitable result in your A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Had no factual basis for that, but I think based upon the long-standing relationship that LaBow has had with WHX and LaBow having been the, I understand, the former chairman of WHX, perhaps it could these are my thoughts.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee. Q. And what's the problem with having very few people on the retirement committee? A. It's you first of all, you don't have different perspectives, and if you have an even number of people, you could potentially run into problems. But Dennis Halpin and I never had any problem with that. My recollection is that we had five members on the retirement committee. And we had Rick Bowness as an advisor to the committee, not a voting member. Q. I just assume that, during this period of time, the retirement committee meetings are you talking or e-mailing with Mr. Halpin?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a possibility that they were complicit in this activity. Q. Complicit, as in working with Mr. LaBow to achieve an inequitable result in your A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Had no factual basis for that, but I think based upon the long-standing relationship that LaBow has had with WHX and LaBow having been the, I understand, the former chairman of WHX, perhaps it could these are my thoughts. Q. Sure. A. That he was favoring that organization, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee. Q. And what's the problem with having very few people on the retirement committee? A. It's you first of all, you don't have different perspectives, and if you have an even number of people, you could potentially run into problems. But Dennis Halpin and I never had any problem with that. My recollection is that we had five members on the retirement committee. And we had Rick Bowness as an advisor to the committee, not a voting member. Q. I just assume that, during this period of time, the retirement committee meetings are you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a possibility that they were complicit in this activity. Q. Complicit, as in working with Mr. LaBow to achieve an inequitable result in your A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Had no factual basis for that, but I think based upon the long-standing relationship that LaBow has had with WHX and LaBow having been the, I understand, the former chairman of WHX, perhaps it could these are my thoughts. Q. Sure. A. That he was favoring that organization, and as a result, we were on the wrong end, but I don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee. Q. And what's the problem with having very few people on the retirement committee? A. It's you first of all, you don't have different perspectives, and if you have an even number of people, you could potentially run into problems. But Dennis Halpin and I never had any problem with that. My recollection is that we had five members on the retirement committee. And we had Rick Bowness as an advisor to the committee, not a voting member. Q. I just assume that, during this period of time, the retirement committee meetings are you talking or e-mailing with Mr. Halpin? A. Those those became meetings, as you can see from the documentation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a possibility that they were complicit in this activity. Q. Complicit, as in working with Mr. LaBow to achieve an inequitable result in your A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Had no factual basis for that, but I think based upon the long-standing relationship that LaBow has had with WHX and LaBow having been the, I understand, the former chairman of WHX, perhaps it could these are my thoughts. Q. Sure. A. That he was favoring that organization, and as a result, we were on the wrong end, but I don't know that. But those are fairly strong feelings of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee. Q. And what's the problem with having very few people on the retirement committee? A. It's you first of all, you don't have different perspectives, and if you have an even number of people, you could potentially run into problems. But Dennis Halpin and I never had any problem with that. My recollection is that we had five members on the retirement committee. And we had Rick Bowness as an advisor to the committee, not a voting member. Q. I just assume that, during this period of time, the retirement committee meetings are you talking or e-mailing with Mr. Halpin? A. Those those became meetings, as you can see from the documentation. Q. Right. Were you even in the same office?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a possibility that they were complicit in this activity. Q. Complicit, as in working with Mr. LaBow to achieve an inequitable result in your A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Had no factual basis for that, but I think based upon the long-standing relationship that LaBow has had with WHX and LaBow having been the, I understand, the former chairman of WHX, perhaps it could these are my thoughts. Q. Sure. A. That he was favoring that organization, and as a result, we were on the wrong end, but I don't know that. But those are fairly strong feelings of mine.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee. Q. And what's the problem with having very few people on the retirement committee? A. It's you first of all, you don't have different perspectives, and if you have an even number of people, you could potentially run into problems. But Dennis Halpin and I never had any problem with that. My recollection is that we had five members on the retirement committee. And we had Rick Bowness as an advisor to the committee, not a voting member. Q. I just assume that, during this period of time, the retirement committee meetings are you talking or e-mailing with Mr. Halpin? A. Those those became meetings, as you can see from the documentation. Q. Right. Were you even in the same office? A. We were in the same office building, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a possibility that they were complicit in this activity. Q. Complicit, as in working with Mr. LaBow to achieve an inequitable result in your A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Had no factual basis for that, but I think based upon the long-standing relationship that LaBow has had with WHX and LaBow having been the, I understand, the former chairman of WHX, perhaps it could these are my thoughts. Q. Sure. A. That he was favoring that organization, and as a result, we were on the wrong end, but I don't know that. But those are fairly strong feelings of mine. Q. Oh, sure. Positing a less "sinister" is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee. Q. And what's the problem with having very few people on the retirement committee? A. It's you first of all, you don't have different perspectives, and if you have an even number of people, you could potentially run into problems. But Dennis Halpin and I never had any problem with that. My recollection is that we had five members on the retirement committee. And we had Rick Bowness as an advisor to the committee, not a voting member. Q. I just assume that, during this period of time, the retirement committee meetings are you talking or e-mailing with Mr. Halpin? A. Those those became meetings, as you can see from the documentation. Q. Right. Were you even in the same office? A. We were in the same office building, yes. Q. Okay. Was Mr. Bowness in the same building,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a possibility that they were complicit in this activity. Q. Complicit, as in working with Mr. LaBow to achieve an inequitable result in your A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Had no factual basis for that, but I think based upon the long-standing relationship that LaBow has had with WHX and LaBow having been the, I understand, the former chairman of WHX, perhaps it could these are my thoughts. Q. Sure. A. That he was favoring that organization, and as a result, we were on the wrong end, but I don't know that. But those are fairly strong feelings of mine. Q. Oh, sure. Positing a less "sinister" is maybe not the right word scenario, if it was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	advantage of their employment contracts and voluntarily leave so that they did not forfeit those benefits. So some of those managers were on the retirement committee, leaving us with very few people on the retirement committee. Q. And what's the problem with having very few people on the retirement committee? A. It's you first of all, you don't have different perspectives, and if you have an even number of people, you could potentially run into problems. But Dennis Halpin and I never had any problem with that. My recollection is that we had five members on the retirement committee. And we had Rick Bowness as an advisor to the committee, not a voting member. Q. I just assume that, during this period of time, the retirement committee meetings are you talking or e-mailing with Mr. Halpin? A. Those those became meetings, as you can see from the documentation. Q. Right. Were you even in the same office? A. We were in the same office building, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Well, we felt that WHX knew what LaBow did was inappropriate. Without sharing the specific thoughts with WHX, although I've shared them with Dennis Halpin, I felt that WHX was it was a possibility that they were complicit in this activity. Q. Complicit, as in working with Mr. LaBow to achieve an inequitable result in your A. Correct. Q. Okay. A. Had no factual basis for that, but I think based upon the long-standing relationship that LaBow has had with WHX and LaBow having been the, I understand, the former chairman of WHX, perhaps it could these are my thoughts. Q. Sure. A. That he was favoring that organization, and as a result, we were on the wrong end, but I don't know that. But those are fairly strong feelings of mine. Q. Oh, sure. Positing a less "sinister" is

WP	Nexanuel Acosta, et al. vs. N Corporation, and et al.		September 26, 2017
	Page 129		Page 131
1	value, and the Neuberger Berman account with those	1	Q. And again, I guess I asked this before. In
2	stocks were the most liquid, could it have been that	2	January 15th of 2009, the tone certainly is that
3	that was the explanation, not for the lack of	3	Mr. LaBow has done us wrong, but and I understand
4	communication, but for why it was distributed that	4	the lack of communication but had you actually
5	way?	5	sustained a loss at that point?
6	MR. JOYCE: Object to form and	6	A. At this point, I don't recall that we made a
7	speculation.	7	calculation. I do know that we made periodic
8	A. I don't know.	8	calculations.
9	Q. If Mr. LaBow had told you I'm going to give	9	Q. What was your thought
10	you the Neuberger Berman account and you got to sell	10	A. But the fundamental issue was the lack of
11	it on day one and diversify or I'm going to sell it	11	diversification.
12	on day one and diversify, you wouldn't have had any	12	Q. Right, going forward, certainly.
13	cause for complaint, would you?	13	A. Yes, right.
14	MR. JOYCE: Same objections.	14	Q. Okay. Let me refer you to what's Exhibit 36.
15	A. I certainly would have asked a lot of	15	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 36
16	questions as to why he would not have been able to	16	was marked for identification.)
17	allow us to participate in the combined portfolio	17	Q. These are notes of a teleconference from
18	that obviously delivered stellar results.	18	January 16th, 2009.
19	Q. Right. Do you know at this point in time,	19	(Witness reviews document.)
20	January 2009, whether WHX was even in all the same	20	A. Okay.
21	investments that they had been on November 3rd of	21	Q. Okay. So this is a conference call, January
22	2008?	22	16th, 2009. You and Mr. Halpin and Mr. LaBow and
23	A. I don't know that.	23	Ms. King couldn't participate in this one?
24	Q. Did Mr. LaBow indicate to you that WHX had	24	A. Yes.
25	actually gotten out of some of the investments that	25	Q. Do you recall this phone call?
	Page 130		Page 132
1	were in the original group of assets from before	1	A. I do.
2	November 3rd, 2008?	2	Q. All right. It looks like the fourth
3	A. I don't know that.	3	paragraph down, Ron's immediate reaction that he did
4	Q. In going	4	not think that he could reset the allocation, saying
5	A. Off the record, John. Do you know that?	5	that he's not even sure it was legal to do so, I
6	Q. We're on the record.	6	assume it has something to do with WHX going
7	A. Okay.	7	giving away some of the assets?
8	Q. With regard to where was I to the	8	A. It's quite possible, yeah.
9	e-mail here, January 15th of 2009, did you think	9	Q. Does it mean something else, or might it mean
10	your options at this point were suing Mr. LaBow or	10	something else?
11	suing WHX or suing both of them, or something else?	11	A. No, I I I think it may very well
12	A. I don't recall that we had the thought of	12	reference WHX, but it could be something else.
13	suing WHX. I think at some point in time at that	13	Q. I got you. So it sounds as if he's going
14	time, I don't think so. At some point in time I	14	through funds that didn't could not accommodate
15	think that was a thought that crossed our minds.	15	this redirection, and he lists a few and then he
16	Q. And certainly later on, the newer committee	16	says he could reset and he lists a few more funds.
17	sued WHX as part of the suit against Mr. LaBow.	17	And then the next paragraph says, "He
18	A. Yeah.	18	conveyed that he was puzzled as to why we continued
19	Q. What did Mr. Halpin respond to you on January	19	down this reset path citing that there could be cost

24 Q. You and Mr. Halpin? 25 A. Yes, right, right.

21 regard to your thought?

20 15th, 2009? Did he -- did he say anything with

22 A. I don't recall. Obviously, we -- we, you

know, didn't take course against WHX.

formally advise against such action." 24 I guess this is a hypothetical. But

20 and adding that he would prepare a writing

could it be that at this point the prudent thing to

21 indicating that such action would result in added

fees and lower asset values and that he would

22

23

Page 133 Page 135 1 do would have been to invest the plan prudently A. This might have been a composite. 2 going forward rather than getting a reset to what Q. Oh, sure. Yeah, yeah, just to make sure 3 the fund distribution was before November 3rd, 2008? everyone heard the same thing. 4 MR. JOYCE: Object to form. 4 A. Right, right. 5 Speculation. Legal conclusion. 5 Q. So the first sentence there that Ron's 6 MR. STRAWN: You know, because I guess strongly reacting to the reset, it seems to me as if 7 we don't even know what the values are at this he was saying, if you direct me to do it, I'm going 8 point. to do it, but you can't undo it. Does that sound 9 Q. But anyway, is it possible that the prudent like a fair --10 thing going forward, based on what the values of the **10** A. That sounds reasonable, yes. 11 11 different funds were, would be to diversify going Q. And the next statement, "His reaction 12 forward and not looking for a reset back to the 12 supports the fact that he executed the allocation of pre-November 3rd, 2008, distribution? assets on his own without any input from SWI." He's 13 13 14 A. It's possible, but it certainly could have 14 supposed to be an independent investment manager and 15 been a recast into a diversified portfolio rather 15 making investments on his own, but this is referring 16 than a concentrated portfolio. 16 back to the initial allocation back on November 3rd, 17 O. Sure. 17 the setting up of the trust. 18 A. It could have taken the form of some of the 18 A. Correct. 19 original investments in the portfolio. 19 Q. Then finally, about Mike saying he didn't 20 Q. Right. 20 "want Ron to take any action prior to providing us 21 A. Which are still available going forward, in 21 with his formal allocation plan," that really seems 22 conjunction with further diversification, via new to be clipping his wings; that we don't want you to 22 23 investments that would comprise a -- a diversified 23 make any trades on your own until we know what **24** portfolio that would, within the entire context, be 24 you're doing, and sign off on it. 25 acceptable. 25 A. One could conclude -- make that conclusion, Page 134 Page 136 1 Q. Right. And the next-to-last paragraph there, 1 but I think the real message here is that we wanted "Ron then strongly reacted to our reset request, to make sure that what he was doing was reasonable 3 stating 'If I can do it, I will do it...once you and not unreasonable compared to what we had 4 tell me to do it, I'm going to do it' and that we 4 previously experienced. 5 would not have" -- "we would not have an opportunity 5 Q. Right. 6 to assess it and ask him to re-do it once it's A. But we weren't necessarily going to say you 7 7 completed. His reaction supports the fact that he can't buy this investment or you can't buy that 8 executed the allocation of assets on his own without 8 investment. It was, contextually, was this a good 9 any input from SWI, expecting that we would just 9 diversification plan. 10 accept his decision. Mike had to emphatically reply Q. Now, if this had taken place back on, say, 10 11 that he did not want Ron to take any action prior to 11 November 10th, 2008, or something like that, it 12 providing us with his formal allocation plan, 12 would have been in Mr. LaBow's authority to make 13 specifically stating, 'Don't act until you show us whatever trades and allocate the plan's assets how 13 14 the allocation.' Ron paused, seeming to then fully 14 he saw fit as the investment manager; right? 15 grasp what Mike was asking for." 15 A. Correct. But once someone makes an egregious 16 So I guess the first question is: Who 16 misdirection to our disfavor, I mean, I would be disappointed if we did not take this tact. Because 17 wrote this? 17 **18** A. This one looks like it was written by Dennis. 18 he can run afoul a second time, which would further 19 O. Okav. 19 damage our position. 20 A. I'm not sure. I'm not sure. The format --20 Q. Certainly a fiduciary has many things to take 21 into account. Let me refer you to 37. This is a 21 the format suggests it's me, but I will also say 22 that, oftentimes, when we were creating these 22 two-page exhibit. 23 minutes, we would share them in draft form before we 23 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 37 24 would finalize them. 24 was marked for identification.) 25 Q. Oh, sure. 25 (Witness reviews document.)

	* /		<u> </u>
	Page 137		Page 139
1	A. Okay.	1	that's the January 20th letter?
2	Q. So it just for the record, it's an e-mail	2	A. That sounds like that's what it would be.
3	from you, January 20th, 2009, to Mr. LaBow, CCing	3	Q. Okay. Just saying the attachments, direction
4	Ms. King, Dennis Halpin and Dave Riposo. And the	4	letter, reallocation of assets, 1/20/09. Where
5	letter that's attached, if I can summarize, says we	5	you're telling her what you're in the process of
6	want you to reallocate the assets as of November	6	doing, reallocating the assets between WHX and
7	3rd, 2008, getting us a proportionate share of the	7	Severstal. At this point, WHX had a different
8	portfolio, recognizing that there may be certain	8	trustee. They weren't with National City; right?
9	limitations to achieving that. Let me ask you	9	A. No, I don't think they were with National
10	that: Is that first part of my summary fair?	10	City. They may have stayed with Citibank.
11	A. Yes.	11	Q. At a certain point, everybody was with
12	Q. And then following up on what you were saying	12	Citibank, and it was just a matter of putting a
13	from the notes of the last call that we talked	13	different account number on.
	about: The second paragraph says about preparing a	_	And you're saying here about, "Ron
14 15	written plan to reallocate that and to document,	14 15	needs to present his plan," Severstal and WHX need
	basically, why you can't get into certain plans.	16	to agree, and have to enter into direct investment
16 17	And what Mr. LaBow's recommendation is going forward	17	management agreements. I guess that's with each of
	is to get a diversified plan. Does that seem to be	18	the portfolio managers?
18	a fair	19	A. Yes.
19	A. That's a fair characterization, yes.	20	Q. "There is a lot of work ahead of us. Thank
20 21	Q. That seems to be documenting what your notes	21	you for your patience." So what was the purpose of
22	were from that last call?	22	having this conversation with National City, with
23	A. Yes, somewhat. It's a more fulsome	23	the trustee?
24	characterization. It looks like Sally King was a	24	A. At this point, John, I don't really recall.
25	participant in developing the letter and	25	It may have just been an information update, but I
23	participant in developing the letter and	23	it may have just occir an information update, but i
	Page 138		Page 140
1	Q. Oh, okay.	1	don't recall.
2	A she may have been a participant I'm	2	Q. Do you think a purpose behind this would have
3	sure she had seen this letter before it went out to	3	been to make sure they didn't follow any
4	Ron LaBow.	4	recommendations or any transactions that Mr. LaBow
5	Q. Only fair, if we have a lawyer, to use them.	5	tried to do?
6	A. Yeah.	6	A. It's possible.
7	Q. Let me show you this next one, Exhibit 38.	7	Q. Would it have been to allow Mr. LaBow to
8	When you get it, it will be an e-mail from you to	8	perform any transactions?
9	Jacquie Thomas at Allegiant Group, CCing Dennis	9	A. I don't know what documentation may have been
10	Halpin and Rick or Rich?	10	in place with National City relative to Ron LaBow.
11	A. Rick.	11	I don't I just don't recall.
12	Q. Rick Bowness.	12	Q. At that point, going through the documents
13	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 38	13	that we have so far today, Mr. LaBow hasn't said he
14	was marked for identification.)	14	wasn't capable of making trades; correct?
15	(Witness reviews document.)	15	A. I don't recall that we saw anything like
16	A. Okay.	16	that.
17	Q. So this is an e-mail from you to Jacquie	17	Q. Nothing from Citibank or National City at
18	Thomas at Allegiant. Is that the same as National	18	this point?
19	City?	19	A. Right, right.
20	A. Yes, it is.	20	Q. Let's go for Exhibit 39.
21	Q. The new trustee for the plan?	21	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 39
22	A. Correct.	22	was marked for identification.)
23	O 1177 77 A 74 A 7		Q. Minutes of a conference call January 26, '09.
	Q. "Following our discussion (you, Rick," I	23	
24	assume Rick Bowness and you, Mr. DiClemente, you	24	A. Okay.
24 25			

Page 141 Page 143 1 A. Okay. Q. Right. 2 Q. So this was another -- another call with 2 A. We hadn't yet decided exactly when we were 3 Mr. Halpin, you and Mr. LaBow. And it indicates in going to part ways, but this evolution certainly 4 the second paragraph that that call was at Ron's 4 cemented that we were going to take significant 5 request -- I'm sorry -- Mr. LaBow's request. 5 6 A. Yes. Q. And at this point, being January 26th or the 7 Q. And was that him trying to -- I don't know --7 end of January 2009, or could you quantify it any 8 answer the requests that you had made up to this 8 better? 9 A. That's a reasonable time frame. 10 A. He was going to provide us an update on those 10 Q. And did you give any -- any consideration to 11 activities. 11 selling the Neuberger Berman assets or taking other 12 Q. Okay. And next-to-last paragraph, it says, 12 action to protect the value of the assets or "While we understood the deepened rationale provided directing Mr. LaBow to do something to protect the 13 14 in this call, we expressed our disappointment at 14 assets? 15 this update, developing a growing 'frustration' that 15 A. We were still trying to work with Ron. I 16 'new' or 'more refined' information seems to surface 16 mean, we, I'd say, certainly had been -- were very 17 to thwart Ron's ability to fulfill our ongoing 17 disappointed with his actions and inactions to date. 18 request to sufficiently reallocate the initial Q. Would there have been any -- any additional 19 assets in a manner keeping the fund profile intact 19 information you would have needed at that point to 20 with regard to diversity of managers and 20 decide to take action directly with regard to the 21 investments." So I guess that's not saying that you 21 assets in the trust to direct him to sell it or to, 22 wanted a perfect pre-November 3rd, 2008, slice. 22 I don't know, hire another manager or something like 23 A. That's correct. We knew that that could not 23 that? 24 I get what you're saying that at this **24** be duplicated, replicated. 25 Q. Could it be partly that Mr. LaBow is not big 25 point you were still trying to work through him, but Page 142 Page 144 1 on documenting or writing letters in terms of giving was there a line that you thought was going to -you the information, but he was giving it to you would have been where you had to act? 3 verbally? 3 MR. JOYCE: Object to the form, to the 4 A. That was his method of operation. 4 extent it's seeking a legal or expert conclusion. 5 5 Q. But still at this point you didn't want him You can answer. 6 to make any actions until he, I guess, justified his A. We, obviously, hadn't taken the action at 7 7 statements about why he couldn't go back into this point which we ultimately did. 8 certain funds? 8 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 40. **9** A. Absolutely. Ron -- as can you see from this 9 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 40 set of minutes, Ron is a storyteller, and he engages 10 was marked for identification.) 10 11 in ever-evolving stories to suit his best interests. **11** A. Okay. **12** Excuse me for that, but I mean, there's no doubt in 12 Q. I take it that this letter, Exhibit 40 -- oh, 13 my mind that we understand who this individual is. and again, dated February 4th, 2009, from Mr. LaBow 13 14 Q. So it seems that by this point -- this is 14 to you and Mr. Halpin -- I take it this didn't 15 January 26th -- that -- don't let me put words in 15 satisfy you. 16 A. I don't believe it did. 16 your mouth -- the level of trust that you had with 17 him had eroded from the previous several weeks? 17 Q. Okay. And why not? 18 A. Very fair. 18 A. It just did not seem like it was a -- a fully 19 Q. At this point, what was your opinion as to well-thought-out diversified investment program. 19 20 getting rid of Mr. LaBow or suing Mr. LaBow or suing 20 Q. So at this point, you didn't want Mr. LaBow 21 21 WHX or -- what were your thoughts at this point? to take any action? **22** A. Certainly at this point I felt that we were 22 A. I don't recall at this point, John. 23 proceeding toward litigation. Of course, we had 23 Q. When he says in the next-to-last paragraph 24 already obtained the services of Sally King, and she 24 that, "Of course none of this will be done without 25 was a witness to a lot of this activity. your approval," is he -- is he shirking his

	Page 145		Page 147
1	responsibility since he's the investment manager and	1	satisfactorily 'reset' utilizing just these three
2	he has the authority to go ahead and do this, or is	2	'funds' SO LONG AS MASON AND CAPITAL:"
3	he does he not have that authority right now	3	"Investment strategies and risk
4	because he has got to give you a diversification	4	profile align with combined WHX trust, and
5	plan before he can go ahead?	5	"Their combined performance during the
6	A. Well, he knew that he was being scrutinized	6	transition period align with the combined WHX trust
7	because of his prior missteps, and we wanted to	7	performance, and
8	assure ourselves that any future actions he was	8	"Both WHX and SWI committees agree
9	taking would not be counter to our desired outcome	9	with tentative solution."
10	of a diversified portfolio.	10	So is Mr. Halpin saying, why settle
11	Q. With regard to the funds that he mentions	11	for this plan from Mr. LaBow?
12	that he could get going forward, did you have any	12	A. Need more information. I have to say, I love
13	any problems with that diversification, separated	13	the way Dennis wrote this. Dennis, being a new
14	from the we weren't told you were going to put it	14	member of the retirement committee, went through a
15	just in these limited plans or you haven't	15	very quick learning curve and is up to speed in
16	demonstrated to us that we really can't be in these	16	understanding what we need to do. On the other
17	other funds? But just with regard to the	17	hand, my experience in this is longstanding and
18	investments going forward from a diversification	18	Dennis probably maybe was a little slower than
19	standpoint, did you have any problem with it?	19	Dennis coming up to speed. But then again, we were
20	A. At this point, I'm not sure. I don't know	20	under fire.
21	that we necessarily knew that what the investment	21	Q. Sorry, someone was a little slower coming up?
22	asset classes and risk profiles were for each of the	22	A. My my experience as a representative of
23	company names that he was also recommending. For	23	Aristech Chemical Corporation, along with a new
24	example, we have a very generic reference to a macro	24	company it was the USS chemicals division of
25	fund run by Wai Lee. We knew nothing about those	25	Aristech Chemical Corporation. It spun off Aristech
	Page 146		Page 148
_	Page 146		Page 148
1	organizations.	1	into an independent publicly traded company on the
2	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41.	2	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position
2	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41	2	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new
2 3 4	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41) was marked for identification.)	2 3 4	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of
2 3 4 5	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from	2 3 4 5	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the
2 3 4 5 6	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, also dated February 5th. It's	2 3 4 5 6	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the chemicals division, who is now the treasurer of this
2 3 4 5	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from	2 3 4 5	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the
2 3 4 5 6 7	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41) was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, also dated February 5th. It's the day after Mr. LaBow's letter.	2 3 4 5 6 7	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the chemicals division, who is now the treasurer of this New York Stock Exchange company, to be the second in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, also dated February 5th. It's the day after Mr. LaBow's letter. A. Uh-huh.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the chemicals division, who is now the treasurer of this New York Stock Exchange company, to be the second in command.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, also dated February 5th. It's the day after Mr. LaBow's letter. A. Uh-huh. (Witness reviews document.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the chemicals division, who is now the treasurer of this New York Stock Exchange company, to be the second in command. So I got the benefit of really ramping
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, also dated February 5th. It's the day after Mr. LaBow's letter. A. Uh-huh. (Witness reviews document.) A. Very good.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the chemicals division, who is now the treasurer of this New York Stock Exchange company, to be the second in command. So I got the benefit of really ramping up, becoming a treasury professional, including
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, also dated February 5th. It's the day after Mr. LaBow's letter. A. Uh-huh. (Witness reviews document.) A. Very good. Q. This is a two-page document, and it looks as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the chemicals division, who is now the treasurer of this New York Stock Exchange company, to be the second in command. So I got the benefit of really ramping up, becoming a treasury professional, including beginning an investment management program for our
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, also dated February 5th. It's the day after Mr. LaBow's letter. A. Uh-huh. (Witness reviews document.) A. Very good. Q. This is a two-page document, and it looks as if did Mr. LaBow I thought it was just a letter being forwarded, but it looks as if maybe he forwarded plan information as well, from Mason	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the chemicals division, who is now the treasurer of this New York Stock Exchange company, to be the second in command. So I got the benefit of really ramping up, becoming a treasury professional, including beginning an investment management program for our defined benefit, defined contribution and 401(k)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, also dated February 5th. It's the day after Mr. LaBow's letter. A. Uh-huh. (Witness reviews document.) A. Very good. Q. This is a two-page document, and it looks as if did Mr. LaBow I thought it was just a letter being forwarded, but it looks as if maybe he forwarded plan information as well, from Mason Capital Management?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the chemicals division, who is now the treasurer of this New York Stock Exchange company, to be the second in command. So I got the benefit of really ramping up, becoming a treasury professional, including beginning an investment management program for our defined benefit, defined contribution and 401(k) plans.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, also dated February 5th. It's the day after Mr. LaBow's letter. A. Uh-huh. (Witness reviews document.) A. Very good. Q. This is a two-page document, and it looks as if did Mr. LaBow I thought it was just a letter being forwarded, but it looks as if maybe he forwarded plan information as well, from Mason Capital Management? A. It looked like it looks like there is some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the chemicals division, who is now the treasurer of this New York Stock Exchange company, to be the second in command. So I got the benefit of really ramping up, becoming a treasury professional, including beginning an investment management program for our defined benefit, defined contribution and 401(k) plans. So my learning curve was much more gradual than Q. Now I got you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, also dated February 5th. It's the day after Mr. LaBow's letter. A. Uh-huh. (Witness reviews document.) A. Very good. Q. This is a two-page document, and it looks as if did Mr. LaBow I thought it was just a letter being forwarded, but it looks as if maybe he forwarded plan information as well, from Mason Capital Management? A. It looked like it looks like there is some document attached there from Mason.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the chemicals division, who is now the treasurer of this New York Stock Exchange company, to be the second in command. So I got the benefit of really ramping up, becoming a treasury professional, including beginning an investment management program for our defined benefit, defined contribution and 401(k) plans. So my learning curve was much more gradual than Q. Now I got you. A than Dennis's. Certainly, he's much older
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, also dated February 5th. It's the day after Mr. LaBow's letter. A. Uh-huh. (Witness reviews document.) A. Very good. Q. This is a two-page document, and it looks as if did Mr. LaBow I thought it was just a letter being forwarded, but it looks as if maybe he forwarded plan information as well, from Mason Capital Management? A. It looked like it looks like there is some document attached there from Mason. Q. Okay. So just going to the e-mail from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the chemicals division, who is now the treasurer of this New York Stock Exchange company, to be the second in command. So I got the benefit of really ramping up, becoming a treasury professional, including beginning an investment management program for our defined benefit, defined contribution and 401(k) plans. So my learning curve was much more gradual than Q. Now I got you. A than Dennis's. Certainly, he's much older than I was, you know, when he entered this type of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, also dated February 5th. It's the day after Mr. LaBow's letter. A. Uh-huh. (Witness reviews document.) A. Very good. Q. This is a two-page document, and it looks as if did Mr. LaBow I thought it was just a letter being forwarded, but it looks as if maybe he forwarded plan information as well, from Mason Capital Management? A. It looked like it looks like there is some document attached there from Mason. Q. Okay. So just going to the e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, "Mike, Not sure of the risk	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the chemicals division, who is now the treasurer of this New York Stock Exchange company, to be the second in command. So I got the benefit of really ramping up, becoming a treasury professional, including beginning an investment management program for our defined benefit, defined contribution and 401(k) plans. So my learning curve was much more gradual than Q. Now I got you. A than Dennis's. Certainly, he's much older than I was, you know, when he entered this type of activity.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, also dated February 5th. It's the day after Mr. LaBow's letter. A. Uh-huh. (Witness reviews document.) A. Very good. Q. This is a two-page document, and it looks as if did Mr. LaBow I thought it was just a letter being forwarded, but it looks as if maybe he forwarded plan information as well, from Mason Capital Management? A. It looked like it looks like there is some document attached there from Mason. Q. Okay. So just going to the e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, "Mike, Not sure of the risk profile and investment strategies at either Mason or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the chemicals division, who is now the treasurer of this New York Stock Exchange company, to be the second in command. So I got the benefit of really ramping up, becoming a treasury professional, including beginning an investment management program for our defined benefit, defined contribution and 401(k) plans. So my learning curve was much more gradual than Q. Now I got you. A than Dennis's. Certainly, he's much older than I was, you know, when he entered this type of activity. Q. I got you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, also dated February 5th. It's the day after Mr. LaBow's letter. A. Uh-huh. (Witness reviews document.) A. Very good. Q. This is a two-page document, and it looks as if did Mr. LaBow I thought it was just a letter being forwarded, but it looks as if maybe he forwarded plan information as well, from Mason Capital Management? A. It looked like it looks like there is some document attached there from Mason. Q. Okay. So just going to the e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, "Mike, Not sure of the risk profile and investment strategies at either Mason or Capital, but given that they aggregated to slightly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the chemicals division, who is now the treasurer of this New York Stock Exchange company, to be the second in command. So I got the benefit of really ramping up, becoming a treasury professional, including beginning an investment management program for our defined benefit, defined contribution and 401(k) plans. So my learning curve was much more gradual than Q. Now I got you. A than Dennis's. Certainly, he's much older than I was, you know, when he entered this type of activity. Q. I got you. A. But then he was under fire. So he ramped up,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, also dated February 5th. It's the day after Mr. LaBow's letter. A. Uh-huh. (Witness reviews document.) A. Very good. Q. This is a two-page document, and it looks as if did Mr. LaBow I thought it was just a letter being forwarded, but it looks as if maybe he forwarded plan information as well, from Mason Capital Management? A. It looked like it looks like there is some document attached there from Mason. Q. Okay. So just going to the e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, "Mike, Not sure of the risk profile and investment strategies at either Mason or Capital, but given that they aggregated to slightly over \$113 million or 29% of the total trust value	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the chemicals division, who is now the treasurer of this New York Stock Exchange company, to be the second in command. So I got the benefit of really ramping up, becoming a treasury professional, including beginning an investment management program for our defined benefit, defined contribution and 401(k) plans. So my learning curve was much more gradual than Q. Now I got you. A than Dennis's. Certainly, he's much older than I was, you know, when he entered this type of activity. Q. I got you. A. But then he was under fire. So he ramped up, where I had the benefit of being able to be a slow
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, also dated February 5th. It's the day after Mr. LaBow's letter. A. Uh-huh. (Witness reviews document.) A. Very good. Q. This is a two-page document, and it looks as if did Mr. LaBow I thought it was just a letter being forwarded, but it looks as if maybe he forwarded plan information as well, from Mason Capital Management? A. It looked like it looks like there is some document attached there from Mason. Q. Okay. So just going to the e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, "Mike, Not sure of the risk profile and investment strategies at either Mason or Capital, but given that they aggregated to slightly over \$113 million or 29% of the total trust value at" October 31st, 2008, "and coupled with the CASH	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the chemicals division, who is now the treasurer of this New York Stock Exchange company, to be the second in command. So I got the benefit of really ramping up, becoming a treasury professional, including beginning an investment management program for our defined benefit, defined contribution and 401(k) plans. So my learning curve was much more gradual than Q. Now I got you. A than Dennis's. Certainly, he's much older than I was, you know, when he entered this type of activity. Q. I got you. A. But then he was under fire. So he ramped up, where I had the benefit of being able to be a slow grower.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	organizations. Q. And that leads perfectly in Exhibit 41. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 41 was marked for identification.) Q. When you get it, it will be an e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, also dated February 5th. It's the day after Mr. LaBow's letter. A. Uh-huh. (Witness reviews document.) A. Very good. Q. This is a two-page document, and it looks as if did Mr. LaBow I thought it was just a letter being forwarded, but it looks as if maybe he forwarded plan information as well, from Mason Capital Management? A. It looked like it looks like there is some document attached there from Mason. Q. Okay. So just going to the e-mail from Mr. Halpin to you, "Mike, Not sure of the risk profile and investment strategies at either Mason or Capital, but given that they aggregated to slightly over \$113 million or 29% of the total trust value	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	into an independent publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange. That was my first position in treasury where I was asked to join this new public company. I'm relatively I'm ten years of experience, and I'm invited by the treasurer of the chemicals division, who is now the treasurer of this New York Stock Exchange company, to be the second in command. So I got the benefit of really ramping up, becoming a treasury professional, including beginning an investment management program for our defined benefit, defined contribution and 401(k) plans. So my learning curve was much more gradual than Q. Now I got you. A than Dennis's. Certainly, he's much older than I was, you know, when he entered this type of activity. Q. I got you. A. But then he was under fire. So he ramped up, where I had the benefit of being able to be a slow

БСР	tember 20, 2017		WIN Corporation, and et al.
	Page 149		Page 151
_		_	
1	was marked for identification.)	1	Q. All right. So that seems to lead to
2	(Witness reviews document.)	2	Exhibit 43.
3	A. Okay.	3	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 43
4	Q. All right. Now this e-mail, February 6th,	4	was marked for identification.)
5	2009, from Mr. Riposo to Mr. LaBow referencing a	5	Q. Which is two pages.
6	call from you and Mr. Halpin the same date, February	6	(Witness reviews document.)
7	6th, 2009. Do you recall speaking to Mr. Riposo at	7	A. Okay.
8	this time?	8	Q. So Exhibit 43 here, the date is February 6th,
9	A. I recall speaking with David Riposo on more	9	2009, teleconference notes with you, Mr. Halpin and
10	than one occasion around this time.	10	Mr. Riposo. That seems to be referring to the same
11	Q. Okay. And Mr. Riposo goes on to say about,	11	phone call of the e-mail between Mr. Riposo and
12	"Their frustration centered around two main themes,"	12	Mr. LaBow that was the previous Exhibit 42.
13	that he had verbally indicated Mr. LaBow, that	13	A. Uh-huh.
14	is "would be able to retroactively provide a more	14	Q. Is that a yes, for the record?
15	diversified allocation of assets," and that the	15	A. Yes. I'm sorry, yes.
16	letter, I guess, was a backtrack from that. Is that		Q. Mr. Riposo confirmed that he had received a
		16	copy of Mr. LaBow's reply to the letter and
17	a fair way of	17	
18	A. Fair.	18	acknowledged that was rather predictable. The next
19	Q. And in the second it says, "They are very	19	portion about the audit that Mr. Riposo stated
20	concerned that accepting such a concentrated	20	"that he would look into it, but was surprised to
21	portfolio of energy related assets exposes them	21	hear that we were now calling its need 'urgent.'"
22	should participants allege some sort of breach of	22	That was still just the audit that was
23	fiduciary responsibility."	23	eventually done by J.D. Cohn
24	Do you recall saying anything like	24	A. Cohn, yes.
25	that to Mr. Riposo?	25	Q to finalize the value Severstal had and
	Page 150		Page 152
-			
1	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation	1	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust?
2	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific	2	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes.
2	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation.	2	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to
2	 A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at 	2 3 4	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the
2	 A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't 	2	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount?
2 3 4	 A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at 	2 3 4	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5	 A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't 	2 3 4 5	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page
2 3 4 5 6	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation?	2 3 4 5 6	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page there, "Michael" meaning you, Mr. DiClemente
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation? A. What was our concern? Could you repeat that,	2 3 4 5 6 7	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation? A. What was our concern? Could you repeat that, please.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page there, "Michael" meaning you, Mr. DiClemente
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation? A. What was our concern? Could you repeat that, please. Q. You know, when he says in here, "The second	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page there, "Michael" meaning you, Mr. DiClemente "reminded Dave" Mr. Riposo "of their previous
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation? A. What was our concern? Could you repeat that, please. Q. You know, when he says in here, "The second is that they are very concerned that accepting such	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page there, "Michael" meaning you, Mr. DiClemente "reminded Dave" Mr. Riposo "of their previous discussions (from the very start - which began on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation? A. What was our concern? Could you repeat that, please. Q. You know, when he says in here, "The second is that they are very concerned that accepting such a concentrated portfolio" that would be the Neuberger Berman account "of energy related"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page there, "Michael" meaning you, Mr. DiClemente "reminded Dave" Mr. Riposo "of their previous discussions (from the very start - which began on December 31, 2008 and on multiple occasions since
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation? A. What was our concern? Could you repeat that, please. Q. You know, when he says in here, "The second is that they are very concerned that accepting such a concentrated portfolio" that would be the Neuberger Berman account "of energy related assets exposes them should participants allege some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page there, "Michael" meaning you, Mr. DiClemente "reminded Dave" Mr. Riposo "of their previous discussions (from the very start - which began on December 31, 2008 and on multiple occasions since then), whereby WHX would have to be a part of the resolution of the misallocation of assets, since the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation? A. What was our concern? Could you repeat that, please. Q. You know, when he says in here, "The second is that they are very concerned that accepting such a concentrated portfolio" that would be the Neuberger Berman account "of energy related assets exposes them should participants allege some sort of breach of fiduciary responsibility," which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page there, "Michael" meaning you, Mr. DiClemente "reminded Dave" Mr. Riposo "of their previous discussions (from the very start - which began on December 31, 2008 and on multiple occasions since then), whereby WHX would have to be a part of the resolution of the misallocation of assets, since the assets would have to be retroactively reallocated in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation? A. What was our concern? Could you repeat that, please. Q. You know, when he says in here, "The second is that they are very concerned that accepting such a concentrated portfolio" that would be the Neuberger Berman account "of energy related assets exposes them should participants allege some sort of breach of fiduciary responsibility," which sounds like a class action suit by participants.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page there, "Michael" meaning you, Mr. DiClemente "reminded Dave" Mr. Riposo "of their previous discussions (from the very start - which began on December 31, 2008 and on multiple occasions since then), whereby WHX would have to be a part of the resolution of the misallocation of assets, since the assets would have to be retroactively reallocated in order to ensure that the assets were equitably
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation? A. What was our concern? Could you repeat that, please. Q. You know, when he says in here, "The second is that they are very concerned that accepting such a concentrated portfolio" that would be the Neuberger Berman account "of energy related assets exposes them should participants allege some sort of breach of fiduciary responsibility," which sounds like a class action suit by participants. A. Possible.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page there, "Michael" meaning you, Mr. DiClemente "reminded Dave" Mr. Riposo "of their previous discussions (from the very start - which began on December 31, 2008 and on multiple occasions since then), whereby WHX would have to be a part of the resolution of the misallocation of assets, since the assets would have to be retroactively reallocated in order to ensure that the assets were equitably allocated."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation? A. What was our concern? Could you repeat that, please. Q. You know, when he says in here, "The second is that they are very concerned that accepting such a concentrated portfolio" that would be the Neuberger Berman account "of energy related assets exposes them should participants allege some sort of breach of fiduciary responsibility," which sounds like a class action suit by participants. A. Possible. Q. So could you just describe a little more	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page there, "Michael" meaning you, Mr. DiClemente "reminded Dave" Mr. Riposo "of their previous discussions (from the very start - which began on December 31, 2008 and on multiple occasions since then), whereby WHX would have to be a part of the resolution of the misallocation of assets, since the assets would have to be retroactively reallocated in order to ensure that the assets were equitably allocated." In this phone call, did Mr. Riposo
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation? A. What was our concern? Could you repeat that, please. Q. You know, when he says in here, "The second is that they are very concerned that accepting such a concentrated portfolio" that would be the Neuberger Berman account "of energy related assets exposes them should participants allege some sort of breach of fiduciary responsibility," which sounds like a class action suit by participants. A. Possible. Q. So could you just describe a little more fully what your concern was about having the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page there, "Michael" meaning you, Mr. DiClemente "reminded Dave" Mr. Riposo "of their previous discussions (from the very start - which began on December 31, 2008 and on multiple occasions since then), whereby WHX would have to be a part of the resolution of the misallocation of assets, since the assets would have to be retroactively reallocated in order to ensure that the assets were equitably allocated." In this phone call, did Mr. Riposo backtrack from any assurances he had given you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation? A. What was our concern? Could you repeat that, please. Q. You know, when he says in here, "The second is that they are very concerned that accepting such a concentrated portfolio" that would be the Neuberger Berman account "of energy related assets exposes them should participants allege some sort of breach of fiduciary responsibility," which sounds like a class action suit by participants. A. Possible. Q. So could you just describe a little more fully what your concern was about having the Neuberger Berman account.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page there, "Michael" meaning you, Mr. DiClemente "reminded Dave" Mr. Riposo "of their previous discussions (from the very start - which began on December 31, 2008 and on multiple occasions since then), whereby WHX would have to be a part of the resolution of the misallocation of assets, since the assets would have to be retroactively reallocated in order to ensure that the assets were equitably allocated." In this phone call, did Mr. Riposo backtrack from any assurances he had given you before?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation? A. What was our concern? Could you repeat that, please. Q. You know, when he says in here, "The second is that they are very concerned that accepting such a concentrated portfolio" that would be the Neuberger Berman account "of energy related assets exposes them should participants allege some sort of breach of fiduciary responsibility," which sounds like a class action suit by participants. A. Possible. Q. So could you just describe a little more fully what your concern was about having the Neuberger Berman account. A. Other than what has already been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page there, "Michael" meaning you, Mr. DiClemente "reminded Dave" Mr. Riposo "of their previous discussions (from the very start - which began on December 31, 2008 and on multiple occasions since then), whereby WHX would have to be a part of the resolution of the misallocation of assets, since the assets would have to be retroactively reallocated in order to ensure that the assets were equitably allocated." In this phone call, did Mr. Riposo backtrack from any assurances he had given you before? A. No. I don't recall that he did. Although,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation? A. What was our concern? Could you repeat that, please. Q. You know, when he says in here, "The second is that they are very concerned that accepting such a concentrated portfolio" that would be the Neuberger Berman account "of energy related assets exposes them should participants allege some sort of breach of fiduciary responsibility," which sounds like a class action suit by participants. A. Possible. Q. So could you just describe a little more fully what your concern was about having the Neuberger Berman account. A. Other than what has already been characterized in multiple ways, it was a highly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page there, "Michael" meaning you, Mr. DiClemente "reminded Dave" Mr. Riposo "of their previous discussions (from the very start - which began on December 31, 2008 and on multiple occasions since then), whereby WHX would have to be a part of the resolution of the misallocation of assets, since the assets would have to be retroactively reallocated in order to ensure that the assets were equitably allocated." In this phone call, did Mr. Riposo backtrack from any assurances he had given you before? A. No. I don't recall that he did. Although, that eventually did occur, but not directly via Dave
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation? A. What was our concern? Could you repeat that, please. Q. You know, when he says in here, "The second is that they are very concerned that accepting such a concentrated portfolio" that would be the Neuberger Berman account "of energy related assets exposes them should participants allege some sort of breach of fiduciary responsibility," which sounds like a class action suit by participants. A. Possible. Q. So could you just describe a little more fully what your concern was about having the Neuberger Berman account. A. Other than what has already been characterized in multiple ways, it was a highly concentrated portfolio that, you know, fits the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page there, "Michael" meaning you, Mr. DiClemente "reminded Dave" Mr. Riposo "of their previous discussions (from the very start - which began on December 31, 2008 and on multiple occasions since then), whereby WHX would have to be a part of the resolution of the misallocation of assets, since the assets would have to be retroactively reallocated in order to ensure that the assets were equitably allocated." In this phone call, did Mr. Riposo backtrack from any assurances he had given you before? A. No. I don't recall that he did. Although, that eventually did occur, but not directly via Dave but via someone else.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation? A. What was our concern? Could you repeat that, please. Q. You know, when he says in here, "The second is that they are very concerned that accepting such a concentrated portfolio" that would be the Neuberger Berman account "of energy related assets exposes them should participants allege some sort of breach of fiduciary responsibility," which sounds like a class action suit by participants. A. Possible. Q. So could you just describe a little more fully what your concern was about having the Neuberger Berman account. A. Other than what has already been characterized in multiple ways, it was a highly concentrated portfolio that, you know, fits the classic definition of not being diversified, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page there, "Michael" meaning you, Mr. DiClemente "reminded Dave" Mr. Riposo "of their previous discussions (from the very start - which began on December 31, 2008 and on multiple occasions since then), whereby WHX would have to be a part of the resolution of the misallocation of assets, since the assets would have to be retroactively reallocated in order to ensure that the assets were equitably allocated." In this phone call, did Mr. Riposo backtrack from any assurances he had given you before? A. No. I don't recall that he did. Although, that eventually did occur, but not directly via Dave but via someone else. Q. Last sentence of the first paragraph on the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation? A. What was our concern? Could you repeat that, please. Q. You know, when he says in here, "The second is that they are very concerned that accepting such a concentrated portfolio" that would be the Neuberger Berman account "of energy related assets exposes them should participants allege some sort of breach of fiduciary responsibility," which sounds like a class action suit by participants. A. Possible. Q. So could you just describe a little more fully what your concern was about having the Neuberger Berman account. A. Other than what has already been characterized in multiple ways, it was a highly concentrated portfolio that, you know, fits the classic definition of not being diversified, and that we wanted to enjoy the benefit of a diversified	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page there, "Michael" meaning you, Mr. DiClemente "reminded Dave" Mr. Riposo "of their previous discussions (from the very start - which began on December 31, 2008 and on multiple occasions since then), whereby WHX would have to be a part of the resolution of the misallocation of assets, since the assets would have to be retroactively reallocated in order to ensure that the assets were equitably allocated." In this phone call, did Mr. Riposo backtrack from any assurances he had given you before? A. No. I don't recall that he did. Although, that eventually did occur, but not directly via Dave but via someone else. Q. Last sentence of the first paragraph on the second page there, "After realizing our position, he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I suspect that we did have a conversation like that. I don't remember this specific conversation. Q. Sure. And what what was your concern at that at that point or generally, if you don't remember the individual conversation? A. What was our concern? Could you repeat that, please. Q. You know, when he says in here, "The second is that they are very concerned that accepting such a concentrated portfolio" that would be the Neuberger Berman account "of energy related assets exposes them should participants allege some sort of breach of fiduciary responsibility," which sounds like a class action suit by participants. A. Possible. Q. So could you just describe a little more fully what your concern was about having the Neuberger Berman account. A. Other than what has already been characterized in multiple ways, it was a highly concentrated portfolio that, you know, fits the classic definition of not being diversified, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the value that WHX had in the commingled trust? A. Yes. Q. And the trueing up is the final allocation to make sure that both trusts were up to the appropriate amount? A. Correct. Q. Now, in the last paragraph on the first page there, "Michael" meaning you, Mr. DiClemente "reminded Dave" Mr. Riposo "of their previous discussions (from the very start - which began on December 31, 2008 and on multiple occasions since then), whereby WHX would have to be a part of the resolution of the misallocation of assets, since the assets would have to be retroactively reallocated in order to ensure that the assets were equitably allocated." In this phone call, did Mr. Riposo backtrack from any assurances he had given you before? A. No. I don't recall that he did. Although, that eventually did occur, but not directly via Dave but via someone else. Q. Last sentence of the first paragraph on the

WP	N Corporation, and et al.		September 26, 2017
	Page 153		Page 155
1	to have a near term discussion with Michael, Dennis,	1	A. Yes. I'm sorry, John, yes, yes.
2	David and both our ERISA counsel present given this	2	Q. That's okay.
3	new understanding."	3	A. Yep.
4	A. He was now soliciting input from other	4	Q. So a few different points in this call from
5	parties, but this was not a new topic with Dave.	5	some of the others. In the third paragraph down on
6	Q. And specifically ERISA counsel, which makes	6	the first page, "Ron stressed that our account
7	it sound and let me know if this is fair it's	7	benefitted from how heavy the cash concentration
8	progressing to the point	8	was." And then the last paragraph on the second
9	A. Elevated, yes.	9	page, Mr. LaBow says something about going back and
10	Q. The next exhibit, conveniently No. 44.	10	changing the allocation with regard to looks like
11	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 44	11	Capital Defense, Mason Capital and Neuberger Berman
12	was marked for identification.)	12	would be giving money back to WHX. Dennis replied,
13	A. Boy, we had a lot of meetings.	13	"That seems wrong, Ron, since the N&B account is
14	Q. There's a few more.	14	down about 19%." And then Mr. LaBow stated that
15	A. Yeah, I think I know what it's going to be	15	"Mason and Capital had performed worse."
16	based on this based on the participants.	16	So at this point, do you know whether
17	(Witness reviews document.)	17	the Severstal trust had actually suffered a loss?
18	A. Okay.	18	A. I don't recall, John.
19	Q. So the minutes of this call from February	19	Q. At what point had you started keeping
20	10th of 2009, it's again, you and Mr. Halpin,	20	track I know you alluded to it earlier of the
21	Mr. Riposo, but the new participant is Jim McCabe,	21	plan suffering as a result of the distribution that
22	retirement committee member. What was his position	22	Mr. LaBow gave you?
23	with the company?	23	MR. JOYCE: Just object to speculation.
24	A. I do not know what role he played in for	24	Legal and expert conclusion.
25	WHX corporation itself. I don't know if he was in	25	MR. STRAWN: Oh, no, the part was about
	•		, , 1
	Page 154		Page 156
		_	•
1	an officer position or not.	1	when Mr. DiClemente started keeping track of whether
2	Q. Was he I don't know what you call it an	2	they were losing money versus the assets they
3	equal to Mr. Riposo, or did he report to Mr. Riposo?	3	thought they were getting. That might not have been
4	A. I do not know the chain of command.	4	obvious from listening to my question.
5	Q. So the upshot of this meeting seemed to be	5	MR. JOYCE: I thought you were asking
6	on the second page where you wanted to have a	6	him to talk about losses. That's where my objection
7	basically, to have WHX and Severstal, with counsel,	7	came from.
8	agree to a solution and then present that to	8	MR. STRAWN: Sure.
9	Mr. LaBow?	9	A. I personally wasn't keeping track of that;
10	A. Correct.	10	Dennis Halpin was.
11	Q. And I take that to be you didn't think you	11	Q. Okay.
12	were getting anywhere with Mr. LaBow?	12	A. I, at this point, don't recall the frequency
13	A. Correct.	13	of those measurements.
14	Q. All right. That's February 10th. Then	14	Q. I assume then he would have to know
15	there's another call on the 11th, and that will be	15	A. He would know something about that.
16	Exhibit 45.	16	Q that he would have to know how the WHX
17	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 45	17	assets were doing so we would have a point of
18	was marked for identification.)	18	comparison?
19	(Witness reviews document.)	19	A. Something like that. I don't know that he
20	A. Okay.	20	had those specific points of reference, but he was
21	Q. So this is notes of a conference call on	21	keeping track of our performance, not necessarily
22	February 11th, 2009. It says that Mr. LaBow called	22	versus what we could have had. We were just keeping
23	Mr. Halpin, and then he got you on the phone?	23	track of our absolute performance. Maybe I
2.4	Λ I lb bub	2/	misunderstood your question. John

24 A. Uh-huh.

25 Q. And -- is that a yes, for the record?

24 misunderstood your question, John.

25 Q. I thought you said earlier that at some point

БСР	ember 26, 2017		WPN Corporation, and et al
	Page 15	7	Page 159
1	you were keeping track of how you were losing money,	1	A. Well, yes. There is an implied assumption
2	and maybe I was assuming that the only way you could	2	there, John. I could just reference back to how
3	keep track of how you were losing money is these are	3	well Ron LaBow had performed based upon the
4	the WHX assets, how they were doing?	4	independent assessment of Mercer Investment
5	A. I'm not sure we knew that we knew what	5	Consulting. That's certainly back tested.
6	their performance was. We just assumed that they	6	Q. Did you ever get any information from Mercer
7	continued to enjoy the same diversified portfolio	7	about how badly, relatively, the Severstal trust had
8	that we once also had.	8	performed?
9	Q. At what point did you make a determination	9	A. I don't recall. I don't recall.
10	that you actually had suffered a loss?	10	Q. At some point, I assume, this went into
11	MR. JOYCE: I'll object to that as	11	litigation mode. Was that after you had left?
12	speculation and as a legal and expert conclusion.	12	A. Yes.
13	MR. STRAWN: Expert in terms of returns	13	Q. Okay. There was some statement where
14	of the different plans?	14	Mr. LaBow, at the bottom of the first page, said
15	MR. JOYCE: I think "loss" is an expert	15	that you "should have known much earlier through
16	conclusion, and, you know, presumably one or more	16	correspondence from Neuberger and Berman in early
17	experts are going to try to figure out if the plans	17	November." And that you replied, while you did
	lost anything.		receive information from Neuberger Berman at that
18	•	18	
19	MR. STRAWN: Right.	19	time, it never indicated that the entire fund was
20	MR. JOYCE: I think it's more	20 21	yours and that this fund was never settlement.
21	complicated than, you know, did the funds go down.		You quote a sentence here and when
22	MR. STRAWN: Right.	22	I say "you," I guess you or Mr. Halpin, overwrote
23	MR. JOYCE: I think just that there was	23	these notes that Mr. LaBow said, "'Maybe I did
24	a loss doesn't necessarily mean that there was	24	something wrong. I don't think so, but maybe I did
25	anything wrong or that their retirement committee	25	something wrong.'''
	Dono 15	0	Daga 160
	Page 15	8	Page 160
1	Page 15 did anything wrong.	8 1	Page 160 What did you think the significance of
1 2			
	did anything wrong.	1	What did you think the significance of
2	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right.	1 2	What did you think the significance of that statement was?
2	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in	1 2	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's
2 3 4	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words.	1 2 3 4	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was
2 3 4 5	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could	1 2 3 4 5	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties.
2 3 4 5 6	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could have been something wrong with no loss, which is	1 2 3 4 5	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties. Q. Okay. And toward the end of that last
2 3 4 5 6 7	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could have been something wrong with no loss, which is another possibility.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties. Q. Okay. And toward the end of that last paragraph on page 2, Mr. LaBow said that he was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could have been something wrong with no loss, which is another possibility. BY MR. STRAWN:	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties. Q. Okay. And toward the end of that last paragraph on page 2, Mr. LaBow said that he was going to liquidate some of the Neuberger Berman
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could have been something wrong with no loss, which is another possibility. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Anyway, aside from talking to Mr. Joyce,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties. Q. Okay. And toward the end of that last paragraph on page 2, Mr. LaBow said that he was going to liquidate some of the Neuberger Berman account and to Capital and Mason that he was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could have been something wrong with no loss, which is another possibility. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Anyway, aside from talking to Mr. Joyce, which I don't have to do on your time, at some point	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties. Q. Okay. And toward the end of that last paragraph on page 2, Mr. LaBow said that he was going to liquidate some of the Neuberger Berman account and to Capital and Mason that he was going to do this some time ago in November, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could have been something wrong with no loss, which is another possibility. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Anyway, aside from talking to Mr. Joyce, which I don't have to do on your time, at some point did you make a determination I guess I'm getting	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties. Q. Okay. And toward the end of that last paragraph on page 2, Mr. LaBow said that he was going to liquidate some of the Neuberger Berman account and to Capital and Mason that he was going to do this some time ago in November, but we "we" meaning you and Mr. Halpin never gave
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could have been something wrong with no loss, which is another possibility. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Anyway, aside from talking to Mr. Joyce, which I don't have to do on your time, at some point did you make a determination I guess I'm getting back to the same objectionable question make a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties. Q. Okay. And toward the end of that last paragraph on page 2, Mr. LaBow said that he was going to liquidate some of the Neuberger Berman account and to Capital and Mason that he was going to do this some time ago in November, but we "we" meaning you and Mr. Halpin never gave him the okay. Then you replied, ""That's the first
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could have been something wrong with no loss, which is another possibility. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Anyway, aside from talking to Mr. Joyce, which I don't have to do on your time, at some point did you make a determination I guess I'm getting back to the same objectionable question make a determination that the plans had suffered based on	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties. Q. Okay. And toward the end of that last paragraph on page 2, Mr. LaBow said that he was going to liquidate some of the Neuberger Berman account and to Capital and Mason that he was going to do this some time ago in November, but we "we" meaning you and Mr. Halpin never gave him the okay. Then you replied, ""That's the first I'm hearing you say that Ron," to which he read
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could have been something wrong with no loss, which is another possibility. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Anyway, aside from talking to Mr. Joyce, which I don't have to do on your time, at some point did you make a determination I guess I'm getting back to the same objectionable question make a determination that the plans had suffered based on the distribution of the Neuberger Berman assets	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties. Q. Okay. And toward the end of that last paragraph on page 2, Mr. LaBow said that he was going to liquidate some of the Neuberger Berman account and to Capital and Mason that he was going to do this some time ago in November, but we "we" meaning you and Mr. Halpin never gave him the okay. Then you replied, ""That's the first I'm hearing you say that Ron," to which he read from a letter from February 4th.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could have been something wrong with no loss, which is another possibility. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Anyway, aside from talking to Mr. Joyce, which I don't have to do on your time, at some point did you make a determination I guess I'm getting back to the same objectionable question make a determination that the plans had suffered based on the distribution of the Neuberger Berman assets versus what you expected to get, you know, the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties. Q. Okay. And toward the end of that last paragraph on page 2, Mr. LaBow said that he was going to liquidate some of the Neuberger Berman account and to Capital and Mason that he was going to do this some time ago in November, but we "we" meaning you and Mr. Halpin never gave him the okay. Then you replied, ""That's the first I'm hearing you say that Ron," to which he read from a letter from February 4th. Well, so how did the call end then?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could have been something wrong with no loss, which is another possibility. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Anyway, aside from talking to Mr. Joyce, which I don't have to do on your time, at some point did you make a determination I guess I'm getting back to the same objectionable question make a determination that the plans had suffered based on the distribution of the Neuberger Berman assets versus what you expected to get, you know, the diversified 10 percent slice of the larger plan?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties. Q. Okay. And toward the end of that last paragraph on page 2, Mr. LaBow said that he was going to liquidate some of the Neuberger Berman account and to Capital and Mason that he was going to do this some time ago in November, but we "we" meaning you and Mr. Halpin never gave him the okay. Then you replied, ""That's the first I'm hearing you say that Ron," to which he read from a letter from February 4th. Well, so how did the call end then? Were you still waiting to get a plan from Mr. LaBow
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could have been something wrong with no loss, which is another possibility. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Anyway, aside from talking to Mr. Joyce, which I don't have to do on your time, at some point did you make a determination I guess I'm getting back to the same objectionable question make a determination that the plans had suffered based on the distribution of the Neuberger Berman assets versus what you expected to get, you know, the diversified 10 percent slice of the larger plan? MR. JOYCE: Same objection.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties. Q. Okay. And toward the end of that last paragraph on page 2, Mr. LaBow said that he was going to liquidate some of the Neuberger Berman account and to Capital and Mason that he was going to do this some time ago in November, but we "we" meaning you and Mr. Halpin never gave him the okay. Then you replied, ""That's the first I'm hearing you say that Ron," to which he read from a letter from February 4th. Well, so how did the call end then? Were you still waiting to get a plan from Mr. LaBow before he could do any trades?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could have been something wrong with no loss, which is another possibility. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Anyway, aside from talking to Mr. Joyce, which I don't have to do on your time, at some point did you make a determination I guess I'm getting back to the same objectionable question make a determination that the plans had suffered based on the distribution of the Neuberger Berman assets versus what you expected to get, you know, the diversified 10 percent slice of the larger plan? MR. JOYCE: Same objection. Q. So did you ever make a determination?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties. Q. Okay. And toward the end of that last paragraph on page 2, Mr. LaBow said that he was going to liquidate some of the Neuberger Berman account and to Capital and Mason that he was going to do this some time ago in November, but we "we" meaning you and Mr. Halpin never gave him the okay. Then you replied, ""That's the first I'm hearing you say that Ron," to which he read from a letter from February 4th. Well, so how did the call end then? Were you still waiting to get a plan from Mr. LaBow before he could do any trades? A. I don't have a conclusion on these particular
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could have been something wrong with no loss, which is another possibility. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Anyway, aside from talking to Mr. Joyce, which I don't have to do on your time, at some point did you make a determination I guess I'm getting back to the same objectionable question make a determination that the plans had suffered based on the distribution of the Neuberger Berman assets versus what you expected to get, you know, the diversified 10 percent slice of the larger plan? MR. JOYCE: Same objection. Q. So did you ever make a determination? A. I don't know that we had the ability to make	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties. Q. Okay. And toward the end of that last paragraph on page 2, Mr. LaBow said that he was going to liquidate some of the Neuberger Berman account and to Capital and Mason that he was going to do this some time ago in November, but we "we" meaning you and Mr. Halpin never gave him the okay. Then you replied, ""That's the first I'm hearing you say that Ron," to which he read from a letter from February 4th. Well, so how did the call end then? Were you still waiting to get a plan from Mr. LaBow before he could do any trades? A. I don't have a conclusion on these particular sets of minutes, John.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could have been something wrong with no loss, which is another possibility. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Anyway, aside from talking to Mr. Joyce, which I don't have to do on your time, at some point did you make a determination I guess I'm getting back to the same objectionable question make a determination that the plans had suffered based on the distribution of the Neuberger Berman assets versus what you expected to get, you know, the diversified 10 percent slice of the larger plan? MR. JOYCE: Same objection. Q. So did you ever make a determination? A. I don't know that we had the ability to make a determination relative to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties. Q. Okay. And toward the end of that last paragraph on page 2, Mr. LaBow said that he was going to liquidate some of the Neuberger Berman account and to Capital and Mason that he was going to do this some time ago in November, but we "we" meaning you and Mr. Halpin never gave him the okay. Then you replied, "'That's the first I'm hearing you say that Ron,'" to which he read from a letter from February 4th. Well, so how did the call end then? Were you still waiting to get a plan from Mr. LaBow before he could do any trades? A. I don't have a conclusion on these particular sets of minutes, John. Q. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit, 46.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could have been something wrong with no loss, which is another possibility. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Anyway, aside from talking to Mr. Joyce, which I don't have to do on your time, at some point did you make a determination I guess I'm getting back to the same objectionable question make a determination that the plans had suffered based on the distribution of the Neuberger Berman assets versus what you expected to get, you know, the diversified 10 percent slice of the larger plan? MR. JOYCE: Same objection. Q. So did you ever make a determination? A. I don't know that we had the ability to make a determination relative to Q. Right.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties. Q. Okay. And toward the end of that last paragraph on page 2, Mr. LaBow said that he was going to liquidate some of the Neuberger Berman account and to Capital and Mason that he was going to do this some time ago in November, but we "we" meaning you and Mr. Halpin never gave him the okay. Then you replied, ""That's the first I'm hearing you say that Ron," to which he read from a letter from February 4th. Well, so how did the call end then? Were you still waiting to get a plan from Mr. LaBow before he could do any trades? A. I don't have a conclusion on these particular sets of minutes, John. Q. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit, 46. And 47.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	did anything wrong. MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could have been something wrong with no loss, which is another possibility. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Anyway, aside from talking to Mr. Joyce, which I don't have to do on your time, at some point did you make a determination I guess I'm getting back to the same objectionable question make a determination that the plans had suffered based on the distribution of the Neuberger Berman assets versus what you expected to get, you know, the diversified 10 percent slice of the larger plan? MR. JOYCE: Same objection. Q. So did you ever make a determination? A. I don't know that we had the ability to make a determination relative to Q. Right. A what WHX continued to enjoy.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties. Q. Okay. And toward the end of that last paragraph on page 2, Mr. LaBow said that he was going to liquidate some of the Neuberger Berman account and to Capital and Mason that he was going to do this some time ago in November, but we "we" meaning you and Mr. Halpin never gave him the okay. Then you replied, ""That's the first I'm hearing you say that Ron," to which he read from a letter from February 4th. Well, so how did the call end then? Were you still waiting to get a plan from Mr. LaBow before he could do any trades? A. I don't have a conclusion on these particular sets of minutes, John. Q. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit, 46. And 47. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 46
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. STRAWN: Right. MR. JOYCE: Not strict liability, in other words. MR. STRAWN: Right. Or that there could have been something wrong with no loss, which is another possibility. BY MR. STRAWN: Q. Anyway, aside from talking to Mr. Joyce, which I don't have to do on your time, at some point did you make a determination I guess I'm getting back to the same objectionable question make a determination that the plans had suffered based on the distribution of the Neuberger Berman assets versus what you expected to get, you know, the diversified 10 percent slice of the larger plan? MR. JOYCE: Same objection. Q. So did you ever make a determination? A. I don't know that we had the ability to make a determination relative to Q. Right. A what WHX continued to enjoy. Q. So the and when you say "continued to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	What did you think the significance of that statement was? A. I thought it was pretty significant that he's come to the realization that he did not do what was in the best interest for all parties. Q. Okay. And toward the end of that last paragraph on page 2, Mr. LaBow said that he was going to liquidate some of the Neuberger Berman account and to Capital and Mason that he was going to do this some time ago in November, but we "we" meaning you and Mr. Halpin never gave him the okay. Then you replied, ""That's the first I'm hearing you say that Ron," to which he read from a letter from February 4th. Well, so how did the call end then? Were you still waiting to get a plan from Mr. LaBow before he could do any trades? A. I don't have a conclusion on these particular sets of minutes, John. Q. Okay. Let me show you the next exhibit, 46. And 47. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 46 and 47 were marked for identification.)

	Mexander Acosta, et al. vs. N Corporation, and et al.		Michael DiClemente September 26, 2017
	Page 161		Page 163
1	Q. So Exhibit 46 is an e-mail from Mr. LaBow	1	to do get more due diligence on the potential
2	to it doesn't seem to show who it's going to, but	2	prospective managers.
3	the subject says, "Re: Mike - I assume you are	3	Q. At any point did you think you were getting
4	waiting to hear back from." Then underneath, "I am	4	nowhere with Mr. LaBow and you had to take some
5	not sure what you want me to do about Mason and	5	steps to protect the assets?
6	Capital Defense after our conversation this	6	A. We were disappointed in his responsiveness.
7	afternoon."	7	Q. But
8	So that was dated February 11th, 2009?	8	A. It was also an ever-evolving story with Ron.
9	A. Okay.	9	Q. Right, but in terms of taking another step to
10	Q. So that, I guess, corresponds to Exhibit 45,	10	do something to preserve the plan's assets, which
11	the last one we just looked at. "I again urge you	11	were, to this point, still in the Neuberger Berman
12	to turn the whole thing into cash since this process	12	stock?
13	seems to take forever."	13	A. I don't recall.
14	So were you waiting to get a plan	14	Q. Okay. Now, let me refer to you Exhibit 48,
15	before giving Mr. LaBow the go-ahead to make any	15	which we presaged if that's the word earlier.
16	trades?	16	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 48
17	Before you answer that, I guess I	17	were marked for identification.)
18	could refer you to Exhibit 47. That looks like an	18	Q. It's an e-mail from Glen@steelpartners,
19	e-mail from you, February 13th.	19	which, at the bottom, is Glen Kassan?
20	A. Looks like we were assembling materials to	20	A. Uh-huh.
21	have a better understanding of what a revised	21	Q. That's three pages.
22	portfolio would look like.	22	A. Oh, boy. Okay.
23	Q. Yes. The dating on some of these exhibits is	23	(Witness reviews document.)
24	a little bit	24	A. Okay.
25	A. Yep. I'm following it, though, the way	25	Q. So it sounds like from the e-mails here going
	Page 162		Page 164
1	you're following it.	1	back and forth on Exhibit 48 that you had a
2	Q. So at the bottom there, I guess, the first	2	conference call on February 13th, 2009, with
3	e-mail on 47, Exhibit 47 is from Mr. LaBow. "I	3	Mr. Kassan; and do you know who else would have been
4	would like to know what you want me to do with Mason	4	on that call? It looks like
5	and Capital Defense given our last conversation?	5	A. I'm assuming that it would have been Sally
6	Please let me know." Which is a little bit	6	King and Dennis Halpin.
7	different from the one that's Exhibit 46, February	7	Q. It sounds like Mr. Kassan replies that he has
8	11th, 2009, which again is about Mason and Capital,	8	to talk to his team, so maybe he was just on his
9	but it seems a little bit different in small caps,	9	own. Do you recall the first conversation with
10	not all large caps.	10	Mr. Kassan was just with him or anybody else on his
11	But the response seems to be from you	11	side from WHX?
12	on the top of Exhibit 47. We're "evaluating what we	12	A. Which first conversation?
13	want to do" and you had a conversation with WHX this	13	Q. The conversation from February 13th that you
14	morning and that you were looking to assemble	14	followed up with an e-mail to Mr. Kassan about
15	information as to what to do going forward?	15	agreeing to a retroactive reallocation.

- 15 information as to what to do going forward?
- 16 A. Correct.
- 17 Q. So it seems as if in Exhibit 47 that you're
- kind of trying to do two things. One, looking at
- 19 the funds going forward but still verifying what
- 20 Mr. LaBow is saying about how you can't get into
- 21 some of the other funds retrospectively looking
- 22 back?
- A. Correct. We're looking for the reasons why
- 24 we couldn't be allocated positions in Proxima,
- Titan, Sage, Lehman and Farallon, and we're trying

- 15 agreeing to a retroactive reallocation.
- 16 A. John, I don't recall that it was just a
- 17 two-party call. I believe it was a multiple-party
- 18 call based upon my specific reference to a
- 19 conference call.
- 20 Q. Oh, sure. Do you know if Mr. Kassan had
- 21 anybody else from WHX on the call?
- **22** A. I don't know that he did or not.
- 23 Q. Okay. So the upshot of that seems to be
- that, on the February 17th, 2009, Mr. Kassan replied
- that they would give you whatever data and help get

Page 165 Page 167 1 WPN to rectify the situation, but they weren't going 1 Q. Did you go to another firm at that point or 2 to change the allocations of the assets at that 2 later? 3 point? 3 A. Later. I voluntarily terminated my 4 A. That's a correct consideration; that's 4 employment by design in order to enjoy the benefits 5 accurate. of my employment contract. Had I not resigned, I 6 Q. Do you think that Mr. Kassan said something would have forfeited --7 that led you to believe the opposite when you sent 7 Q. Along the lines of the other retirement 8 the e-mail on the 13th? committee members back in June of 2008? **9** A. Absolutely. A. Correct. 10 Q. So was there anything further than this 10 Q. I get the impression, though, that your 11 11 trying to pursue a reallocation with WHX, or was affiliation with the retirement committee wasn't 12 that kind of the last -- the last word on it? 12 done at that point? 13 A. This may have been the last. I'm unsure at 13 A. I was asked to stay on as a consultant. I 14 this point. Perhaps as we go through some further 14 stayed on as a consultant to continue on with this 15 documents, that will be validated, but this looks 15 activity, but then ultimately, within a couple -- a **16** like the end is near. 16 couple months later, I provided a tutorial to the 17 O. Okav. 17 reconstituted retirement committee, not only with 18 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 49 regard to this -- this activity, but with regard to 19 was marked for identification.) 19 just explaining to the new retirement committee 20 Q. Take a look at Exhibit 49. I think this has 20 members, who did not necessarily have the background 21 in this area --21 to do with the trueing up, the final distribution. 22 22 A. Okay. Q. Right. 23 (Witness reviews document.) 23 A. -- what their true important role is. 24 A. That's what it looks like. Getting closer to 24 Q. Right. Do you know when you finally left 25 a finalization. doing any work on the committee as a consultant? Page 166 Page 168 1 Q. In the, I guess, the first full paragraph in 1 A. I don't have a specific date that I can recall. I mean, I have records. I can get back to 2 Exhibit 49 -- and this is a letter from Mr. Halpin 3 that CCed you. It says, "Upon consideration of that you and give you a definitive answer in that regard, 4 proposal, the Retirement Committee of Severstal because, as a consultant, I was billing my time on 5 Wheeling Inc. agrees to accept \$6 million in cash in an hourly basis. 6 partial settlement of the equitable division of Q. Would that have been beyond July of 2009? 7 assets of the WHX master trust." 7 A. I don't think so. From looking at some of the other 8 8 Q. Okay. 9 documents, it sounded like there was a little going 9 A. I don't think so. back and forth, just figuring out what the final Q. Did you put in a resignation letter --10 10 11 amounts were for each trust. **11** A. I did. I can produce -- I think I still have 12 A. Correct. 12 that letter, if you need that. 13 Q. Okay. When it says "partial settlement," is Q. As a member of the retirement committee as 13 14 it partial settlement of the final distribution, not 14 opposed to the company? 15 partial settlement of the issue about the -- being 15 A. No, I don't think I did anything like that. 16 given all of the Neuberger Berman assets? Q. So at this point you were a consultant to the 16 **17** A. Correct, correct. 17 committee, which consisted of Mr. Halpin, in 18 Q. Now, we're into February 2009 going through 18 February of 2009? 19 the chronology here. At some point did you leave 19 A. Immediately, yes, until it was reconstituted. 20 Severstal? 20 Q. My understanding, it wasn't reconstituted 21 until May of 2009. Is that your understanding? **21** A. I did. 22 Q. What date was that? 22 A. That sounds familiar, yep. **23** A. I believe it was February 5th, 2009. 23 Q. Now we're up to Exhibit 50. Take a look at 24 that. **25** A. I voluntarily terminated my employment. 25 (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 50

R. A WP	Mexander Acosta, et al. vs. N Corporation, and et al.		Michael DiClement September 26, 201'
	Page 169		Page 171
1	was marked for identification.)	1	Q. Are you aware of any statements by Mr. LaBow
2	(Witness reviews document.)	2	or anybody else that he couldn't fulfill his
3	A. Okay.	3	responsibilities as investment manager before
4	Q. All right. Do you recognize this document?	4	February 24th, 2009?
5	A. I do.	5	A. I'm not sure I follow that question, John. I
6	Q. All right. So it's a letter, February 24,	6	mean, could you just help me along on that, please.
7	2009, to Mr. LaBow from your ERISA counsel,	7	Q. Did Mr. LaBow ever indicate to you that he
8	Ms. King. And the third paragraph there states	8	couldn't fulfill his duties as investment manager
9	that, "The Committee believes that it is important	9	because the retirement committee hadn't done
10	to work toward a resolution of the investment of the	10	something, like telling Citibank or National City,
11	previously transferred assets and not to wait until	11	that he's the investment manager, do what he says?
12	the financial materials are reviewed and analyzed by	12	A. I don't recall.
13	the Committee."	13	Q. So in the whole tenure with the retirement
14	So this is, I guess, a week after that	14	committee, Mr. LaBow never indicated to you that he
15	e-mail from Mr. Kassan from WHX. And I take it at	15	couldn't carry out his duties because the retirement
16	this point then you're just trying to work with	16	committee failed to do something?
17	Mr. LaBow to get the plan diversified?	17	A. John, I'm just trying to run through the
18	A. Yes.	18	chronology of all the activities, and I want to make
19	Q. And then it lists a number of bullet points	19	sure I answer that question because it seems like
20	here. "The Committee wants to ensure that it has	20	it's an all-encompassing question, and I want to be
21	taken all actions to facilitate your fulfilling your	21	careful about how I answer it.
22	duties as investment manager of the SWI pension	22	Q. Right. Because I was asking about February
23	assets."	23	24th, 2009, and you weren't sure. So then I said,
24	At this point, I haven't seen in the	24	did Mr. LaBow ever say he needed the committee to do
25	documents any statement that Mr. LaBow is not able	25	something that it didn't do? So you can answer that
	Page 170		Page 172
1	to carry out any actions. Had he stated anything	1	however
2	that before this February 24th, 2009, letter,	2	A. Yeah. I'm just unsure, John.
3	that required a response to ensure that it has	3	Q. Okay.
4	taken the committee, that is taken all actions	4	A. I'm not trying to be evasive or anything like
5	to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as	5	that. I'm just trying to remember everything that's
6	investment manager?	6	happened. That's an all-encompassing question.
7	A. I'm sorry to ask you. Could you read that	7	Sorry for that.
8	back to me, please.	8	Q. With regard to the bullet points here, the
9	Q. Let me ditch it. It will be quicker	9	first one says, the investment management agreement

- 9 Q. Let me ditch it. It will be quicker
- 10 probably.
- **11** A. Very good.
- 12 $\,$ Q. So the fact that that sentence says, "The
- 13 Committee wants to ensure that it has taken all
- 14 actions to facilitate your fulfilling your duties as
- 15 investment manager" makes it sound as if some
- 16 question had been raised that he couldn't fulfill
- 17 all of his duties as investment manager. Would you
- 18 think that is a fair reading of that?
- 19 A. Yeah --
- 20 MR. JOYCE: I'll just object on
- **21** speculation. It's not his letter.
- 22 Q. I'm sorry, what did you say, Mr. DiClemente?
- 23 A. I was going to say, I mean, that could be
- 24 read that way, but I don't know exactly what she
- 25 means there, but I follow that logic.

- 9 first one says, the investment management agreement
- 10 between Severstal and WPN states that WPN has
- 11 complete authority to select and designate
- 12 investment managers, for example, Neuberger Berman.
- 13 And "After conversations with you, the Committee
- 14 agreed to work with Neuberger Berman to get an
- 15 agreement in place between SWI and Neuberger Berman
- 16 for investment services."
- 17 So just looking at that first bullet
- 18 point -- do you see it there?
- **19** A. Yes
- $\,$ 20 $\,$ Q. It seems as if there's a little tension there
- 21 that the investment management agreement says
- 22 Mr. LaBow is the investment manager and has complete
- 23 authority to retain fund managers underneath him.
- 24 Is that your understanding?
- **25** A. That's right. That's correct.

Page 173 Page 175 1 Q. But on the other hand, Mr. LaBow was saying requirements and guidelines." 2 to you and, apparently Neuberger Berman as well, 2 So again, to the documents that we've 3 that they needed the committee to fill out the 3 looked through today, it doesn't seem as if you or 4 paperwork to set up a relationship. 4 the committee had been satisfied that Mr. LaBow gave 5 A. That's correct. That, apparently, was what you all the information that you wanted. 6 the arrangement was when he was the manager directly 6 A. Correct. 7 with WHX. 7 Q. The next paragraph there, the first full 8 Q. Right. paragraph on page 2 says, "At this point, the 9 A. Yes. Committee is taking several steps in an effort to 10 Q. So then the next bullet point says that the 10 move the situation forward. First, the Committee 11 committee negotiated all provisions but the fee 11 will sign the Neuberger Berman investment management 12 negotiation; and the third bullet point, the 12 agreement even though it is our understanding that 13 committee is still waiting for you to finalize the 13 the fee issue has not been resolved." 14 fee adjustment. And I -- I guess at that point had 14 Until the fee issue was resolved, it 15 Mr. LaBow said to you that -- or communicated to you 15 wasn't going to do very much doing that; would it? 16 that Neuberger Berman wouldn't lower their fee? 16 A. Correct. 17 (Witness reviews document.) 17 Q. And the next sentence, "Although the 18 A. Just with the passage of time, I just don't Committee continues to disagree that all of this **19** have that information handy. 19 account should have been allocated to the SWI 20 20 Q. I haven't seen it in the documents. I see Pension Trust, it feels that the resolution of that 21 that the documents say that, going back to 2008, 21 issue should be addressed separately." 22 saying Mr. LaBow's going to check on the fees, check 22 So it sounds as if, on this point, you 23 on the fees, check on the fees with Neuberger 23 were trying to get the Neuberger -- get Neuberger 24 Berman, but I don't see anything in any of the 24 Berman managing the account and deal with any issues 25 conversations, in any of the notes or the minutes from the allocation on November 3rd, 2008, Page 174 Page 176 1 separately? 1 that Neuberger Berman is not going to cut their 2 fees. Is that accurate --A. Absolutely. 3 A. That sounds reasonable, but again, it's 3 Q. The next paragraph says, "Second, the 4 just -- just hazy on -- I'm actually very good on Committee will facilitate transfers of assets and 5 some of the details but not all of the details. will provide direction for Neuberger Berman or 6 Please excuse me in that regard. I'm not being National City (as trustee and custodian) to execute 7 7 evasive. your instructions regarding this investment 8 8 management of the Neuberger Berman account." Q. No, no, that's okay. Just going back through 9 the documents that we've gone through today, I 9 So to this point, do you know whether didn't see that, and I take it you didn't see 10 or not National City had not recognized Mr. LaBow's 10 11 anything there where he said in any of these 11 authority with regard to the plan's assets? 12 documents that Neuberger Berman wouldn't adjust the 12 A. I was under the impression that they had 13 fee down. 13 already recognized him prior to this February 24th **14** A. Got it. 14 date, but I don't have the chronology. 15 Q. Okay. So the fourth bullet point there says, 15 Q. And the last sentence, "The Committee will "The Committee expressed its concerns to you on 16 16 not approve or reject investment actions made by 17 multiple occasions regarding the lack of 17 you, since you are investment manager and have full 18 diversification of the portfolio based on allocation 18 authority regarding investment decisions under this 19 19 of the entire Neuberger Berman account to the SWI Agreement." 20 20 Pension Trust. Subsequently, the Committee asked So that sounds like a change from just 21 21 you for additional information and alternative the last few documents, that no longer we're going 22 proposals to address its diversification concerns. 22 to expect to get a plan going forward of the -- how In particular, the Committee is looking for a 23 the plan's assets should be invested. 24 proposal whose portfolio diversification can satisfy 24 A. You mean as in reallocated? 25 ERISA and SWI Pension Trust investment policy Q. Not the reallocation, but as to the Neuberger

WP	N Corporation, and et al.		September 26, 2017
	Page 177		Page 179
1	Berman assets, the committee was no longer going to	1	those responsibilities.
2	approve or tell Mr. LaBow what to do; that he was	2	Q. And Exhibit 51 says, draft, February 2009,
3	the investment manager, he's supposed to invest.	3	and has Mercer's name on it. But you retained
4	And there is no provision in here saying don't do	4	Mercer years before this; right?
5	anything until you give us a plan.	5	A. We did.
6	A. Correct. That's the way it should have been	6	Q. Did you have an independent investment policy
7	happening all along.	7	when your assets were in the commingled trust?
8	Q. So you say that, but at the same time you	8	A. I don't recall. I don't recall that we did.
9	stated in these phone calls with Mr. LaBow that you	9	I'm trying to remember what the
10	memorialized, don't do anything until you get us a	10	content of the investment management agreement was.
11	plan.	11	I just don't recall at this point. Perhaps you have
12	A. Once he went off track.	12	something that would facilitate reminding me?
13	Q. He should have been the investment manager	13	Q. I think this is about it. Both of these
14	since November 3rd, making investments for the plans	14	policies reference Mr. LaBow and WPN. I was just
15	without referring them to you for approval?	15	looking for when you thought these actually came
16	A. Correct.	16	into existence. Again, 52 says, effective November
17	Q. But that but after things went off track,	17	2008, but do you know if this was in existence
18	like you said, and you had the Neuberger Berman	18	November 1st, 2008?
19	account, you insisted on getting a report from him	19	A. I don't know at this point. This is where I
20	or a plan to approve before he could invest	20	wish I would have access to my e-mails to allow me
21	anything?	21	to construct things.
22	A. That's exactly right. We felt that that was	22	Q. Right. Okay. Well, I guess that's all we
23	the most prudent thing that we should be doing on	23	have with that. Let me show you what's marked as
24	behalf of our participants. We could not allow him	24	Exhibit 53.
25	to again go off track.	25	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 53
	Page 178		Page 180
1	Q. Okay.	1	was marked for identification.)
2	(A brief recess was taken.)	2	(Witness reviews document.)
3	BY MR. STRAWN:	3	Q. So Exhibit 53 is titled, "Evaluation of WPN
4	Q. Mr. DiClemente, let me show you what's marked	4	Corporation's Compliance with the WHX Pension Plan
5	as 51 and 52.	5	Investment Policy" "the WHX Pension Plan
6	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit Nos. 51	6	Investment Policy as of March 2004" I take it
7	and 52 were marked for identification.)	7	that must have been the last investment policy that
8	Q. And they're both supposed to be the Severstal	8	was out there "and the Severstal Wheeling, Inc.
9	Wheeling Pension Plan Investment Policy. And 51	9	(SWI) Pension Plan Investment Policy effective
10	says it's February 2009, a draft. And 52 says,	10	November 1, 2008." And then it says "March 2009."
11	effective November 1st, 2008. And I don't see any	11	And the second page says at the
12	other dates on it. So I just was going to ask you	12	bottom, March 9th, 2009. So I assume that's the
12	how when you developed an investment policy for	12	data this was done and in a way it doesn't road

- how -- when you developed an investment policy for 13
- 14 the Severstal stand-alone trust.
- 15 (Witness reviews document.)
- A. Boy, I see two investment policies here. 16
- 17 They both look familiar. But I'm not sure why we
- 18 have two investment policies that have dates
- 19 relatively close with one another. I'm wondering if
- 20 the second one superseded the first. I'm trying to
- 21 catch up here.
- 22 Q. Okay. Do you recall being involved in
- working out an investment policy with Mercer?
- A. I know that we had retained Mercer Investment
- Consulting, and this would be a customary part of

- 13 date this was done, and in a way it doesn't read
- like an evaluation of a compliance with an
- 15 investment policy. It seems more like it's pointing
- out all of the obvious flaws and being invested in 16
- 17 just the Neuberger Berman account.
- 18 Do you recognize that document?
- 19 A. It looks familiar.
- 20 Q. And the reference seems to be to the SWI
- pension plan investment policy effective November 1, 21
- 22 2008, which would be Exhibit 52.
- 23 A. I see that, yes. Uh-huh.
- Q. And in No. 6 on the second page it says,
- "Despite the aforementioned policy violations, we

Page 181 Page 183 1 note that WPN permitted WHX to stay invested in the Q. Is that something that you got when you were 2 remaining assets" -- you know, not the Neuberger in the commingled trust, a monthly report? I should 3 Berman assets -- "of the fully diversified say a monthly listing of individual security 4 portfolio, consisting of over a dozen 4 holdings across the market? 5 managers/investment strategies." 5 A. We didn't -- well, what I would say, John, is I don't remember receiving any listing of any 6 I assume that's based on an assumption 7 based on what the portfolio had been prior to security -- any securities that comprised a 8 November 3rd, 2008, and the trust being separated. portfolio directly. That information went directly 9 It doesn't reference any current investments by WHX. to Mercer Investment Consulting --10 But I don't know that. 10 O. Oh. **11** A. -- who performed the investment evaluation. 11 A. I do not know that, but that's a fair 12 observation, but they're really -- certainly there 12 And I can tell you from firsthand experience that could have been changes between those November and 13 13 when I was an institutional investment consultant, the investment managers reported the security 14 March dates, but --14 15 Q. It says, "WPN and WHX each had an obligation 15 listings and holdings and the change in values 16 to ensure that the assets of each bifurcated fund 16 directly to Yanni Partners for whom I worked. 17 remain well diversified." 17 Q. The which partner? 18 What was WHX's obligation toward the A. Yanni, Y-A-N-N-I, Partners. That was the 19 Severstal trust? 19 name of the company I worked for --20 (Witness reviews document.) 20 Q. Okay. 21 Q. Still on the numbered paragraph section. 21 A. -- that was an institutional investment consulting firm. And the institutional investment A. Yes, I'm looking at that. I'm trying --22 23 let's see here. 23 consultant then compiles that information into a 24 (Witness reviews document.) 24 report to their client, evaluates how that 25 A. I'm looking at that sentence, John, and I'm 25 investment manager or set of investment managers Page 182 Page 184 1 wondering if, you know, it might have better read 1 performed relative to the investment objectives WPN and WHX each respectively had an obligation to outlined in the investment policy with the two 3 each ensure that the assets of each bifurcated fund primary determinants being a return relative to an 4 remain well diversified. But then again, this is as 4 index benchmark and relative to an appropriate 5 of -- trying to get the specific date. This is an 5 universe. 6 investment policy as of November 1, and the assets Q. Let me ask you this: So did Mercer give you 7 were transferred on November 3rd. 7 monthly reports or quarterly reports? 8 Q. All right. Let me -- so --A. Quarterly reports. 8 9 A. So each -- we -- each party would participate 9 Q. And where do they get their information from? in a proportionate share of the combined trust as of A. They would get that directly from the 10 11 November 1, and they weren't separated until 11 investment manager. 12 November 3rd. 12 Q. So Mercer would have gotten that information 13 Q. All right. I could just move on. 13 from Mr. LaBow --**14** A. Okay. 14 A. I don't know if they got it from the 15 Q. The next numbered paragraph, No. 7, says, 15 investment manager or the trustee. I'm not sure. "WPN did not ensure that SWI received a monthly 16 16 Q. Okay. So when it says in that paragraph 7, 17 listing (for November 2008) of individual security 17 "WPN did not ensure that SWI received a monthly 18 holdings at cost and market until December 30th, 18 listing (for November 2008) of individual security 19 2008, the day after SWI learned how the assets were 19 holdings," do I understand your testimony that you 20 allocated." 20 hadn't received monthly listings prior to the trust 21 21 Do you have any knowledge of that? separating? 22 A. It sounds like an accurate statement. Had we 22 A. I don't recall that we ever received anything 23 received a monthly listing of the individual else from -- because when we were -- when we were a security holdings prior to our -- the revelation, we 24 part of the overall fund, we were just a small would have known much earlier. 25 component.

***	Page 185		Page 187	\neg
			· ·	
1	Q. And do you know when you would have	1	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 56	
2	received no, you said you don't recall receiving.	2	was marked for identification.)	
3	A. I don't recall any.	3	Q. This is a transcription of a voice mail	
4	Q. Okay. All right. Now let me skip over a	4	message from Mr. LaBow to Sally King, I believe.	
5	couple more of these Neuberger Berman exhibits. We	5	(Witness reviews document.)	
6	can go to Exhibit 54.	6	A. Okay.	
7	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 54	7	Q. Have you ever seen this before?	
8	was marked for identification.)	8	A. Seems like I may have seen this as part of	
9	Q. So it's just one page, and the it's an	9	preparing for the case in New York.	
10	e-mail chain and the the top of the page there on	10	Q. Okay. And were you familiar at the time back	
11	Exhibit 54 is from Russell	11	in this is dated March 23rd, 2009. Were you	
12	A. Khanuk.	12	familiar at the time with the back and forth between	
13	Q Khanuk, sent March 20th, to Dennis Halpin,	13	Mr. LaBow and Ms. King or Mr. Halpin?	
14	CCed you and Ms. King and Charlie Diccianni? A. Correct, well done.	14	A. I may have been made aware of this at the	
15		15	time. Again, I wasn't involved daily. But I was still tuned in.	
16 17	Q. And the e-mail says, "Hi Dennis, We are all set with the paperwork and the account has been	16 17	Q. And I my understanding is that the	
18	opened and linked to National City. We are waiting	18	Neuberger Berman account was finally sold on March	
19	for the fee schedule to be worked out prior to any	19	24th of 2009. Are you familiar with how that how	
20	trading."	20	that was done?	
21	So I take it as of March 20, you still	21	A. I do not recall.	
22	hadn't gotten a deal cut with Neuberger Berman?	22	Q. Do you know if Neuberger Berman made the	
23	A. That's what it looks like, yes.	23	trade or Mr. LaBow made the trade on his own without	
24	Q. Do you know, did you ever get a deal with	24	any	
25	Neuberger Berman?	25	A. I don't recall.	
				- 1
	Page 186		Page 188	
1		1	· ·	
1 2	Page 186 A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a	1 2	Page 188 Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it	
	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an		Q. Okay.	
2	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a	2	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it	
2	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as	2	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th.	
2 3 4	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis.	2 3 4	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding.	
2 3 4 5	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis. Q. As active as Dennis?	2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding. Mike, if that's yours.	
2 3 4 5 6	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis. Q. As active as Dennis? A. As Dennis Halpin, I'm not sure I was as	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding. Mike, if that's yours. MR. JOYCE: Yeah.	
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis. Q. As active as Dennis? A. As Dennis Halpin, I'm not sure I was as active as Dennis as actively engaged as Dennis.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding. Mike, if that's yours. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Okay.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis. Q. As active as Dennis? A. As Dennis Halpin, I'm not sure I was as active as Dennis as actively engaged as Dennis. Q. This is Exhibit 55. Do you know how much you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding. Mike, if that's yours. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Okay. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 57	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis. Q. As active as Dennis? A. As Dennis Halpin, I'm not sure I was as active as Dennis as actively engaged as Dennis. Q. This is Exhibit 55. Do you know how much you were used? Was it just on an as-needed basis, or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding. Mike, if that's yours. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Okay. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 57 was marked for identification.)	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis. Q. As active as Dennis? A. As Dennis Halpin, I'm not sure I was as active as Dennis as actively engaged as Dennis. Q. This is Exhibit 55. Do you know how much you were used? Was it just on an as-needed basis, or were still things kind of run through you as before?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding. Mike, if that's yours. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Okay. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 57 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.)	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis. Q. As active as Dennis? A. As Dennis Halpin, I'm not sure I was as active as Dennis as actively engaged as Dennis. Q. This is Exhibit 55. Do you know how much you were used? Was it just on an as-needed basis, or were still things kind of run through you as before? A. At this point, I would say that I was still involved, but I was not involved in every conversation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding. Mike, if that's yours. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Okay. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 57 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) Q. On this line there it says, "Michael DiClemente 3/25/2009." Do you think that was a CC? A. I don't know, John.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis. Q. As active as Dennis? A. As Dennis Halpin, I'm not sure I was as active as Dennis as actively engaged as Dennis. Q. This is Exhibit 55. Do you know how much you were used? Was it just on an as-needed basis, or were still things kind of run through you as before? A. At this point, I would say that I was still involved, but I was not involved in every conversation. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding. Mike, if that's yours. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Okay. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 57 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) Q. On this line there it says, "Michael DiClemente 3/25/2009." Do you think that was a CC? A. I don't know, John. Q. The top of the document says, "Message Sent:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis. Q. As active as Dennis? A. As Dennis Halpin, I'm not sure I was as active as Dennis as actively engaged as Dennis. Q. This is Exhibit 55. Do you know how much you were used? Was it just on an as-needed basis, or were still things kind of run through you as before? A. At this point, I would say that I was still involved, but I was not involved in every conversation. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding. Mike, if that's yours. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Okay. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 57 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) Q. On this line there it says, "Michael DiClemente 3/25/2009." Do you think that was a CC? A. I don't know, John. Q. The top of the document says, "Message Sent: 3/25/2009," from Dennis Halpin looks like it says	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis. Q. As active as Dennis? A. As Dennis Halpin, I'm not sure I was as active as Dennis as actively engaged as Dennis. Q. This is Exhibit 55. Do you know how much you were used? Was it just on an as-needed basis, or were still things kind of run through you as before? A. At this point, I would say that I was still involved, but I was not involved in every conversation. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was marked for identification.) Q. So this is a one-page exhibit, 55, and it's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding. Mike, if that's yours. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Okay. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 57 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) Q. On this line there it says, "Michael DiClemente 3/25/2009." Do you think that was a CC? A. I don't know, John. Q. The top of the document says, "Message Sent: 3/25/2009," from Dennis Halpin looks like it says BCC: LaBow. And it says, "Ron: Believe this	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis. Q. As active as Dennis? A. As Dennis Halpin, I'm not sure I was as active as Dennis as actively engaged as Dennis. Q. This is Exhibit 55. Do you know how much you were used? Was it just on an as-needed basis, or were still things kind of run through you as before? A. At this point, I would say that I was still involved, but I was not involved in every conversation. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was marked for identification.) Q. So this is a one-page exhibit, 55, and it's an e-mail. And it looks to be from Mr. Halpin to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding. Mike, if that's yours. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Okay. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 57 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) Q. On this line there it says, "Michael DiClemente 3/25/2009." Do you think that was a CC? A. I don't know, John. Q. The top of the document says, "Message Sent: 3/25/2009," from Dennis Halpin looks like it says BCC: LaBow. And it says, "Ron: Believe this should provide you with all you need. Let me know	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis. Q. As active as Dennis? A. As Dennis Halpin, I'm not sure I was as active as Dennis as actively engaged as Dennis. Q. This is Exhibit 55. Do you know how much you were used? Was it just on an as-needed basis, or were still things kind of run through you as before? A. At this point, I would say that I was still involved, but I was not involved in every conversation. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was marked for identification.) Q. So this is a one-page exhibit, 55, and it's an e-mail. And it looks to be from Mr. Halpin to Mr. LaBow dated March 23rd. Sounds like you made	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding. Mike, if that's yours. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Okay. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 57 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) Q. On this line there it says, "Michael DiClemente 3/25/2009." Do you think that was a CC? A. I don't know, John. Q. The top of the document says, "Message Sent: 3/25/2009," from Dennis Halpin looks like it says BCC: LaBow. And it says, "Ron: Believe this should provide you with all you need. Let me know your decision. If OK with this government fund, I	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis. Q. As active as Dennis? A. As Dennis Halpin, I'm not sure I was as active as Dennis as actively engaged as Dennis. Q. This is Exhibit 55. Do you know how much you were used? Was it just on an as-needed basis, or were still things kind of run through you as before? A. At this point, I would say that I was still involved, but I was not involved in every conversation. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was marked for identification.) Q. So this is a one-page exhibit, 55, and it's an e-mail. And it looks to be from Mr. Halpin to Mr. LaBow dated March 23rd. Sounds like you made contact with National City, it goes on, "If somehow	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding. Mike, if that's yours. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Okay. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 57 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) Q. On this line there it says, "Michael DiClemente 3/25/2009." Do you think that was a CC? A. I don't know, John. Q. The top of the document says, "Message Sent: 3/25/2009," from Dennis Halpin looks like it says BCC: LaBow. And it says, "Ron: Believe this should provide you with all you need. Let me know your decision. If OK with this government fund, I will process the needed paperwork today so that the	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis. Q. As active as Dennis? A. As Dennis Halpin, I'm not sure I was as active as Dennis as actively engaged as Dennis. Q. This is Exhibit 55. Do you know how much you were used? Was it just on an as-needed basis, or were still things kind of run through you as before? A. At this point, I would say that I was still involved, but I was not involved in every conversation. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was marked for identification.) Q. So this is a one-page exhibit, 55, and it's an e-mail. And it looks to be from Mr. Halpin to Mr. LaBow dated March 23rd. Sounds like you made contact with National City, it goes on, "If somehow you need my assistance tomorrow to complete NB	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding. Mike, if that's yours. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Okay. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 57 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) Q. On this line there it says, "Michael DiClemente 3/25/2009." Do you think that was a CC? A. I don't know, John. Q. The top of the document says, "Message Sent: 3/25/2009," from Dennis Halpin looks like it says BCC: LaBow. And it says, "Ron: Believe this should provide you with all you need. Let me know your decision. If OK with this government fund, I will process the needed paperwork today so that the settlement funds can go directly into this account."	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis. Q. As active as Dennis? A. As Dennis Halpin, I'm not sure I was as active as Dennis as actively engaged as Dennis. Q. This is Exhibit 55. Do you know how much you were used? Was it just on an as-needed basis, or were still things kind of run through you as before? A. At this point, I would say that I was still involved, but I was not involved in every conversation. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was marked for identification.) Q. So this is a one-page exhibit, 55, and it's an e-mail. And it looks to be from Mr. Halpin to Mr. LaBow dated March 23rd. Sounds like you made contact with National City, it goes on, "If somehow you need my assistance tomorrow to complete NB tradescall my cell."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding. Mike, if that's yours. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Okay. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 57 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) Q. On this line there it says, "Michael DiClemente 3/25/2009." Do you think that was a CC? A. I don't know, John. Q. The top of the document says, "Message Sent: 3/25/2009," from Dennis Halpin looks like it says BCC: LaBow. And it says, "Ron: Believe this should provide you with all you need. Let me know your decision. If OK with this government fund, I will process the needed paperwork today so that the settlement funds can go directly into this account." Do you remember these transactions at	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis. Q. As active as Dennis? A. As Dennis Halpin, I'm not sure I was as active as Dennis as actively engaged as Dennis. Q. This is Exhibit 55. Do you know how much you were used? Was it just on an as-needed basis, or were still things kind of run through you as before? A. At this point, I would say that I was still involved, but I was not involved in every conversation. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was marked for identification.) Q. So this is a one-page exhibit, 55, and it's an e-mail. And it looks to be from Mr. Halpin to Mr. LaBow dated March 23rd. Sounds like you made contact with National City, it goes on, "If somehow you need my assistance tomorrow to complete NB tradescall my cell." Are you familiar with this at all or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding. Mike, if that's yours. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Okay. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 57 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) Q. On this line there it says, "Michael DiClemente 3/25/2009." Do you think that was a CC? A. I don't know, John. Q. The top of the document says, "Message Sent: 3/25/2009," from Dennis Halpin looks like it says BCC: LaBow. And it says, "Ron: Believe this should provide you with all you need. Let me know your decision. If OK with this government fund, I will process the needed paperwork today so that the settlement funds can go directly into this account." Do you remember these transactions at all?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis. Q. As active as Dennis? A. As Dennis Halpin, I'm not sure I was as active as Dennis as actively engaged as Dennis. Q. This is Exhibit 55. Do you know how much you were used? Was it just on an as-needed basis, or were still things kind of run through you as before? A. At this point, I would say that I was still involved, but I was not involved in every conversation. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was marked for identification.) Q. So this is a one-page exhibit, 55, and it's an e-mail. And it looks to be from Mr. Halpin to Mr. LaBow dated March 23rd. Sounds like you made contact with National City, it goes on, "If somehow you need my assistance tomorrow to complete NB tradescall my cell." Are you familiar with this at all or any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding. Mike, if that's yours. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Okay. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 57 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) Q. On this line there it says, "Michael DiClemente 3/25/2009." Do you think that was a CC? A. I don't know, John. Q. The top of the document says, "Message Sent: 3/25/2009," from Dennis Halpin looks like it says BCC: LaBow. And it says, "Ron: Believe this should provide you with all you need. Let me know your decision. If OK with this government fund, I will process the needed paperwork today so that the settlement funds can go directly into this account." Do you remember these transactions at all? A. Not really.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I'm unsure. At this point I'm no longer an employee and engaged, to some extent, as a consultant. Somewhat active but I'm not sure as active as Dennis. Q. As active as Dennis? A. As Dennis Halpin, I'm not sure I was as active as Dennis as actively engaged as Dennis. Q. This is Exhibit 55. Do you know how much you were used? Was it just on an as-needed basis, or were still things kind of run through you as before? A. At this point, I would say that I was still involved, but I was not involved in every conversation. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 55 was marked for identification.) Q. So this is a one-page exhibit, 55, and it's an e-mail. And it looks to be from Mr. Halpin to Mr. LaBow dated March 23rd. Sounds like you made contact with National City, it goes on, "If somehow you need my assistance tomorrow to complete NB tradescall my cell." Are you familiar with this at all or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: So John, you're saying it was liquidated on the 24th. MR. STRAWN: That's my understanding. Mike, if that's yours. MR. JOYCE: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Okay. (DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 57 was marked for identification.) (Witness reviews document.) Q. On this line there it says, "Michael DiClemente 3/25/2009." Do you think that was a CC? A. I don't know, John. Q. The top of the document says, "Message Sent: 3/25/2009," from Dennis Halpin looks like it says BCC: LaBow. And it says, "Ron: Believe this should provide you with all you need. Let me know your decision. If OK with this government fund, I will process the needed paperwork today so that the settlement funds can go directly into this account." Do you remember these transactions at all?	

БСР	ember 20, 2017	1	WITH Corporation, and et	
	Page 189		Page 19	1
1	was marked for identification.)	1	grounds of speculation, to the extent it seeks	
2	(Witness reviews document.)	2	either legal or expert opinion from Mr. DiClemente.	
3	A. Okay.	3	A. The composition of a retirement committee	
4	Q. Have you seen this document before?	4	generally consists of more than one or two	
5	A. I'm not sure. I'm reading some of it, and	5	individuals. And generally, it's comprised, based	
6	some of it looks like new information. But I'm also	6	upon my experience, of at least five members. And I	
7	thinking that somehow I may have seen this during	7	believe that, subsequent to Dennis's departure,	
8	litigation preparation.	8	there was a newly reconstituted retirement	
	Q. Okay. Let me		committee, and that I was invited back to the	
10	A. What does look familiar is item number 2. I	9	committee, and that I was invited back to the	
10		10		
11	know that Dennis was very concerned about being the last individual.	11	previously had no such experience to tell them how	
12		12	important this level of responsibility is.	
13	Q. Standing?	13	Q. Right.	
14	A. Yep, yep.	14	A. And it was a very lengthy meeting with, I	
15	Q. The first part there it says, "Neuberger Fund	15	believe, exhibits or some tutorials. I may have	
16	Performance." My understanding is it had been	16	that still available, but I'm not sure. And I think	
17	liquidated to cash on March 24. Oh, there we go.	17	there were minutes to that meeting. Fairly certain	
18	It even says it there, March 24th, 2009,	18	there were minutes to that meeting.	
19	third-to-last line it looks like.	19	Q. What was that, before or after May 1st?	
20	A. I see that.	20	A. I don't recall, John. I don't recall the	
21	Q. It says, "Since the bifurcation (November	21	specific date.	
22	3rd, 2008), the Neuberger Berman account had lost	22	Q. It says in here in the second numbered	
23	approximately 15% through the liquidation," overall	23	paragraph, "If this fund/plan is to remain at the	
24	account loss around 13 percent when they take the	24	'local' level'' so I assume that's not at wherever	
25	cash into account.	25	the headquarters was at that point?	
				_
	Page 190		Page 19	2
1		1	Page 19 A. In Dearborn.	2
1 2	It says in the first bullet point	1 2	A. In Dearborn.	2
	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven,"		A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I	2
2	It says in the first bullet point	2	A. In Dearborn.	2
2	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven,'" maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that.	2	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with	2
2 3 4	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the	2 3 4	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain "local," to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal."	2
2 3 4 5	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for	2 3 4 5	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with	22
2 3 4 5 6	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for the two trusts have performed?	2 3 4 5 6	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal." A. Uh-huh. Q. What is SNA?	12
2 3 4 5 6 7	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for the two trusts have performed? A. I may have. This does not really resonate	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal." A. Uh-huh. Q. What is SNA? A. Severstal North America.	02
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for the two trusts have performed? A. I may have. This does not really resonate with me, but it's very possible that I may have seen	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal." A. Uh-huh. Q. What is SNA? A. Severstal North America. Q. Did Severstal own Severstal North America)2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for the two trusts have performed? A. I may have. This does not really resonate with me, but it's very possible that I may have seen this at some point later, maybe not real time.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal." A. Uh-huh. Q. What is SNA? A. Severstal North America. Q. Did Severstal own Severstal North America own more than Severstal Wheeling?	12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for the two trusts have performed? A. I may have. This does not really resonate with me, but it's very possible that I may have seen this at some point later, maybe not real time. Q. It is interesting there it says, "S&P Index	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal." A. Uh-huh. Q. What is SNA? A. Severstal North America. Q. Did Severstal own Severstal North America own more than Severstal Wheeling? A. They owned facilities in Dearborn, and then	12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for the two trusts have performed? A. I may have. This does not really resonate with me, but it's very possible that I may have seen this at some point later, maybe not real time. Q. It is interesting there it says, "S&P Index performed at an approximate 25% loss over this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal." A. Uh-huh. Q. What is SNA? A. Severstal North America. Q. Did Severstal own Severstal North America own more than Severstal Wheeling? A. They owned facilities in Dearborn, and then there was another entity that I believe they picked	12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for the two trusts have performed? A. I may have. This does not really resonate with me, but it's very possible that I may have seen this at some point later, maybe not real time. Q. It is interesting there it says, "S&P Index performed at an approximate 25% loss over this 4 month period" when Neuberger Berman was down	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal." A. Uh-huh. Q. What is SNA? A. Severstal North America. Q. Did Severstal own Severstal North America own more than Severstal Wheeling? A. They owned facilities in Dearborn, and then there was another entity that I believe they picked up called WCI, and I think that might be in Ohio.	12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for the two trusts have performed? A. I may have. This does not really resonate with me, but it's very possible that I may have seen this at some point later, maybe not real time. Q. It is interesting there it says, "S&P Index performed at an approximate 25% loss over this 4 month period" when Neuberger Berman was down 15 percent. That's just an observation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal." A. Uh-huh. Q. What is SNA? A. Severstal North America. Q. Did Severstal own Severstal North America own more than Severstal Wheeling? A. They owned facilities in Dearborn, and then there was another entity that I believe they picked up called WCI, and I think that might be in Ohio. I'm a little bit unclear at this point.	12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for the two trusts have performed? A. I may have. This does not really resonate with me, but it's very possible that I may have seen this at some point later, maybe not real time. Q. It is interesting there it says, "S&P Index performed at an approximate 25% loss over this 4 month period" when Neuberger Berman was down 15 percent. That's just an observation. So the second paragraph says,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal." A. Uh-huh. Q. What is SNA? A. Severstal North America. Q. Did Severstal own Severstal North America own more than Severstal Wheeling? A. They owned facilities in Dearborn, and then there was another entity that I believe they picked up called WCI, and I think that might be in Ohio. I'm a little bit unclear at this point. Q. Were they steel or steel related?	12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for the two trusts have performed? A. I may have. This does not really resonate with me, but it's very possible that I may have seen this at some point later, maybe not real time. Q. It is interesting there it says, "S&P Index performed at an approximate 25% loss over this 4 month period" when Neuberger Berman was down 15 percent. That's just an observation. So the second paragraph says, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." My	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal." A. Uh-huh. Q. What is SNA? A. Severstal North America. Q. Did Severstal own Severstal North America own more than Severstal Wheeling? A. They owned facilities in Dearborn, and then there was another entity that I believe they picked up called WCI, and I think that might be in Ohio. I'm a little bit unclear at this point. Q. Were they steel or steel related? A. It was steel related, yep.	02
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for the two trusts have performed? A. I may have. This does not really resonate with me, but it's very possible that I may have seen this at some point later, maybe not real time. Q. It is interesting there it says, "S&P Index performed at an approximate 25% loss over this 4 month period" when Neuberger Berman was down 15 percent. That's just an observation. So the second paragraph says, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." My understanding is Mr. Halpin left at the end of this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal." A. Uh-huh. Q. What is SNA? A. Severstal North America. Q. Did Severstal own Severstal North America own more than Severstal Wheeling? A. They owned facilities in Dearborn, and then there was another entity that I believe they picked up called WCI, and I think that might be in Ohio. I'm a little bit unclear at this point. Q. Were they steel or steel related? A. It was steel related, yep. Q. Okay. So paragraph 6, it says, "Consulting	02
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for the two trusts have performed? A. I may have. This does not really resonate with me, but it's very possible that I may have seen this at some point later, maybe not real time. Q. It is interesting there it says, "S&P Index performed at an approximate 25% loss over this 4 month period" when Neuberger Berman was down 15 percent. That's just an observation. So the second paragraph says, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." My understanding is Mr. Halpin left at the end of this month, at the end of April 2009, and he was the last	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal." A. Uh-huh. Q. What is SNA? A. Severstal North America. Q. Did Severstal own Severstal North America own more than Severstal Wheeling? A. They owned facilities in Dearborn, and then there was another entity that I believe they picked up called WCI, and I think that might be in Ohio. I'm a little bit unclear at this point. Q. Were they steel or steel related? A. It was steel related, yep. Q. Okay. So paragraph 6, it says, "Consulting Services/'NERA' Engagement." "We are in the process	02
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for the two trusts have performed? A. I may have. This does not really resonate with me, but it's very possible that I may have seen this at some point later, maybe not real time. Q. It is interesting there it says, "S&P Index performed at an approximate 25% loss over this 4 month period" when Neuberger Berman was down 15 percent. That's just an observation. So the second paragraph says, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." My understanding is Mr. Halpin left at the end of this month, at the end of April 2009, and he was the last member of the committee at this time.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal." A. Uh-huh. Q. What is SNA? A. Severstal North America. Q. Did Severstal own Severstal North America own more than Severstal Wheeling? A. They owned facilities in Dearborn, and then there was another entity that I believe they picked up called WCI, and I think that might be in Ohio. I'm a little bit unclear at this point. Q. Were they steel or steel related? A. It was steel related, yep. Q. Okay. So paragraph 6, it says, "Consulting Services/'NERA' Engagement." "We are in the process of engaging National Economic Research Associates,	02
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for the two trusts have performed? A. I may have. This does not really resonate with me, but it's very possible that I may have seen this at some point later, maybe not real time. Q. It is interesting there it says, "S&P Index performed at an approximate 25% loss over this 4 month period" when Neuberger Berman was down 15 percent. That's just an observation. So the second paragraph says, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." My understanding is Mr. Halpin left at the end of this month, at the end of April 2009, and he was the last member of the committee at this time. A. Correct, that's correct. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal." A. Uh-huh. Q. What is SNA? A. Severstal North America. Q. Did Severstal own Severstal North America own more than Severstal Wheeling? A. They owned facilities in Dearborn, and then there was another entity that I believe they picked up called WCI, and I think that might be in Ohio. I'm a little bit unclear at this point. Q. Were they steel or steel related? A. It was steel related, yep. Q. Okay. So paragraph 6, it says, "Consulting Services/'NERA' Engagement." "We are in the process of engaging National Economic Research Associates, Inc., an affiliate of Mercer, to perform certain	12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for the two trusts have performed? A. I may have. This does not really resonate with me, but it's very possible that I may have seen this at some point later, maybe not real time. Q. It is interesting there it says, "S&P Index performed at an approximate 25% loss over this 4 month period" when Neuberger Berman was down 15 percent. That's just an observation. So the second paragraph says, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." My understanding is Mr. Halpin left at the end of this month, at the end of April 2009, and he was the last member of the committee at this time. A. Correct, that's correct. Yes. Q. Is it important to have more people on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal." A. Uh-huh. Q. What is SNA? A. Severstal North America. Q. Did Severstal own Severstal North America own more than Severstal Wheeling? A. They owned facilities in Dearborn, and then there was another entity that I believe they picked up called WCI, and I think that might be in Ohio. I'm a little bit unclear at this point. Q. Were they steel or steel related? A. It was steel related, yep. Q. Okay. So paragraph 6, it says, "Consulting Services/'NERA' Engagement." "We are in the process of engaging National Economic Research Associates, Inc., an affiliate of Mercer, to perform certain professional services relative to the fund assigned	12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for the two trusts have performed? A. I may have. This does not really resonate with me, but it's very possible that I may have seen this at some point later, maybe not real time. Q. It is interesting there it says, "S&P Index performed at an approximate 25% loss over this 4 month period" when Neuberger Berman was down 15 percent. That's just an observation. So the second paragraph says, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." My understanding is Mr. Halpin left at the end of this month, at the end of April 2009, and he was the last member of the committee at this time. A. Correct, that's correct. Yes. Q. Is it important to have more people on the committee because there's more work to do or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal." A. Uh-huh. Q. What is SNA? A. Severstal North America. Q. Did Severstal own Severstal North America own more than Severstal Wheeling? A. They owned facilities in Dearborn, and then there was another entity that I believe they picked up called WCI, and I think that might be in Ohio. I'm a little bit unclear at this point. Q. Were they steel or steel related? A. It was steel related, yep. Q. Okay. So paragraph 6, it says, "Consulting Services/'NERA' Engagement." "We are in the process of engaging National Economic Research Associates, Inc., an affiliate of Mercer, to perform certain professional services relative to the fund assigned to SWI by WPN. These services currently consist of:	12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for the two trusts have performed? A. I may have. This does not really resonate with me, but it's very possible that I may have seen this at some point later, maybe not real time. Q. It is interesting there it says, "S&P Index performed at an approximate 25% loss over this 4 month period" when Neuberger Berman was down 15 percent. That's just an observation. So the second paragraph says, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." My understanding is Mr. Halpin left at the end of this month, at the end of April 2009, and he was the last member of the committee at this time. A. Correct, that's correct. Yes. Q. Is it important to have more people on the committee because there's more work to do or shoulders to spread the load around? I know you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal." A. Uh-huh. Q. What is SNA? A. Severstal North America. Q. Did Severstal own Severstal North America own more than Severstal Wheeling? A. They owned facilities in Dearborn, and then there was another entity that I believe they picked up called WCI, and I think that might be in Ohio. I'm a little bit unclear at this point. Q. Were they steel or steel related? A. It was steel related, yep. Q. Okay. So paragraph 6, it says, "Consulting Services/'NERA' Engagement." "We are in the process of engaging National Economic Research Associates, Inc., an affiliate of Mercer, to perform certain professional services relative to the fund assigned to SWI by WPN. These services currently consist of: "Validate the amount of the SWI plans'	12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	It says in the first bullet point there, "WHX account was essentially 'breakeven," maybe a 1 percent loss through 2009 and maybe better after that. Were you aware of any of this at the time about a comparison between how the funds for the two trusts have performed? A. I may have. This does not really resonate with me, but it's very possible that I may have seen this at some point later, maybe not real time. Q. It is interesting there it says, "S&P Index performed at an approximate 25% loss over this 4 month period" when Neuberger Berman was down 15 percent. That's just an observation. So the second paragraph says, "Reconstitute the SWI Retirement Committee." My understanding is Mr. Halpin left at the end of this month, at the end of April 2009, and he was the last member of the committee at this time. A. Correct, that's correct. Yes. Q. Is it important to have more people on the committee because there's more work to do or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. In Dearborn. Q "for the foreseeable future, then I believe its committee staffing should remain 'local,' to include human resources and finance with possible involvement by SNA (Dearborn) legal." A. Uh-huh. Q. What is SNA? A. Severstal North America. Q. Did Severstal own Severstal North America own more than Severstal Wheeling? A. They owned facilities in Dearborn, and then there was another entity that I believe they picked up called WCI, and I think that might be in Ohio. I'm a little bit unclear at this point. Q. Were they steel or steel related? A. It was steel related, yep. Q. Okay. So paragraph 6, it says, "Consulting Services/'NERA' Engagement." "We are in the process of engaging National Economic Research Associates, Inc., an affiliate of Mercer, to perform certain professional services relative to the fund assigned to SWI by WPN. These services currently consist of:	02

	PN Corporation, and et al.			September 26, 201
		Page 193		Page 195
1	to making sure Severstal got its proper share value		1	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 59
2	of the		2	was marked for identification.)
3	A. The Cohn audit?		3	(Witness reviews document.)
4	Q. Yeah.		4	A. I've read it.
5	A. It sounds very similar, I should say.		5	Q. Okay. So that's a letter, May 5th of 2009,
6	Q. Number 2, "Compare the actual results of the		6	from Vincent Assetta, and it gives his title of
7	SWI trust from 10/31/08 to 3/31/09."		7	"Chair, Severstal Wheeling, Inc., Retirement
8	Number three, "Compare the actual		8	Committee" to Ronald LaBow, and there's a CC to you.
9	results of the SWI trust from 10/31/08 to 3/31/09		9	Do you recall this letter?
10	with the result that would have occurred if the	1	10	A. I do.
11	10/31/08 transfer had consisted of proportional	1	11	Q. All right. And the letter is basically, I
12	interests in all 'separable' funds, to include	1	12	guess, an introduction from Mr. Assetta and I
13	Neuberger Berman, Capital Defense and Mason	1	13	don't know if reengagement with Mr. LaBow is the
14	Capital."	1	14	right phrase an engagement with Mr. LaBow asking
15	That sounds like a what do you call	1	15	him for let's see here the third paragraph it
16	it like a modified 10 percent slice, like	1	16	says, "Therefore, the Committee renews the request
17	whatever portions the trust could have gotten or	1	17	that was previously made to you for a complete
18	is that what you take that to mean, Paragraph 3?	1	18	investment plan for these assets. The Committee
19	MR. JOYCE: I'll just object to	1	19	believes that it is important that the investment
20	speculation. I don't know if he's sure if he's seen	2	20	plan address its concerns that there be portfolio
21	it, and I don't think he wrote it.	2	21	diversification that satisfies both ERISA and the
22	Q. You get what I'm looking at there,	2	22	Plans' investment policy requirements and
23	Mr. DiClemente?	2	23	guidelines."
24	A. And your question, John, is	2	24	Do you know if there was an investment
25	Q. In the paragraph 6 where it's got 3 numbered	2	25	policy at that time?
		Page 194		Page 196
1	paragraphs		1	A. I believe there was.
2	A. Uh-huh.		2	Q. And what do you base that on?
3	Q where it was going to engage the		3	A. I believe I had seen an investment policy
4	committee was going to engage NERA, the third on	ie	4	before.
5	says, "Compare the actual results of the SWI trust		5	Q. Either of the exhibits we saw today?
6	from 10/31/08 to 3/31/09 with the result that would		6	A. I'm not sure which one. I'm a little bit
7	have occurred if the 10/31/08 transfer had consisted	d	7	confused about both of those.

- of proportional interests in all 'separable' funds,
- to include Neuberger Berman, Capital Defense and
- 10 Mason Capital."
- 11 So that sounds to me when I was
- 12 reading it that that was recognizing that there may
- have been some investments that the WHX trust had
- 14 that could not have been parsed out, 10 percent
- 15 share to Severstal. Is that what you take --
- A. That's my understanding. So they were 16
- 17 looking -- NERA was looking to evaluate -- calculate
- 18 the results of the portfolio had Severstal Wheeling
- 19 continued to enjoy the same level of
- 20 diversification, same or similar level of
- 21 diversification that they previously had. I believe
- 22 NERA was -- testified at the trial in New York.
- Q. Oh, okay.
- 24 A. I believe they may have.
- 25 Q. Let me show you Exhibit 59.

- 8 Q. Okay. Where it -- the final full paragraph
- 9 there, it says, "Given the recent lack of
- diversification of the Plans' assets and the
- corresponding performance of the assets, the
- 12 Committee believes that it would be advisable to
- maintain the current investment of the assets until
- 14 you have provided the Committee with a complete
- 15 asset investment plan."
- 16 So it sounds like we're back to don't
- 17 make any trades until we approve your plan?
- 18 A. Yes, that's correct. They wanted to make
- sure that there were no further missteps as had 19
- 20 previously been committed.
- 21 Q. Okay.
- 22 A. And by the way, this is -- Vince Assetta, as
- 23 it indicates, is the chair of Severstal Wheeling,
- Inc. retirement committee. It was Vince and another
- group of people to whom I apprised the retirement

_	,	1	• /
	Page 197		Page 199
1	committee of their newly appointed responsibilities.	1	was Wheeling-related, but what I don't recall is
2	Q. Right, right. I got you.	2	that, when I presented to the committee, that there
3	Let me show you Exhibit 60.	3	were there was anyone on the phone. So maybe Mel
4	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 60	4	was on the committee.
5	was marked for identification.)	5	Q. Okay. And what was his position in Dearborn?
6	Q. And at the top is an e-mail from Mel Baggett	6	A. I was under the impression I'm not sure.
7	to Vince Assetta. It says, "RE: LaBow Letter re	7	I'm not sure. He may have been in the human
8	Retirement Committee Discussions - sent5-5-09."	8	resources. I'm a little bit unsure.
9	So I would assume that's the letter we	9	Q. Okay. Just the e-mail below that was from
10	just looked at, Exhibit 59, that's May 5th, 2009.	10	Vince to Drew Landon, James Sullivan, Kathy Bartek,
11	A. I'm sorry, John, are you looking for a	11	Mel Baggett, Michael Clarke, Michael DiClemente,
12	response?	12	Michelle Ivey. It looks like Richard Bowness, Tim
13	Q. No, just let me know when you're done looking	13	Rogers, Steve Kittrell. "The attached letter was
14	at it.	14	sent to LaBow yesterday. Prior to sending I
15	A. I'm done.	15	received a call from him as a result of him trying
16	Q. So the e-mail at the top from Mel Baggett to	16	to reach Dennis Halpin." And Mr. Halpin, my
17	Vince Assetta, May 6, '09, it says, "Vince, We need	17	understanding is he was gone by that point, May 6th
18	an 'investment policy' to guide the work of the	18	of 2009. "During a call back discussion, he
19	Committee and to protect us fiduciarily. This	19	suggested that he has been attempting to provide an
20	policy should be developed by Mercer or an	20	'investment plan' by presenting a particular
21	independent asset consultant. I will call you to	21	mortgage type investment to Dennis and Mike. He
22	discuss."	22	asked to present it to me and discuss. We agreed on
23	Are you familiar with what was going	23	3pm today. After considering what he presents, I am
24	on at the time, if there was anything any	24	expecting to inform him that this is not a 'complete
25	investment policy that the committee could use?	25	investment plan' as we are requesting but at best a
	Page 198		Page 200
1	A. I was under I don't know what's going on	1	specific component of an investment plan, and to
2	at this point. I can speculate that Mel is in	2	emphasize the details of the attached letter."
3	Dearborn and not completely aware of all the	3	A. I'm aware of those discussions.
4	activities that are under way in Wheeling with	4	Q. And what discussions were had?
5	regard to the reconstitution of the committee, et	5	A. My recollection is that this was the sole
6	cetera.	6	investment option that LaBow was recommending. And
7	Q. And I don't recall if I got this from you	7	it was not a diversified portfolio, and this was the
8	before, was he on the retirement committee in May of	8	beginning of the end for Ron LaBow.
9	2009, part of the new committee, new committee	9	Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 61.
10	membership?	10	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 61
11	A. Mel or Vince?	11	was marked for identification.)
12	Q. Mel.	12	Q. That's a letter dated November 20th, 2009,
13	A. Mel was not to my knowledge, he was not on	13	from Mr. LaBow. It appears to be in response to his
14	the committee.	14	termination letter.
15	Q. Oh, okay.	15	(Witness reviews document.)
16	A. Mel was in Dearborn, and my understanding is	16	A. Okay. I'm not sure I understand what the May
17	all the committee members in Wheeling were in	17	19th letter is.
18	Wheeling.	18	Q. I don't actually have it here. But that
19	Q. So why would Mr. Baggett be on the e-mails	19	was my understanding, and Mike you could
20	with the committee? Let me go back. You may have	20	confirm that was the letter to Mr. LaBow
21	told me already. What was his position?	21	terminating his services?
			A TEL . C L. L. L. L. L. D. L. C.
22	A. Maybe Mel was on the committee. Maybe he	22	A. That fits with what I recall. Okay.
22 23		22 23	A. That fits with what I recall. Okay. Q. So are you familiar with this letter, the
	A. Maybe Mel was on the committee. Maybe he		•
23	A. Maybe Mel was on the committee. Maybe he was. I'm not sure.	23	Q. So are you familiar with this letter, the

		t Corporation, and count		50p000001 =0, =0
		Page 201		Page 203
	1	Q. And the second paragraph there from Mr. LaBow	1	A. I have not seen this before. I don't recall
	2	says, "For the past 60-90 days, I have attempted to	2	seeing this before, even for litigation preparation.
	3	convince Dennis Halpin to invest the cash residing	3	Q. Okay. So I guess the upshot of all that is
	4	at City National into pass-through mortgages	4	you don't know whether a contract was ever set up
	5	yielding between 12-16% annually."	5	with Neuberger Berman?
	6	Are you aware that that was going on?	6	A. At this point, I just don't recall, John.
	7	A. I do not recall that that was going on. I do	7	Q. Okay. Are you aware of any contact between
	8	not. My recollection is that when he had	8	Mr. LaBow and Mr. Halpin, the committee, from March
	9	recommended that to Vince, that may have been the	9	24th, 2009, when the Neuberger Berman account was
	10	first time I think I heard of it. Then again I	10	sold for cash, until Mr. LaBow was fired?
	11	would also say that I'm a consultant and I'm in and	11	A. I don't recall.
	12	out with this.	12	Q. Do you know if there were any communications
	13	Q. Might not have been privy to everything.	13	between Mr. Halpin and Mr. LaBow?
	14	A. Yes, right.	14	A. I don't know.
	15	Q. All right. My understanding is that the	15	Q. Just to do a little housekeeping of what I
	16	plans were just in cash at that point. They weren't	16	missed along the way. As treasurer, did you hold
	17	invested in any other kind of security or stock. Is	17	that same position from June 2008 all the way
	18	that your understanding?	18	through February 2009 when you left Severstal?
	19	A. That's my understanding.	19	A. June of 2008?
	20	Q. Okay. And last but not least, let me show	20	Q. Correct.
	21	you Exhibit 62. Sorry, it's not a very good copy.	21	A. To February of 2009?
	22	(DiClemente Deposition Exhibit No. 62	22	Q. Right.
	23	was marked for identification.)	23	A. Yes.
	24	Q. It's an e-mail	24	Q. So I understand, you never asked WHX for a
	25	A. Tim Rogers to an inbox.	25	cash distribution. You only ever wanted a
-		Page 202		Page 204
	1	Q. Is there something interesting about that,	1	proportional 10 percent slice from the commingled
	2	"Posted to: Inbox"?	2	trust?
	3	A. I've never seen a format like that.	3	A. That's my understanding, John. I don't
	4	Q. Yeah, me neither. Subject: Neuberger	4	understand where the thought crossed anyone's mind
	5	Berman, To: Retirement Committee. And he	5	that I asked for a cash distribution. That's just
	6	references a call from Charlie, who I imagine from	6	foreign to me.
	7	the e-mail chain below	7	Q. No, I understand. There's no e-mail from you
	8	A. It looks like Charlie Diccianni, yes.	8	asking for a 10 percent cash, at least that we
	9	Q. And in the fuzzy e-mails down below, it looks	9	looked at.
	10	like one's dated June 1, 2009. "Hi Tim, Thank you	10	A. Okay. I just don't understand the question,
	11	very much for talking to me today. As I mentioned	11	yeah.
	12	Neuberger Berman was an investment manager for WHX.	12	I mean, I understand the question. I
	13	We had begun working with Dennis Halpin to restart	13	don't understand why the question is being asked.
	14	as investment manager for Severstal with Plan	14	It was never part of my thought process, that I
	15	documents, IA agreement, etc, when he had departed	15	recall.
	16	and I believe there is very little paperwork left to	16	Q. Oh, you're asking why I'm asking.
	17	open the account."	17	A. Yes.
	18	It makes it sound as if there never	18	Q. And I'm asking because there was the e-mail
	19	was a contract or a relationship set up with	19	from I believe it was Mr. Riposo saying, I told
	20	Neuberger Berman.	20	him they would get it in cash?
	21	A. It looks	21	A. Yes, yes, okay, yes. Okay, thank you.
	22	MR. JOYCE: I'll just object to the	22	Q. Do you recall and I might have asked this
	23	extent Mr. DiClemente is not copied on the e-mail.	23	already but did Mr. LaBow ever indicate to you
	24	I'm not sure if he's ever seen it before today	24	that he wanted to put off the separation on November
- 1.	0 F	-:41	0.5	2J9 I 4binds I did only 4bin almost des Deut enbile

25 either.

25 3rd? I think I did ask this already. But while

	Page 205		Page 207
1	we're at it put off the separation of November	1	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
1 2	3rd, 2008, because the markets were too volatile	2	Case Caption:
3	and I did ask it because it made valuing the	3	ACOSTA VS.
4	different assets that much trickier because they	4	WPN CORPORATION, et al.
5	were fluctuating more.	5	Case No. 2:14-cv-01494-NBF
6	A. Could you respond (sic) to that?	6	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY
7	Q. Maybe we can stick with your first answer	7	I declare under penalty of perjury
8	from this morning.	8	that I have read the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or
9	A. Okay.	9	the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the
10	Q. Did you ever have any discussions with	10	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof with the
11	Mr. Halpin from March 24th, 2009, after the	11	understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath.
12	Neuberger Berman account was sold for cash, to	12	
13	diversify or to do something other than leaving the	13	Signed on the day of, 2017.
14	plans invested in cash through May?	14	
15	A. I don't recall.	15	MICHAEL DICLEMENTE
16	Q. When you signed the investment management	16	
17	agreement around December 5th of 2008, with	17	
18	Mr. LaBow, dating it to November 1st of 2008, that	18	
19	didn't change how you interacted with Mr. LaBow, did	19	
20	it?	20	
21	A. It did not.	21	
22	Q. Did Mr. LaBow ever ask you to send the	22	
23	investment management agreement that you had with	23	
24	him to Citibank or National City to get his	24	
25	authority recognized as investment manager?	25	
	Page 206		Page 208
1	•	1	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
1 2	Page 206 A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall.	2	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page No Line No Change
	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I	2	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page No Line No Change To Reason for change:
2	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall.	2 3 4	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page No Line No Change Reason for change: Page No Line No Change To
2	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you,	2 3 4 5	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2 3 4	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in here and ask some more but maybe not today.	2 3 4 5 6	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page No Line No Change Reason for change: Page No Line No Change Reason for change: Page No Line No Change To
2 3 4 5	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in	2 3 4 5 6 7	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page No Line No Change
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in here and ask some more but maybe not today. MR. JOYCE: I think I will pass for today.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page No Line No Change Reason for change: Page No Line No Change To Reason for change: Page No Line No Change Reason for change: Page No Line No Change Page No Line No Change
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in here and ask some more but maybe not today. MR. JOYCE: I think I will pass for today. MR. STRAWN: Thanks very much. I assume	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in here and ask some more but maybe not today. MR. JOYCE: I think I will pass for today. MR. STRAWN: Thanks very much. I assume you're going to read and sign.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page No Line No Change
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in here and ask some more but maybe not today. MR. JOYCE: I think I will pass for today. MR. STRAWN: Thanks very much. I assume you're going to read and sign. MR. JOYCE: Yeah, we'll read.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in here and ask some more but maybe not today. MR. JOYCE: I think I will pass for today. MR. STRAWN: Thanks very much. I assume you're going to read and sign. MR. JOYCE: Yeah, we'll read. MR. STRAWN: I have to go through the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in here and ask some more but maybe not today. MR. JOYCE: I think I will pass for today. MR. STRAWN: Thanks very much. I assume you're going to read and sign. MR. JOYCE: Yeah, we'll read. MR. STRAWN: I have to go through the procurement-type people, meaning my office manager.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in here and ask some more but maybe not today. MR. JOYCE: I think I will pass for today. MR. STRAWN: Thanks very much. I assume you're going to read and sign. MR. JOYCE: Yeah, we'll read. MR. STRAWN: I have to go through the procurement-type people, meaning my office manager. I'll figure that out when I get back to the office.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in here and ask some more but maybe not today. MR. JOYCE: I think I will pass for today. MR. STRAWN: Thanks very much. I assume you're going to read and sign. MR. JOYCE: Yeah, we'll read. MR. STRAWN: I have to go through the procurement-type people, meaning my office manager. I'll figure that out when I get back to the office. MR. JOYCE: You can just e-mail ours to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in here and ask some more but maybe not today. MR. JOYCE: I think I will pass for today. MR. STRAWN: Thanks very much. I assume you're going to read and sign. MR. JOYCE: Yeah, we'll read. MR. STRAWN: I have to go through the procurement-type people, meaning my office manager. I'll figure that out when I get back to the office. MR. JOYCE: You can just e-mail ours to me, mini.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in here and ask some more but maybe not today. MR. JOYCE: I think I will pass for today. MR. STRAWN: Thanks very much. I assume you're going to read and sign. MR. JOYCE: Yeah, we'll read. MR. STRAWN: I have to go through the procurement-type people, meaning my office manager. I'll figure that out when I get back to the office. MR. JOYCE: You can just e-mail ours to me, mini. (Signature not waived.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in here and ask some more but maybe not today. MR. JOYCE: I think I will pass for today. MR. STRAWN: Thanks very much. I assume you're going to read and sign. MR. JOYCE: Yeah, we'll read. MR. STRAWN: I have to go through the procurement-type people, meaning my office manager. I'll figure that out when I get back to the office. MR. JOYCE: You can just e-mail ours to me, mini. (Signature not waived.) (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in here and ask some more but maybe not today. MR. JOYCE: I think I will pass for today. MR. STRAWN: Thanks very much. I assume you're going to read and sign. MR. JOYCE: Yeah, we'll read. MR. STRAWN: I have to go through the procurement-type people, meaning my office manager. I'll figure that out when I get back to the office. MR. JOYCE: You can just e-mail ours to me, mini. (Signature not waived.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in here and ask some more but maybe not today. MR. JOYCE: I think I will pass for today. MR. STRAWN: Thanks very much. I assume you're going to read and sign. MR. JOYCE: Yeah, we'll read. MR. STRAWN: I have to go through the procurement-type people, meaning my office manager. I'll figure that out when I get back to the office. MR. JOYCE: You can just e-mail ours to me, mini. (Signature not waived.) (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter was concluded at 4:14 p.m.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in here and ask some more but maybe not today. MR. JOYCE: I think I will pass for today. MR. STRAWN: Thanks very much. I assume you're going to read and sign. MR. JOYCE: Yeah, we'll read. MR. STRAWN: I have to go through the procurement-type people, meaning my office manager. I'll figure that out when I get back to the office. MR. JOYCE: You can just e-mail ours to me, mini. (Signature not waived.) (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter was concluded at 4:14 p.m.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in here and ask some more but maybe not today. MR. JOYCE: I think I will pass for today. MR. STRAWN: Thanks very much. I assume you're going to read and sign. MR. JOYCE: Yeah, we'll read. MR. STRAWN: I have to go through the procurement-type people, meaning my office manager. I'll figure that out when I get back to the office. MR. JOYCE: You can just e-mail ours to me, mini. (Signature not waived.) (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter was concluded at 4:14 p.m.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in here and ask some more but maybe not today. MR. JOYCE: I think I will pass for today. MR. STRAWN: Thanks very much. I assume you're going to read and sign. MR. JOYCE: Yeah, we'll read. MR. STRAWN: I have to go through the procurement-type people, meaning my office manager. I'll figure that out when I get back to the office. MR. JOYCE: You can just e-mail ours to me, mini. (Signature not waived.) (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter was concluded at 4:14 p.m.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I don't recall that he did. He may have. I don't recall. MR. STRAWN: Sorry to tell you, Mr. DiClemente, I don't have any other questions. So I'm sure Mike would be more than happy to jump in here and ask some more but maybe not today. MR. JOYCE: I think I will pass for today. MR. STRAWN: Thanks very much. I assume you're going to read and sign. MR. JOYCE: Yeah, we'll read. MR. STRAWN: I have to go through the procurement-type people, meaning my office manager. I'll figure that out when I get back to the office. MR. JOYCE: You can just e-mail ours to me, mini. (Signature not waived.) (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter was concluded at 4:14 p.m.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET

